DENON

AV SURROUND RECEIVER

AVR-2809

Owner's Manual

Bedienungsanleitung

Manuel de l'Utilisateur

❑ SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

CAUTION
RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN

CAUTION:
TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING:
TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

- **DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**
  We declare under our sole responsibility that this product, to which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the following standards:
  EN60065, EN55013, EN55020, EN61000-3-2 and EN61000-3-3.
  Following the provisions of 2006/95/EC and 2004/108/EC Directive.
- **ÜBEREINSTIMMUNGSERKLÄRUNG**
  Wir erklären unter unserer Verantwortung, daß dieses Produkt, auf das sich diese Erklärung bezieht, den folgenden Standards entspricht:
  EN60065, EN55013, EN55020, EN61000-3-2 und EN61000-3-3.
  Entspricht den Verordnungen der Direktive 2006/95/EC und 2004/108/EC.
- **DECLARATION DE CONFORMITE**
  Nous déclarons sous notre seule responsabilité que l'appareil, auquel se réfère cette déclaration, est conforme aux standards suivants:
  EN60065, EN55013, EN55020, EN61000-3-2 et EN61000-3-3.
  D'après les dispositions de la Directive 2006/95/EC et 2004/108/EC.

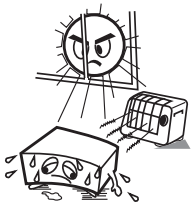
DENON EUROPE
Division of D&M Germany GmbH
An der Landwehr 19, Nettetal,
D-41334 Germany

CAUTION:
To completely disconnect this product from the mains, disconnect the plug from the wall socket outlet.
The mains plug is used to completely interrupt the power supply to the unit and must be within easy access by the user.

VORSICHT:
Um dieses Gerät vollständig von der Stromversorgung abzutrennen, ziehen Sie bitte den Stecker aus der Wandsteckdose.
Der Netzstecker wird verwendet, um die Stromversorgung zum Gerät völlig zu unterbrechen; er muss für den Benutzer gut und einfach zu erreichen sein.

PRECAUTION:
Pour déconnecter complètement ce produit du courant secteur, débranchez la prise de la prise murale.
La prise secteur est utilisée pour couper complètement l'alimentation de l'appareil et l'utilisateur doit pouvoir y accéder facilement.

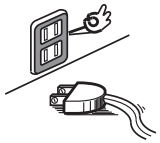
❑ NOTE ON USE / HINWEISE ZUM GEBRAUCH / OBSERVATIONS RELATIVES A L'UTILISATION



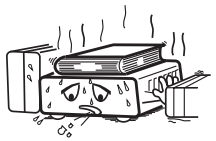
- Avoid high temperatures.
  Allow for sufficient heat dispersion when installed in a rack.
- Vermeiden Sie hohe Temperaturen.
  Beachten Sie, dass eine ausreichende Belüftung gewährleistet wird, wenn das Gerät auf ein Regal gestellt wird.
- Eviter des températures élevées.
  Tenir compte d'une dispersion de chaleur suffisante lors de l'installation sur une étagère.

- Handle the power cord carefully.
  Hold the plug when unplugging the cord.
- Gehen Sie vorsichtig mit dem Netzkabel um.
  Halten Sie das Kabel am Stecker, wenn Sie den Stecker herausziehen.
- Manipuler le cordon d'alimentation avec précaution.
  Tenir la prise lors du débranchement du cordon.

- Keep the unit free from moisture, water, and dust.
- Halten Sie das Gerät von Feuchtigkeit, Wasser und Staub fern.
- Protéger l'appareil contre l'humidité, l'eau et la poussière.

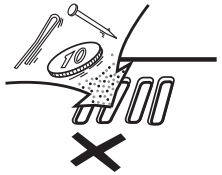


- Unplug the power cord when not using the unit for long periods of time.
- Wenn das Gerät längere Zeit nicht verwendet werden soll, trennen Sie das Netzkabel vom Netzstecker.
- Débrancher le cordon d'alimentation lorsque l'appareil n'est pas utilisé pendant de longues périodes.



* (For apparatuses with ventilation holes)

- Do not obstruct the ventilation holes.
- Decken Sie den Lüftungsbereich nicht ab.
- Ne pas obstruer les trous d'aération.



- Do not let foreign objects into the unit.
- Lassen Sie keine fremden Gegenstände in das Gerät kommen.
- Ne pas laisser des objets étrangers dans l'appareil.

- Do not let insecticides, benzene, and thinner come in contact with the unit.
- Lassen Sie das Gerät nicht mit Insektiziden, Benzin oder Verdünnungsmitteln in Berührung kommen.
- Ne pas mettre en contact des insecticides, du benzène et un diluant avec l'appareil.

- Never disassemble or modify the unit in any way.
- Versuchen Sie niemals das Gerät auseinander zu nehmen oder zu verändern.
- Ne jamais démonter ou modifier l'appareil d'une manière ou d'une autre.

CAUTION:
- The ventilation should not be impeded by covering the ventilation openings with items, such as newspapers, tablecloths, curtains, etc.
- No naked flame sources, such as lighted candles, should be placed on the unit.
- Observe and follow local regulations regarding battery disposal.
- Do not expose the unit to dripping or splashing fluids.
- Do not place objects filled with liquids, such as vases, on the unit.

ACHTUNG:
- Die Belüftung sollte auf keinen Fall durch das Abdecken der Belüftungsöffnungen durch Gegenstände wie beispielsweise Zeitungen, Tischtücher, Vorhänge o. Ä. behindert werden.
- Auf dem Gerät sollten keinerlei direkte Feuerquellen wie beispielsweise angezündete Kerzen aufgestellt werden.
- Bitte beachten Sie bei der Entsorgung der Batterien die örtlich geltenden Umweltbestimmungen.
- Das Gerät sollte keiner tropfenden oder spritzenden Flüssigkeit ausgesetzt werden.
- Auf dem Gerät sollten keine mit Flüssigkeit gefüllten Behälter wie beispielsweise Vasen aufgestellt werden.

ATTENTION:
- La ventilation ne doit pas être gênée en recouvrant les ouvertures de la ventilation avec des objets tels que journaux, rideaux, tissus, etc.
- Aucune flamme nue, par exemple une bougie, ne doit être placée sur l'appareil.
- Veillez à respecter les lois en vigueur lorsque vous jetez les piles usagées.
- L'appareil ne doit pas être exposé à l'eau ou à l'humidité.
- Ne pas poser d'objet contenant du liquide, par exemple un vase, sur l'appareil.

A NOTE ABOUT RECYCLING:

This product's packaging materials are recyclable and can be reused. Please dispose of any materials in accordance with the local recycling regulations.
When discarding the unit, comply with local rules or regulations.
Batteries should never be thrown away or incinerated but disposed of in accordance with the local regulations concerning battery disposal.
This product and the supplied accessories, excluding the batteries, constitute the applicable product according to the WEEE directive.

HINWEIS ZUM RECYCLING:

Das Verpackungsmaterial dieses Produktes ist zum Recyceln geeignet und kann wieder verwendet werden. Bitte entsorgen Sie alle Materialien entsprechend der örtlichen Recycling-Vorschriften.
Beachten Sie bei der Entsorgung des Gerätes die örtlichen Vorschriften und Bestimmungen.
Die Batterien dürfen nicht in den Hausmüll geworfen oder verbrannt werden; bitte entsorgen Sie die Batterien gemäß der örtlichen Vorschriften.
Dieses Produkt und das im Lieferumfang enthaltene Zubehör (mit Ausnahme der Batterien!) entsprechen der WEEE-Direktive.

UNE REMARQUE CONCERNANT LE RECYCLAGE:

Les matériaux d'emballage de ce produit sont recyclables et peuvent être réutilisés. Veuillez disposer des matériaux conformément aux lois sur le recyclage en vigueur.
Lorsque vous mettez cet appareil au rebut, respectez les lois ou réglementations en vigueur.
Les piles ne doivent jamais être jetées ou incinérées, mais mises au rebut conformément aux lois en vigueur sur la mise au rebut des piles.
Ce produit et les accessoires inclus, à l'exception des piles, sont des produits conformes à la directive DEEE.

❑ Contents

Getting Started

Accessories 3
Cautions on Handling 3
Cautions on Installation 3
About the Remote Control Unit 3
Inserting the Batteries 3
Operating Range of the Remote Control Unit 4
Part Names and Functions 4
Front Panel 4
Display 5
Rear Panel 6
Remote Control Unit 7

Connections

Preparations 8
Cables Used for Connections 8
Video Conversion Function 9
On-Screen Display for Component Video Outputs and HDMI Output 9
Speaker Connections 9
Speaker Installation 9
Speaker Connections 10
Connecting Equipment with HDMI Connectors 11
Connecting the Monitor 12
Connecting the Playback Components 12
Blu-ray Disc Player / DVD Player 12
Record Player 13
CD Player 13
iPod® 13
TV/CABLE Tuner 14
Satellite Receiver 14
Connecting the Recording Components 15
Digital Video Recorder 15
Video Cassette Recorder 15
CD Recorder / MD Recorder / Tape Deck 16
Connections to Other Devices 16
Video Camera / Game Console 16
Component with Multi-channel Output Connectors 16
External Power Amplifier 17
Antenna Terminals 17
Multi-zone 18
External Controller 18
Connecting the Power Cord 19
Once Connections are Completed 19

Menu Operations

Operations 19
Example of Display of Default Values 20
Examples of On-screen Display and Front Display 20
Menu Map 21

Auto Setup

Preparations 22
Auto Setup 23
1 Start Menu 23
2 Parameter Check 25
Error Messages 25

Manual Setup

Speaker Setup 26
1 Speaker Configuration 26
2 Subwoofer Setup 27
3 Distance 27
4 Channel Level 27
5 Crossover Frequency 28
6 Front Speaker Setup 28
HDMI Setup 28
1 Color Space 28
2 RGB Range 28
3 Auto Lipsync 28
4 HDMI Audio Out 28
5 HDMI Control 28
6 Power Off Control 29
Audio Setup 29
1 EXT. IN Subwoofer Level 29
2 2ch Direct/Stereo 29
3 Dolby Digital Setup 29
4 Auto Surround Mode 30
5 EQ Preset 30
Zone Setup 30
1 ZONE2 Setup 30
2 ZONE3 Setup 30

Option Setup 31
1 Amp Assign 31
2 Volume Control 32
3 Source Delete 32
4 On-Screen Display 32
5 Quick Select Name 33
6 Trigger Out 33
7 Remote ID Setup 33
8 232C Port 33
9 Display 33
10 Setup Lock 33

Input Setup

Settings Related to Playing Input Sources 34
1 Auto Preset 34
2 Preset Skip 35
3 Preset Name 35
4 Video 35
5 Input Mode 36
6 Rename 36
7 Source Level 37
8 Assign 37
9 iPod 38

Surround Modes

① **Standard Playback** 38
Surround Playback of 2-channel Sources 38
Playing Multi-channel Sources (Dolby Digital, DTS, etc.) 39
② **DSP Simulation Playback** 39
③ **Direct Playback** 39
④ **Stereo Playback** 40
Playback in the PURE DIRECT Mode 40

Parameter

Adjusting the parameters 40
Surround Parameter 41
Surround Parameter 41
Tone 43
Audyssey Settings 43
RESTORER 45
Night Mode 45
Audio Delay 45

Information

Status 46
1 MAIN ZONE 46
2 ZONE2 / ZONE3 46
Audio Input Signal 46
HDMI Information 47
1 HDMI Signal Information 47
2 HDMI Monitor Information 47
Auto Surround Mode 47
Quick Select 47
Preset Station 47

Playback

Preparations 48
Turning the Power On 48
Selecting the Input Source 48
Operations During Playback 48
Playing Video and Audio Equipment 49
Basic Operation 49
Listening to FM/AM Broadcasts 49
Basic Operation 49
Presetting Radio Stations (Preset Memory) 49
Listening to Preset Stations 49
Direct Frequency Tuning 49
RDS (Radio Data System) 50
RDS Search 50
PTY Search 50
TP Search 51
RT (Radio Text) 51
iPod® Playback 51
Basic Operation 51
Listening to Music 52
Viewing Still Pictures or Videos on the iPod 52

Other Operations and Functions

Other Operations 53
Playing Super Audio CD 53
Recording on an External Equipment (REC OUT mode) 53
Convenient Functions 54
HDMI Control Function 54
Channel Level 55
Fader Function 55
Quick Select Function 55
Personal Memory Plus Function 55
Last Function Memory 55
Backup Memory 55
Resetting the Microprocessor 55

Remote Control Unit Operations

Main Remote Control Unit (RC-1102) 56
Operating DENON Audio Components 56
Presetting 56
Operating Preset Components 56
Setting the Remote ID 59
Learning Function 59
System Call Function 60
Punch Through Function 60
Setting the Time the Backlight Stays Lit 61
Adjusting the Backlight's Brightness 61
Resetting the Main Remote Control Unit 61
Sub Remote Control Unit (RC-1106) 61

Amp Assign / Multi-zone Connections and Operations

Multi-zone Settings with the Amp Assign Function 62
Multi-zone Settings and Operations with Zone Output 63
Multi-zone Operations 64
Turning the Power On and Off 64
Selecting the Input Source 64
Adjusting the Volume 64
Turning off the Sound Temporarily 64

Other Information

..... 65

Troubleshooting

..... 73

Specifications

..... 76

List of preset codes

..... End of this manual

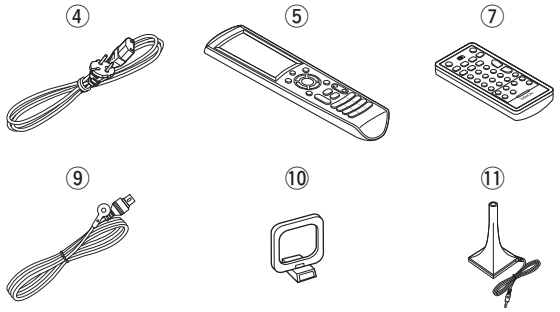
Getting Started

Thank you for purchasing this DENON product. To ensure proper operation, please read these owner's manuals carefully before using the product.
After reading them, be sure to keep them for future reference.

Accessories

Check that the following parts are supplied with the product.

① Owner's manual 1
② Getting started 1
③ Service station list 1
④ Power cord (Cord length: Approx. 1.6 m) 1
⑤ Main remote control unit (RC-1102) 1
⑥ LR6/AA batteries (for RC-1102) 2
⑦ Sub remote control unit (RC-1106) 1
⑧ R03/AAA batteries (for RC-1106) 2
⑨ FM indoor antenna 1
⑩ AM loop antenna 1
⑪ Setup microphone
(DM-A409, Cord length: Approx. 7.6 m) 1

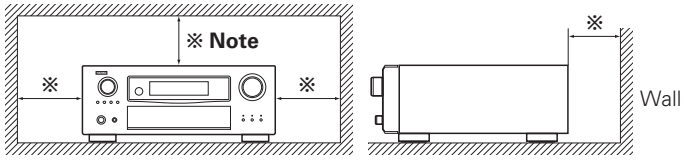


Cautions on Handling

- **Before turning the power switch on**
  Check once again that all connections are correct and that there are no problems with the connection cables.
- Power is supplied to some of the circuitry even when the unit is set to the standby mode. When traveling or leaving home for long periods of time, be sure to unplug the power cord from the power outlet.
- **About condensation**
  If there is a major difference in temperature between the inside of the unit and the surroundings, condensation (dew) may form on the operating parts inside the unit, causing the unit not to operate properly.
  If this happens, let the unit sit for an hour or two with the power turned off and wait until there is little difference in temperature before using the unit.
- **Cautions on using mobile phones**
  Using a mobile phone near this unit may result in noise. If so, move the mobile phone away from this unit when it is in use.
- **Moving the unit**
  Turn off the power and unplug the power cord from the power outlet.
  Next, disconnect the connection cables to other system units before moving the unit.
- Note that the illustrations in these instructions may differ from the actual unit for explanation purposes.

Cautions on Installation

Note:
For proper heat dispersal, do not install this unit in a confined space, such as a bookcase or similar enclosure.

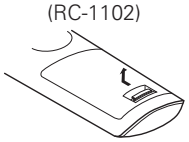


About the Remote Control Unit

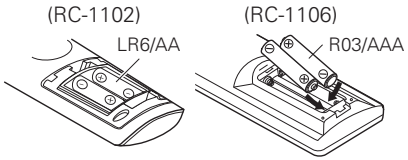
In addition to the AVR-2809, the included main remote control unit (RC-1102) can also be used to operate the equipment listed below.
① DENON system components
② Non-DENON system components
- By setting the preset memory (☞page 56 ~ 58)
- By using the learning function (☞page 59)

Inserting the Batteries

① Lift the clasp and remove the rear cover.



② Load the two batteries properly as indicated by the marks in the battery compartment.



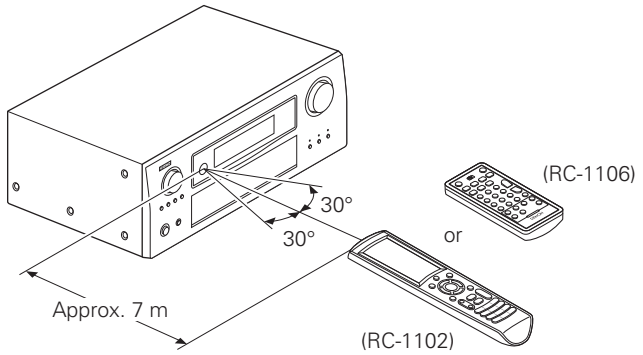
③ Put the rear cover back on.

NOTE

- Replace the batteries with new ones if the set does not operate even when the remote control unit is operated close to the unit.
- The supplied batteries are only for verifying operation.
- When inserting the batteries, be sure to do so in the proper direction, following the "⊕" and "⊖" marks in the battery compartment.
- To prevent damage or leakage of battery fluid:
  - Do not use a new battery together with an old one.
  - Do not use two different types of batteries.
  - Do not attempt to charge dry batteries.
  - Do not short-circuit, disassemble, heat or dispose of batteries in flames.
- If the battery fluid should leak, carefully wipe the fluid off the inside of the battery compartment and insert new batteries.
- Remove the batteries from the remote control unit if it will not be in use for long periods.
- When replacing the batteries, have the new batteries ready and insert them as quickly as possible.

Operating Range of the Remote Control Unit

Point the remote control unit at the remote sensor when operating it.



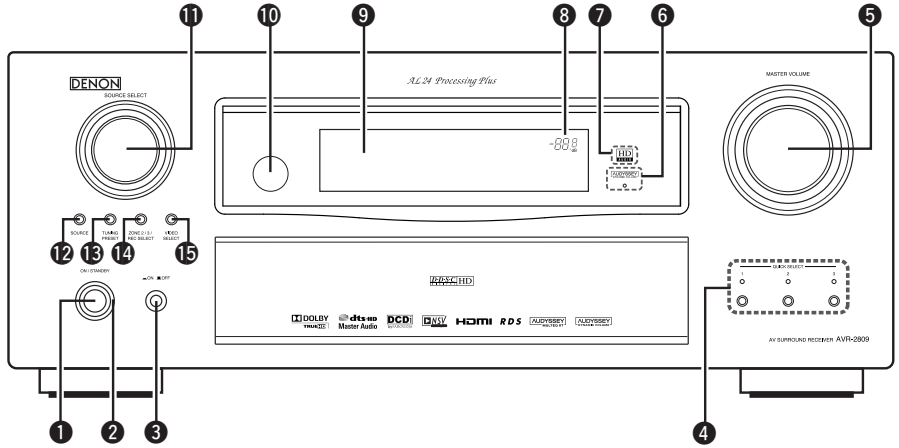
NOTE

The set may function improperly or the remote control unit may not operate if the remote control sensor is exposed to direct sunlight, strong artificial light from an inverter type fluorescent lamp or infrared light.

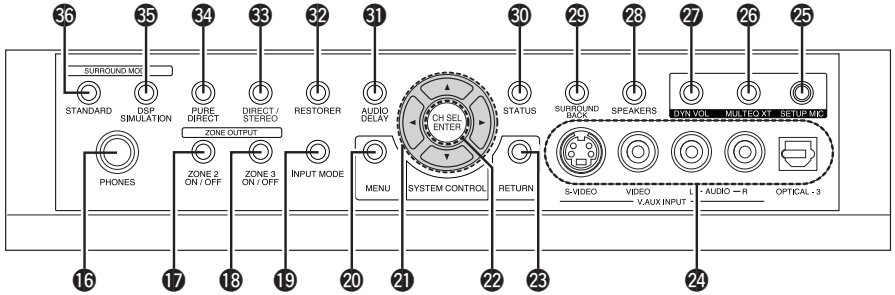
Part Names and Functions

For buttons not explained here, see the page indicated in parentheses ( ).

Front Panel



【With the door open】



❶ **Power operation button (ON/STANDBY)** ..... (48)
❷ **Power indicator** ..... (48)
❸ **Power switch (▂ON ■OFF)** ..... (48)
❹ **QUICK SELECT buttons / indicators** ..... (48)
❺ **MASTER VOLUME control knob** ..... (48)
❻ **AUDYSSEY DYNAMIC VOLUME indicator** ..... (44)
❼ **HD AUDIO indicator** ..... (39)
❽ **Master volume indicator**
❾ **Display**
❿ **Remote control sensor** ..... (3)
⓫ **SOURCE SELECT knob** ..... (48)
⓬ **SOURCE button** ..... (48)
⓭ **TUNING PRESET button** ..... (49)
⓮ **ZONE2/3 / REC SELECT button** ..... (64)
⓯ **VIDEO SELECT button** ..... (35)
⓰ **Headphones jack (PHONES)** ..... (48)
⓱ **ZONE2 ON/OFF button** ..... (64)
⓲ **ZONE3 ON/OFF button** ..... (64)
⓳ **INPUT MODE button** ..... (16, 36)
⓴ **MENU button** ..... (19)
㉑ **Cursor buttons (△▽◁ ▷)** ..... (19)
㉒ **CH SEL / ENTER button** ..... (19, 55)

㉓ **RETURN button** ····· (19)
㉔ **V.AUX INPUT connectors** ····· (16)
㉕ **SETUP MIC jack** ····· (22)
㉖ **MULTEQ XT button** ····· (43)
㉗ **DYNAMIC VOLUME button** ····· (44)

※ **About Dynamic Volume**

Audyssey Dynamic Volume™ solves the problem of large variations in volume level between television programs, commercials, and between the soft and loud passages of movies.

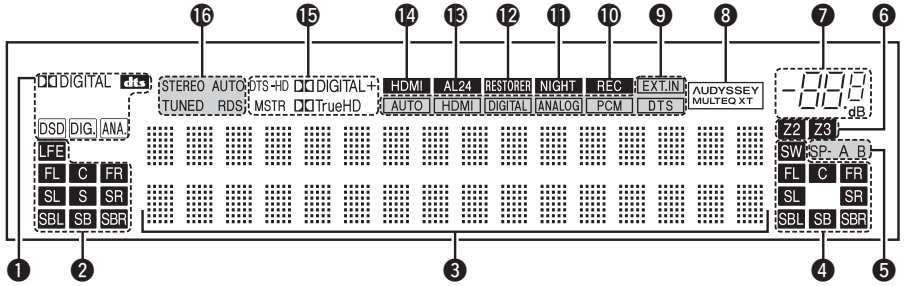
Audyssey Dynamic EQ™ is integrated into Dynamic Volume so that as the playback volume is adjusted automatically, the perceived bass response, tonal balance, surround impression, and dialog clarity remain the same.

※ **About Dynamic EQ**

Audyssey Dynamic EQ solves the problem of deteriorating sound quality as volume is decreased by taking into account human perception and room acoustics. Audyssey Dynamic EQ works in tandem with Audyssey MultEQ® XT to provide well-balanced sound for every listener at any volume level.

㉘ **SPEAKERS button** ····· (48)
㉙ **SURROUND BACK button** ····· (43)
㉚ **STATUS button** ····· (46)
㉛ **AUDIO DELAY button** ····· (45)
㉜ **RESTORER button** ····· (45)
㉝ **DIRECT/STEREO button** ····· (39)
㉞ **PURE DIRECT button** ····· (40)
㉟ **DSP SIMULATION button** ····· (39)
㊱ **STANDARD button** ····· (40)

Display



❶ **Input signal indicators**

❷ **Input signal channel indicators**
These light when digital signals are input.

❸ **Information display**
The input source name, surround mode, setting values and other information are displayed here.

❹ **Output signal channel indicators**

❺ **Front speaker indicator**
These light according to the settings of the front A and B speakers.

❻ **Multi-zone indicators**
These light when the power for the respective zone is turned on.

❼ **Master volume indicator**

❽ **AUDYSSEY MULTEQ XT indicator**
This lights when MultEQ XT is selected.

❾ **Input mode indicators**

❿ **Recording output source indicator**
This lights when the REC OUT mode is selected.

⓫ **NIGHT indicator**
This lights when the night mode is selected.

⓬ **RESTORER indicator**
This lights when the RESTORER mode is selected.

⓭ **AL24 indicator**
This lights when AL24 Processing Plus is activated (☞page 67).

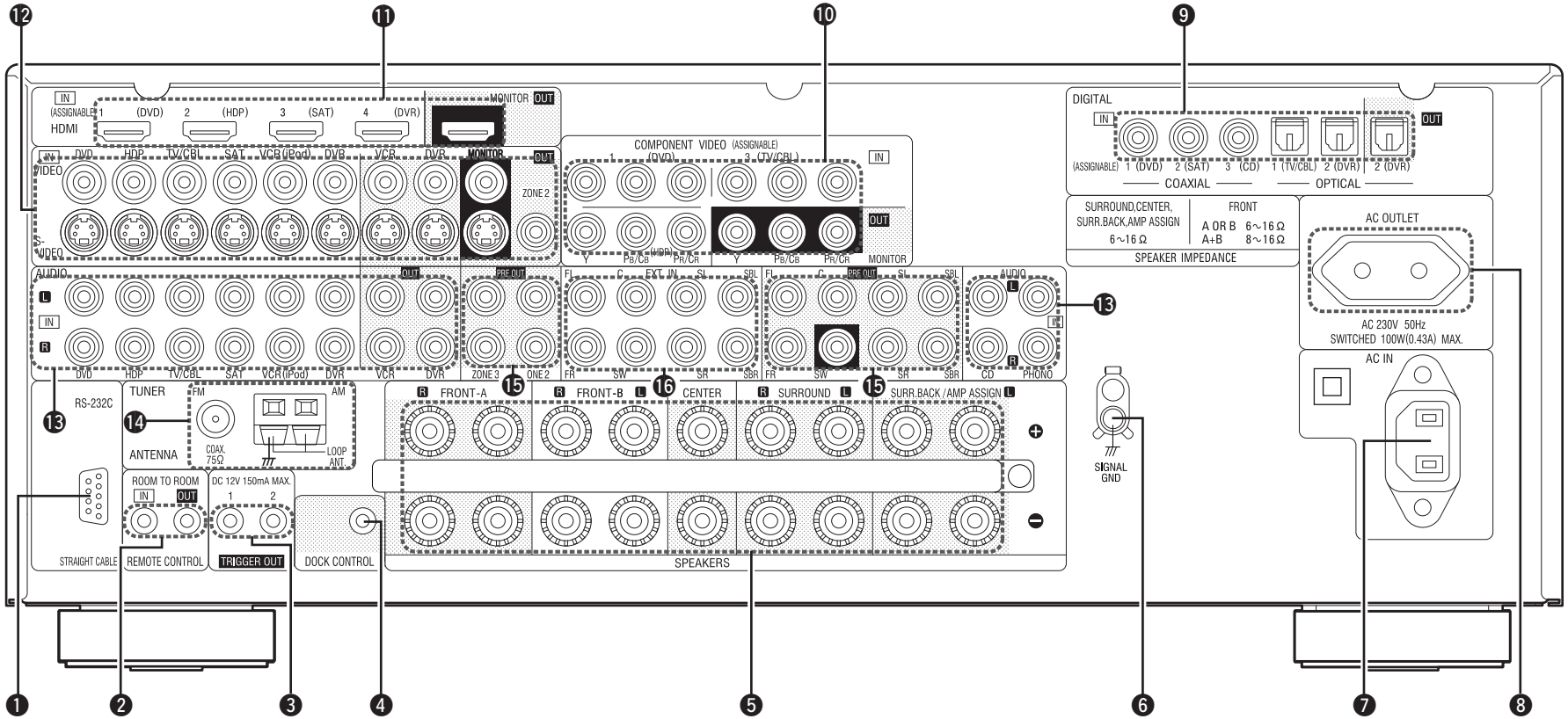
⓮ **HDMI indicator**
This lights when playing using HDMI connections.

⓯ **Decoder indicators**
These light when the respective decoders are operating.

⓰ **Tuner reception mode indicators**
This lights according to the reception conditions when the input source is set to "TUNER".

- **AUTO**
  This lights when in the auto tuning mode.
- **STEREO**
  In the FM mode, this lights when receiving analog stereo broadcasts.
- **TUNED**
  This lights when the broadcast is properly tuned in.
- **RDS**
  This lights when receiving RDS broadcasts.

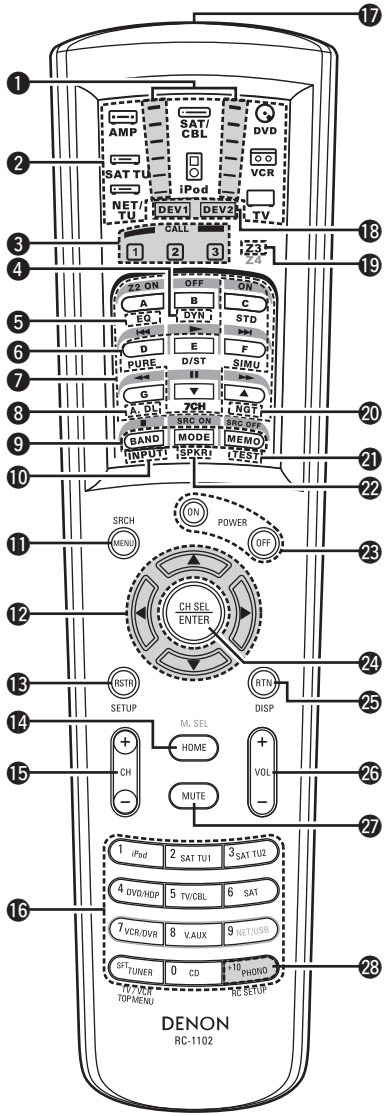
Rear Panel



❶ **RS-232C connector** ····· (18)
❷ **REMOTE CONTROL jacks** ····· (18)
❸ **TRIGGER OUT jacks** ····· (18)
❹ **DOCK CONTROL jack** ····· (13)
❺ **Speaker terminals (SPEAKERS)** ····· (10)
❻ **SIGNAL GND terminal** ····· (13)
❼ **AC inlet (AC IN)** ····· (19)
❽ **AC OUTLET** ····· (19)
❾ **Digital audio connectors (OPTICAL / COAXIAL)** ····· (12 ~ 16)
❿ **COMPONENT VIDEO connectors** ····· (12 ,14)
⓫ **HDMI connectors** ····· (11, 12, 14, 15)
⓬ **VIDEO / S-VIDEO connectors** ····· (12 ~16, 18)
⓭ **Analog audio connectors (AUDIO)** ····· (12 ~ 16)
⓮ **FM/AM antenna terminals (TUNER ANTENNA)** ····· (17)
⓯ **PRE OUT connectors** ····· (10, 17, 18)
⓰ **EXT. IN connectors** ····· (16)

Remote Control Unit

❑ Main remote control unit (RC-1102)



❶ **Signal transmission indicator** ..... (56)
❷ **Mode select buttons** ..... (56)
❸ **Quick select / System call buttons** ..... (55, 60)
❹ **DYNAMIC VOLUME button (DYN)** ..... (44)
❺ **MultEQ XT button (EQ)** ..... (43)
❻ **Surround mode buttons** ..... (38 ~ 40)
- **Standard button (STD)** ..... (38)
- **Pure Direct button (PURE)** ..... (40)
- **Direct/Stereo button (D/ST)** ..... (39)
- **DSP simulation button (SIMU)** ..... (39)
- **7CH button** ..... (39)

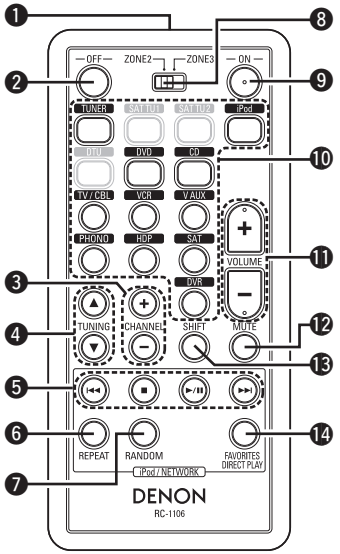
❼ **System buttons** ..... (57, 58)
❽ **Audio delay button (A. DL)** ..... (45)
❾ **Tuner system buttons** ..... (49)
❿ **Input mode button (INPUT)** ..... (36)
⓫ **Menu / Search button (MENU / SRCH)** ..... (19)
⓬ **Cursor buttons (△▽◁ ▷)** ..... (19)
⓭ **RESTORER button (RSTR)** ..... (45)
⓮ **HOME button** ..... (56)
⓯ **Channel buttons (CH)** ..... (49)
⓰ **Input source select / Number buttons** ..... (48, 49)
⓱ **Remote control signal transmitter** ..... (4)
⓲ **Device select indicators (DEV1 / DEV2)** ..... (56)
⓳ **ZONE3 select indicators (Z3)** ..... (56)
⓴ **Night button (NGT)** ..... (45)
㉑ **Test tone button (TEST)** ..... (27)
㉒ **Front speaker select button (SPKR)** ..... (50)
㉓ **POWER buttons** ..... (50)
㉔ **Channel select (CH SEL) / ENTER button** ..... (19, 55)
㉕ **Return button (RTN)** ..... (19)
㉖ **Master volume control buttons (VOL)** ..... (48)
㉗ **Muting button (MUTE)** ..... (48, 64)
㉘ **Main remote control unit setup button (RC SETUP)** ..... (56)

The time for which the backlight stays on can be changed (☞page 61 "Setting the Time the Backlight Stays Lit").

NOTE

- The **M. SEL**, **NET/USB**, **SAT TU1** and **SAT TU2** buttons cannot be used.
- The ZONE2 mode **QUICK SELECT (1 ~ 3)**, **A.DL**, **NGT**, **INPUT**, **SPKR**, **TEST** and surround mode buttons cannot be used.
- The ZONE4 mode cannot be used.

❑ Sub remote control unit (RC-1106)



❶ **Remote control signal transmitter** ..... (4)
❷ **Zone power off button (OFF)** ..... (64)
❸ **CHANNEL buttons** ..... (61)
❹ **TUNING buttons** ..... (61)
❺ **System buttons** ..... (61)
❻ **REPEAT button** ..... (61)
❼ **RANDOM button** ..... (61)
❽ **ZONE2/ZONE3 select switch** ..... (61)
❾ **Zone power on button (ON)** ..... (64)
❿ **Input source select buttons** ..... (64)
⓫ **Volume control buttons (VOLUME)** ..... (64)
⓬ **Muting button (MUTE)** ..... (64)
⓭ **SHIFT button** ..... (61)

The **FAVORITES DIRECT PLAY** button can function when the control dock for iPod ASD-3N/3W is used.

NOTE

The **DTU**, **SAT TU1** and **SAT TU2** buttons cannot be used.

Connections

Connections for all compatible audio and video signal formats are described in these owner's manuals. Please select the types of connections suited for the equipment you are connecting. With some types of connections, certain settings must be made on the AVR-2809. For details, refer to the instructions for the respective connection items below.

NOTE

- Do not plug in the power cord until all connections have been completed.
- When making connections, also refer to the operating instructions of the other components.
- Be sure to connect the left and right channels properly (left with left, right with right).
- Do not bundle power cords together with connection cables. Doing so can result in humming or noise.

Preparations

Cables Used for Connections

Select the cables according to the equipment being connected.

Audio cables

Coaxial digital connections

Coaxial digital (75 Ω/ohms pin-plug) cable

Optical digital connections

Optical cable

Analog connections (stereo)

Stereo pin-plug cable

Analog connections (monaural, for subwoofer)

Pin-plug cable

Speaker connections

Speaker cables

Video cables

Component video connections

Component video cable

S-Video connections

S-Video cable

Video connections

75 Ω/ohms pin-plug video cable

Audio and video cables

HDMI connections

19-pin HDMI cable

Signal direction

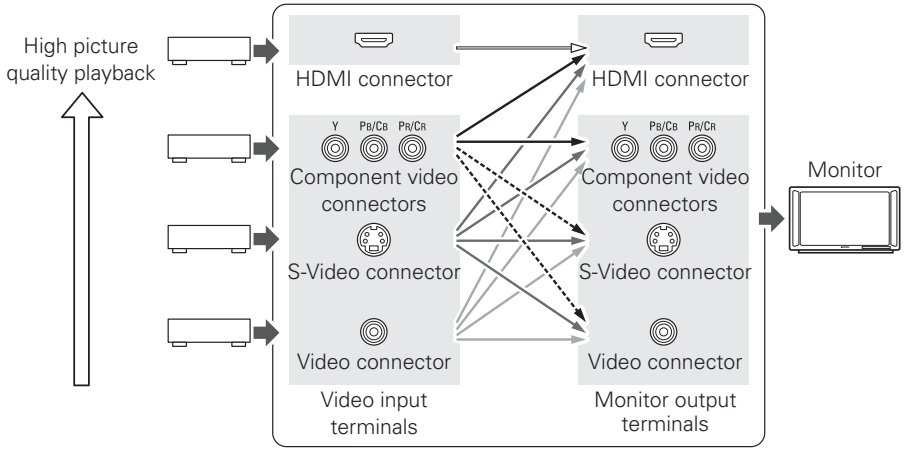
Audio signal:

Video signal:

Video Conversion Function

- This function automatically converts various formats of video signals input to the AVR-2809 into the format used to output the video signals from the AVR-2809 to a monitor.
- The AVR-2809's video input/output circuitry is compatible with the following four types of video signals:
  Digital video signals: HDMI
  Analog video signals: Component video, S-Video and Video

【Flow of video signals inside the AVR-2809】



---- : When 480i/576i signals are input

- When not using this function, connect a monitor output with the same type of connector as the video input connector.
- The resolution of the HDMI input-compatible monitor connected to the AVR-2809 can be checked at menu "Information" – "HDMI Information" (☞page 47).

NOTE

- HDMI signals cannot be converted into analog signals.
- 1080p component video input signals cannot be output to anything other than component video connectors.
- 480p/576p, 1080i and 720p component video input signals cannot be converted into S-Video or Video format.
- When a non-standard video signal from a game machine or some other source is input, the video conversion function might not operate.

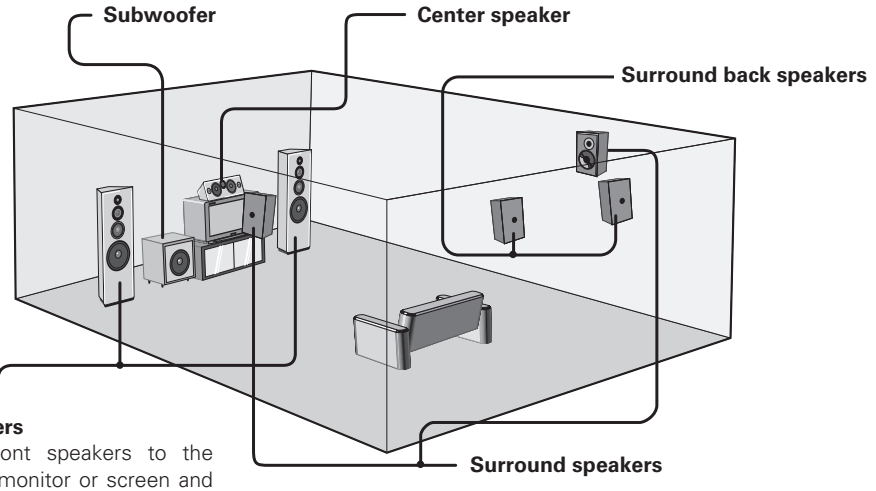
On-Screen Display for Component Video Outputs and HDMI Output

- When viewing HDMI or component video signals via the AVR-2809, the on-screen display appears when the **MENU** button is operated.
- When only HDMI or component video signals are input to the AVR-2809, the characters of the on-screen display are not displayed over the picture.

Speaker Connections

Speaker Installation

The illustration below shows a basic example of installation of the amplifier combined with 8 speakers and a monitor.



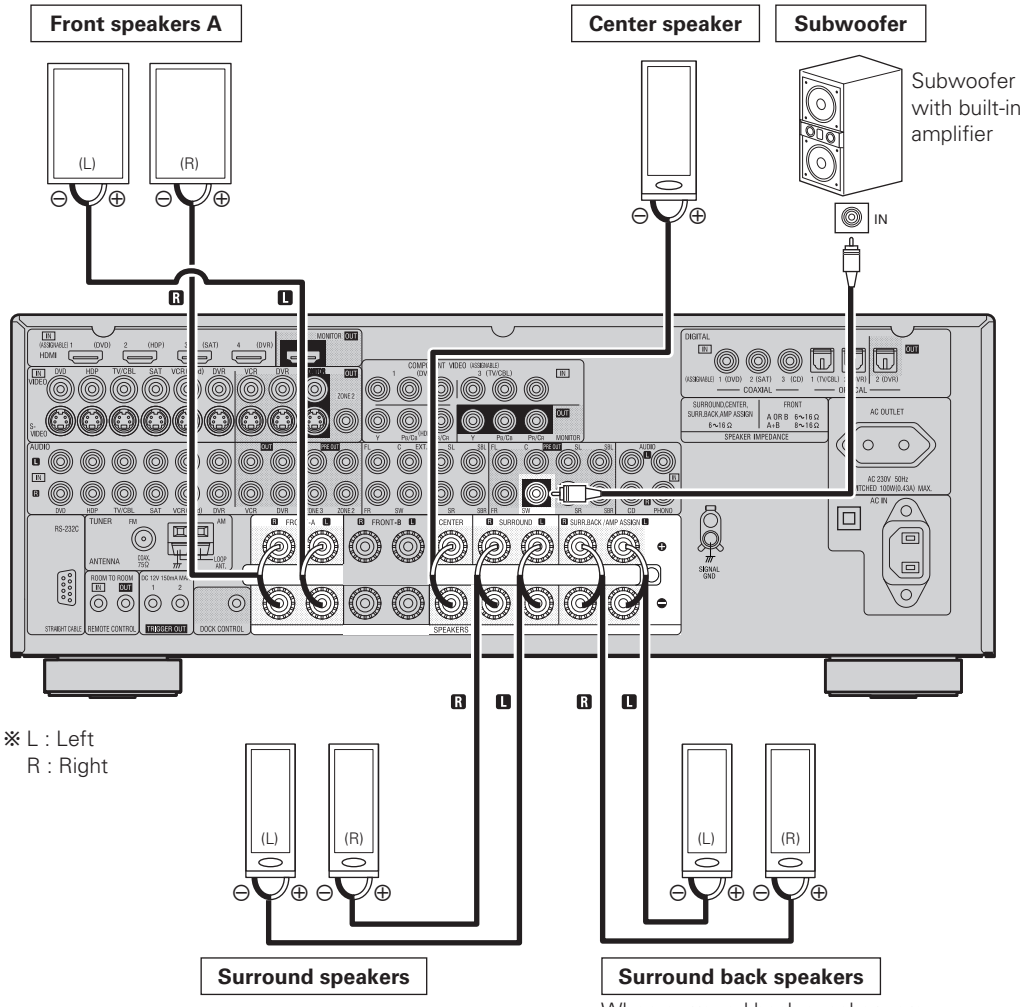
Front speakers
Place the front speakers to the sides of the monitor or screen and as flush with the screen surface as possible.

The table below shows a typical speaker configuration for the AVR-2809.

	FRONT		CENTER	SURROUND		SURROUND BACK			SUBWOOFER
	L	R		L	R	L	R	1 speaker	
7.1-channels (FRONT A+B)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
7.1-channels	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
6.1-channels	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	○	○
5.1-channels	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
3.1-channels	○	○	○	–	–	–	–	–	○
2.1-channels	○	○	–	–	–	–	–	–	○
2-channels	○	○	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Speaker Connections

Example: 5.1 / 7.1-channels



NOTE

For surround back speakers :

- When using just one surround back speaker, connect it to the left channel (SBL).

For ZONE2 / ZONE3 speakers :

- When outputting audio from the surround back speakers with ZONE2 or ZONE3, set to "ZONE2" or "ZONE3" with "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Amp Assign" from the menu. For multi-zone connection and operation, see "Amp Assign / Multi-zone Connections and Operations" (☞page 62, 63).

Connecting the Speaker Cables

Carefully check the left (L) and right (R) channels and + (red) and – (black) polarities on the speakers being connected to the AVR-2809, and be sure to interconnect the channels and polarities correctly.

1 **Peel off about 10 mm of sheathing from the tip of the speaker cable, then either twist the core wire tightly or terminate it.**

2 **Turn the speaker terminal counterclockwise to loosen it.**

3 **Insert the speaker cable's core wire to the hilt into the speaker terminal.**

4 **Turn the speaker terminal clockwise to tighten it.**

NOTE

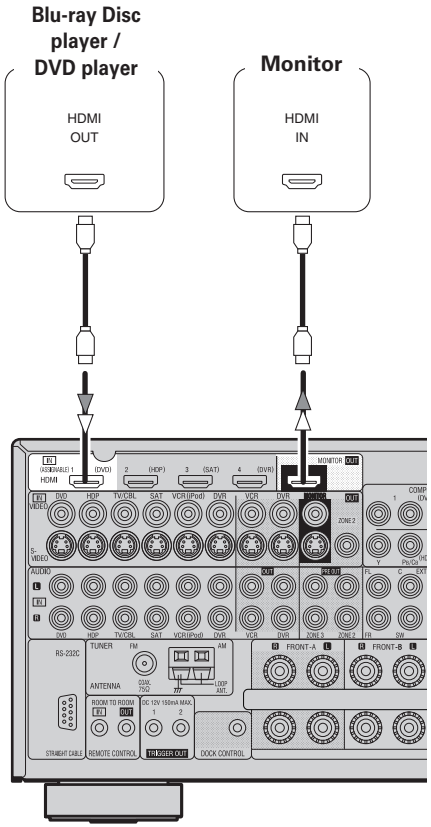
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6 to 16 Ω/ohms. When using front A and B speakers simultaneously, use speakers with an impedance of 8 to 16 Ω/ohms.
- Connect the speaker cables in such a way that they do not stick out of the speaker terminals. The protection circuit may be activated if the core wires touch the rear panel or if the + and – sides touch each other (☞"Protection circuit").
- Never touch the speaker terminals while the power supply is connected. Doing so could result in electric shock.

Protection circuit

If the core wires touch the rear panel and the screws etc., or the ± sides touch each other, the protection circuit will be activated and the power indicator will flash red at intervals of 0.5 secs.
If the protection circuit is activated, the speaker output is isolated, and the power supply goes to the standby state. If the power supply is turned off, after the power supply cord is withdrawn, please confirm that speaker cable and input cable are connected.
Also, if replaying large sound levels by using a speaker having an impedance less than that specified (eg, 4 Ω/ohms), the temperature will rise, and the protection circuit might be activated. The power supply will go into the standby state, and the power indicator will flash red at 2 second intervals.
In this case, please switch off the power supply, and wait until the AVR-2809 has cooled down, and the surrounding ventilation is good.
Even if there are no problems with the surrounding ventilation and connections, in the event of the protection circuit becoming activated, due to thinking that the AVR-2809 has failed, please contact DENON Service center after switching off.

Connecting Equipment with HDMI Connectors

With HDMI connections, the video and audio signals can be transferred with a single cable.



※ The AVR-2809 is equipped for HDMI version 1.3a. This version is compatible with other versions, allowing connection to all components equipped with an HDMI connector.

※ The AVR-2809 is compatible with 30- and 36-bit Deep Color.

Compatible audio format	Details	Discs (examples)
2-channel linear PCM	2ch 32-192 kHz 16/20/24 bits	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio
Multi-channel linear PCM	8ch 32-192 kHz 16/20/24 bits	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray
Dolby Digital, DTS	Bitstream	DVD-Video
DSD	2/5.1ch 2.8224 MHz 1 bit	SACD
Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD	Bitstream	Blu-ray

- By default, the HDMI audio signals are output from the speakers connected to the AVR-2809.
- To output the sound from the TV, make the settings at menu "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Audio Out" – "TV" (☞page 28).

NOTE

- The audio signals output from the HDMI connector (sampling frequency, bit rate, etc.) may be restricted by the connected device.
- Video signals are not output properly when using devices that are not HDCP-compatible.
- Video signals are not output if the input video signals do not match the monitor's resolution. In this case, switch the Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player's resolution to a resolution with which the monitor is compatible.
- If the menu "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Audio Out" setting (☞page 28) is set to "AMP", the sound may be interrupted when the monitor's power is turned off.
- Use a cable on which the HDMI logo is indicated (a certified HDMI product) for connection to the HDMI connector. Normal playback may not be possible when using a cable other than one on which the HDMI logo is indicated (a non-HDMI-certified product).
- If the monitor or Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player does not support Deep Color, deep color signal transfer is not possible.
- If the monitor or Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player does not support xvYCC, xvYCC signal transfer is not possible.
- If the monitor does not support Auto Lipsync Correction function, this function will not work.
- The AVR-2809 is compatible with the HDMI's CEC (Consumer Electronics Control) function. Please note the following.
  - It may not work depending on the device it is connected to and its setup.
  - It does not operate with televisions or players that are not compatible with HDMI's CEC.

- When the AVR-2809 and Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player are connected using an HDMI cable, also connect the AVR-2809 and monitor using an HDMI cable.
- If the connected monitor or Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player only has a DVI-D connector, use an HDMI/DVI converter cable. **When using a DVI cable, no audio signals are transmitted.**
- Use a Deep Color compatible cable for connection to Deep Color compatible devices.

When connecting with an HDMI/DVI converter cable (adapter)

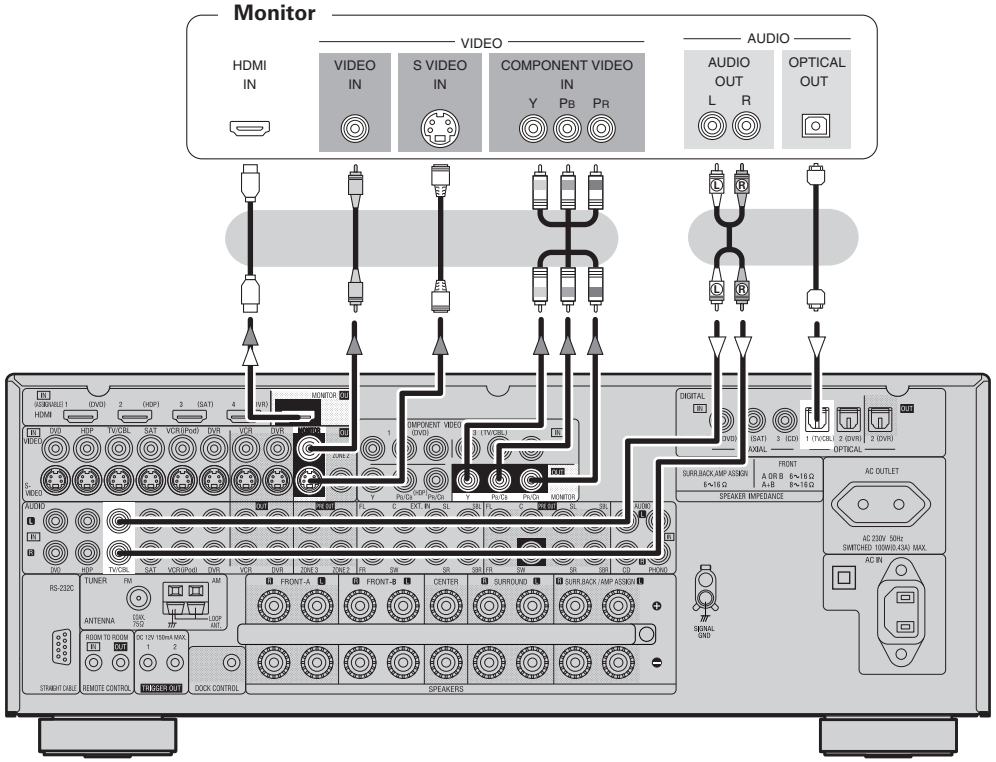
- HDMI video signals are theoretically compatible with the DVI format.
  When connecting to a monitor, etc., equipped with a DVI-D connector, connection is possible using an HDMI/DVI converter cable, but depending on the combination of components in some cases the video signals will not be output.
- When connecting using an HDMI/DVI converter adapter, the video signals may not be output properly due to poor connections with the connected cable, etc.

Copyright protection system (HDCP)

In order to play the digital video and audio signals of a Blu-ray, DVD-Video or DVD-Audio disc using HDMI/DVI connections, both the connected Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player and monitor must be equipped for a copyright protection system called "HDCP" (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection).
HDCP is a copy protection technology consisting of data encoding and mutual identification of the devices.
The AVR-2809 is HDCP-compatible. For details on the Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player or monitor you are using, refer to its operating instructions.

Connecting the Monitor

- Select the terminal to use and connect the device (☞page 9 “Video Conversion Function”).
- With HDMI connections, the video and audio signals can be transferred with a single cable.
- To output the audio signals to the monitor with HDMI connections, set menu “Manual Setup” – “HDMI Setup” – “HDMI Audio Out” to “TV” (☞page 28).
- When you want to listen to TV audio by AVR-2809, connect optical digital or analog.
  If the TV you are using has both connection jacks, use the optical digital connection.



NOTE

- The component video connectors may be indicated differently on your monitor. For details, see the monitor’s operating instructions.
- The audio signals output from the HDMI connectors are only the HDMI input signals.

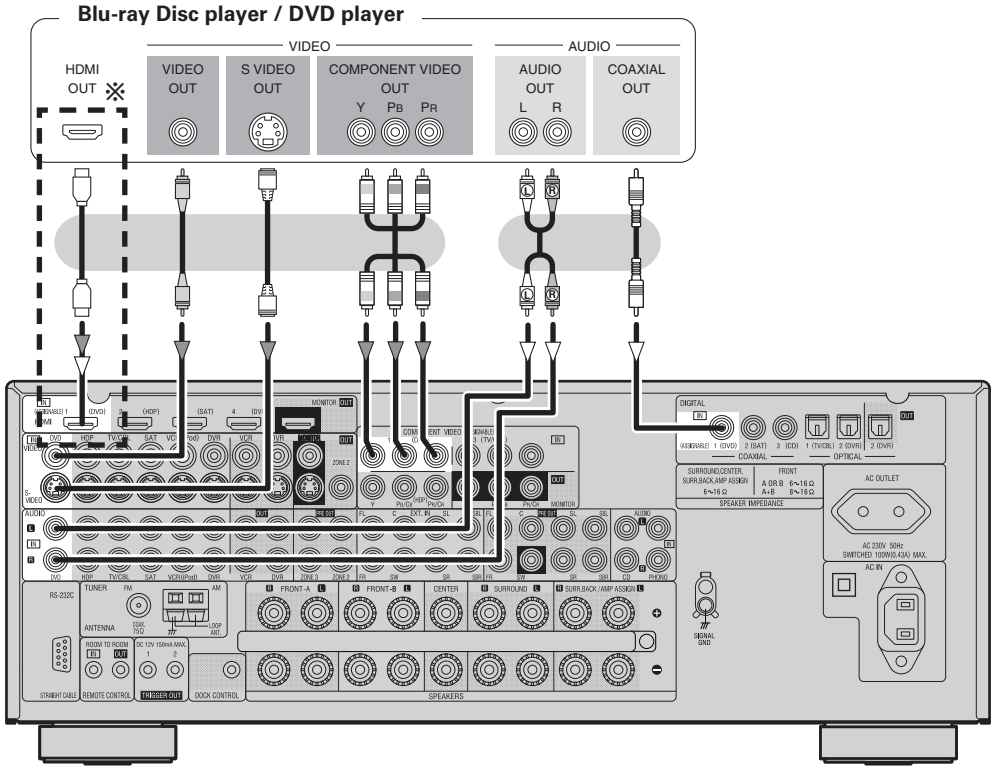
Connecting the Playback Components

Carefully check the left (L) and right (R) channels and the inputs and outputs, and be sure to interconnect correctly.

Blu-ray Disc Player / DVD Player

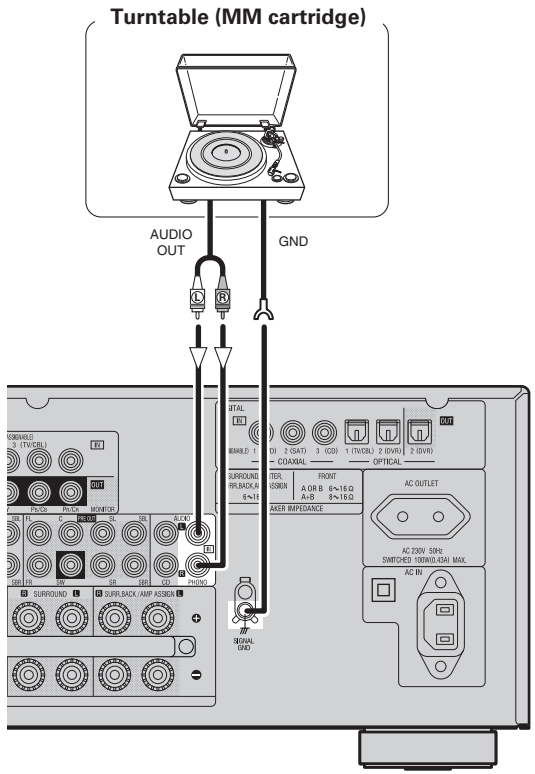
Select the terminal to use and connect the device.

※ When connected to a Blu-ray Disc player, and playing Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD, Dolby Digital Plus, connect the HDMI.



When using an optical cable for the digital audio connection, make the settings at menu “Input Setup” – “Assign” – “Digital In” (☞page 37).

Record Player

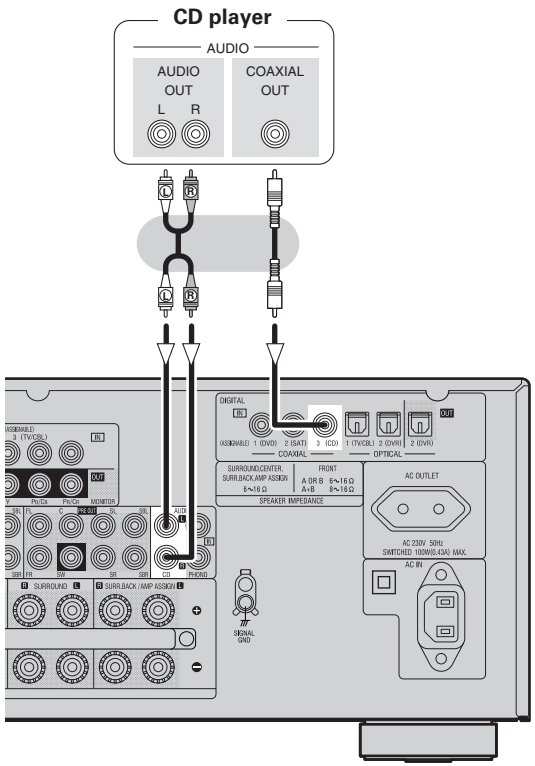


- When connecting a record player with an MC cartridge, use a commercially available MC head amplifier or a step-up transformer.
- Induction humming (a booming sound) may be produced from the speakers if the volume is raised with no record player connected.
- With some record players, noise may be generated when the ground wire is connected. If so, disconnect the ground wire.

NOTE

The AVR-2809's SIGNAL GND terminal is meant to reduce noise when a record player is connected. This is not a safety ground terminal.

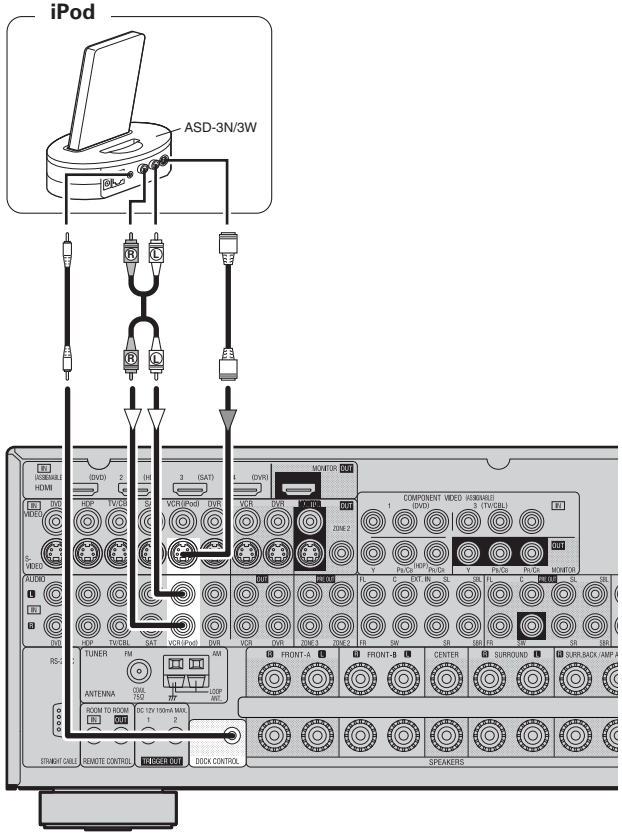
CD Player



When using an optical cable for the digital audio connection, make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "Digital In" (☞page 37).

iPod®

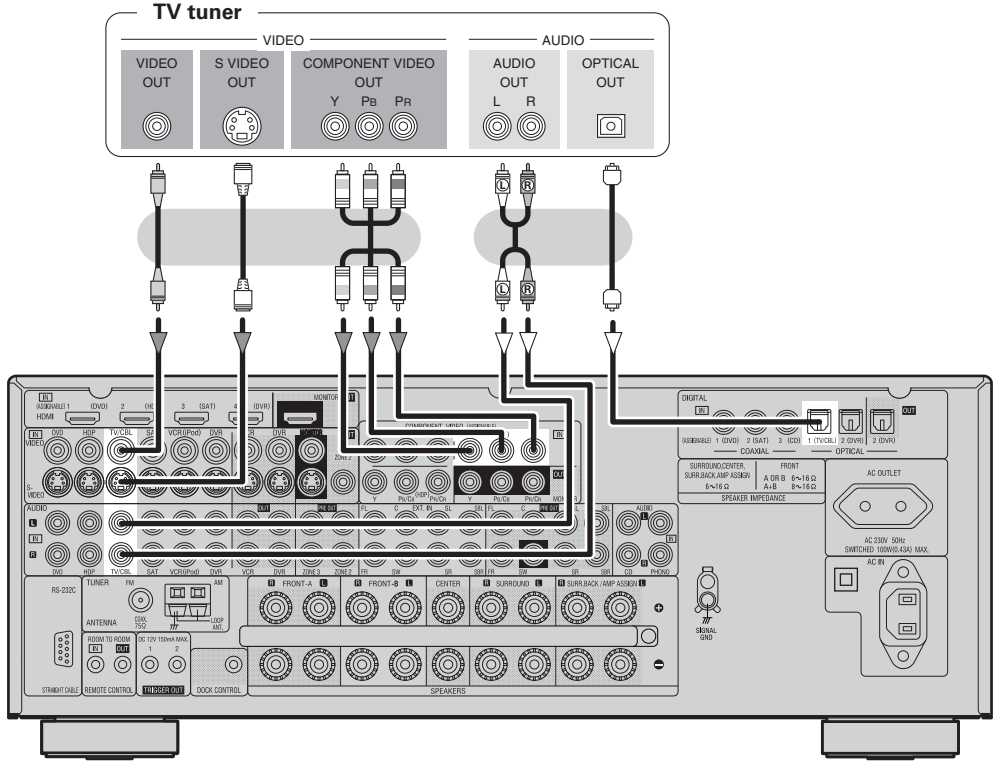
Use a DENON control dock for iPod (ASD-1R, ASD-3N or ASD-3W sold separately) to connect the iPod to the AVR-2809. For instructions on the control dock for iPod settings, refer to the control dock for iPod's operating instructions.



- With the default settings, the iPod can be used connected to the VCR (iPod) connector.
- To assign the iPod to a connector other than VCR (iPod), make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "(input source to which iPod Dock assigned)" – "Assign" – "iPod Dock" (☞page 37).

TV/CABLE Tuner

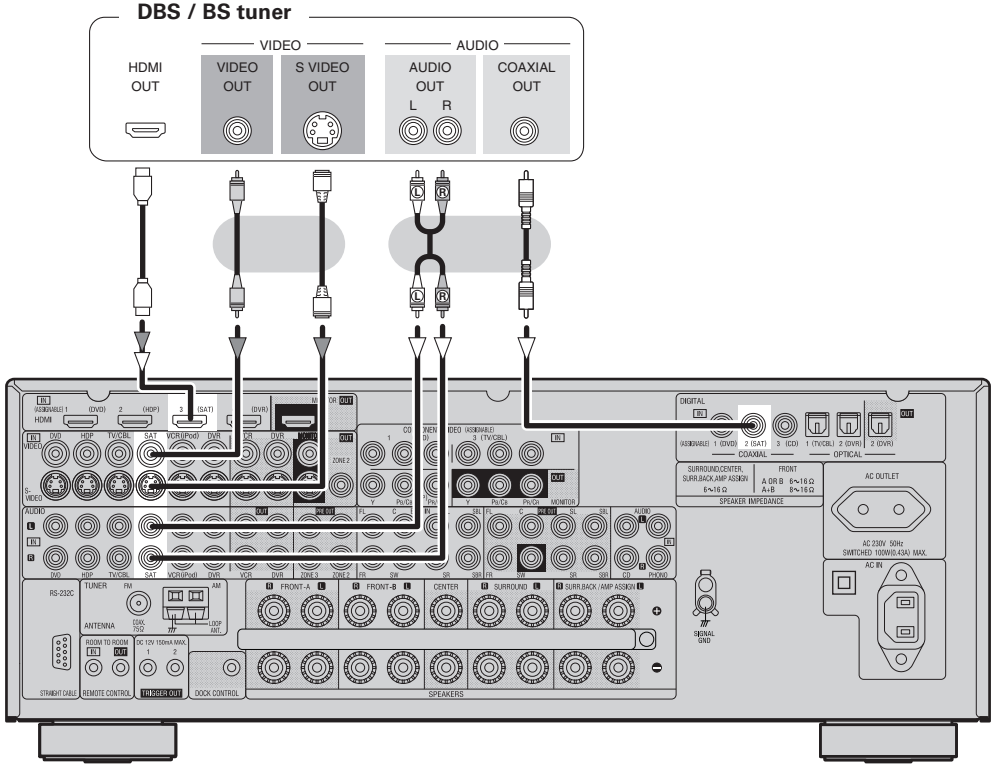
Select the terminal to use and connect the device.



When using a coaxial cable for the digital audio connection, make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "Digital In" (☞page 37).

Satellite Receiver

Select the terminal to use and connect the device.



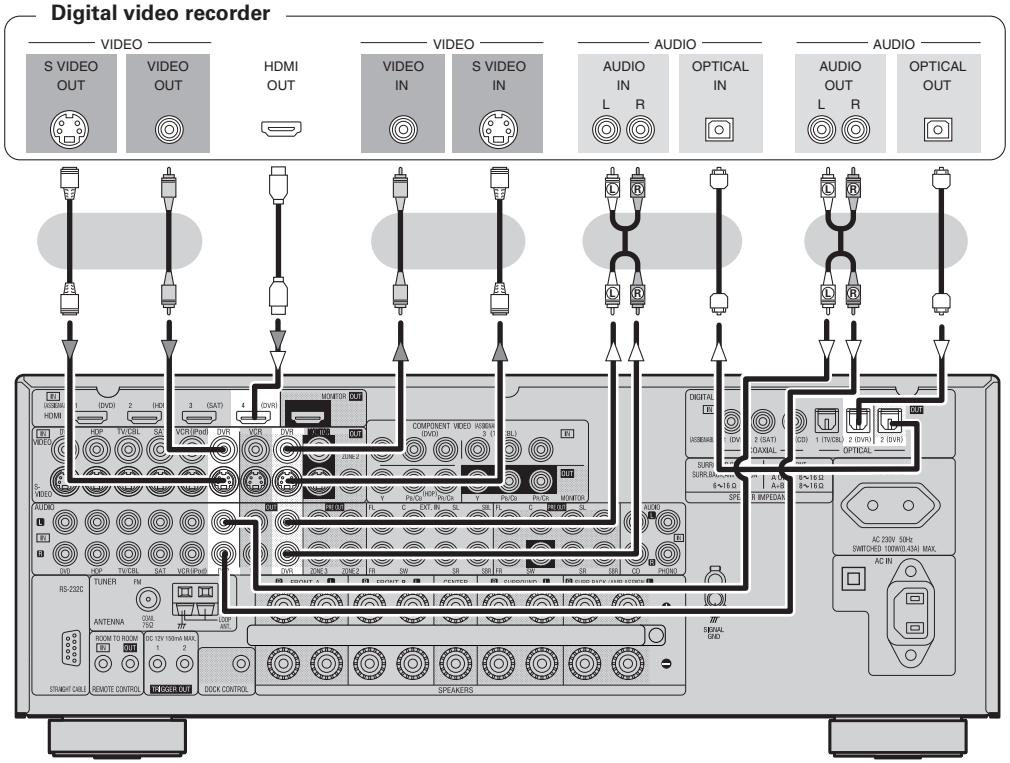
- When using an optical digital cable for the digital audio connection, make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "Digital In" (☞page 37).
- When using a component video cable for the video connection, make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "Component In" (☞page 37).

Connecting the Recording Components

Carefully check the left (L) and right (R) channels and the inputs and outputs, and be sure to interconnect correctly.

Digital Video Recorder

Select the terminal to use and connect the device.



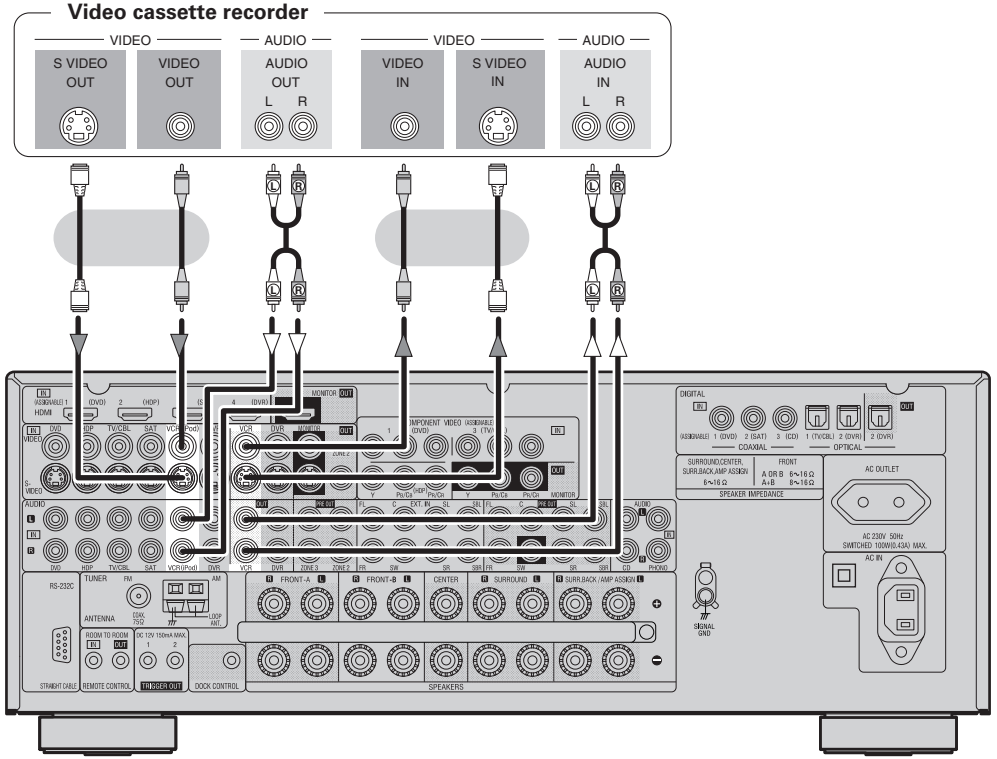
- Make analog connections if you wish to record analog audio signals.
- When recording via the AVR-2809, the playback device´s cable must be of the same type as the cable used to connect the AVR-2809´s DVR OUT connector.
  Example: TV IN → S-Video cable : DVR OUT → S-Video cable
  TV IN → Video cable : DVR OUT → Video cable
- When using a component video cable for the video connection, make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "Component In" (☞page 37).

NOTE

Do not connect the output of the component connected to the AVR-2809's OPTICAL2 output connector to any input connector other than OPTICAL2.

Video Cassette Recorder

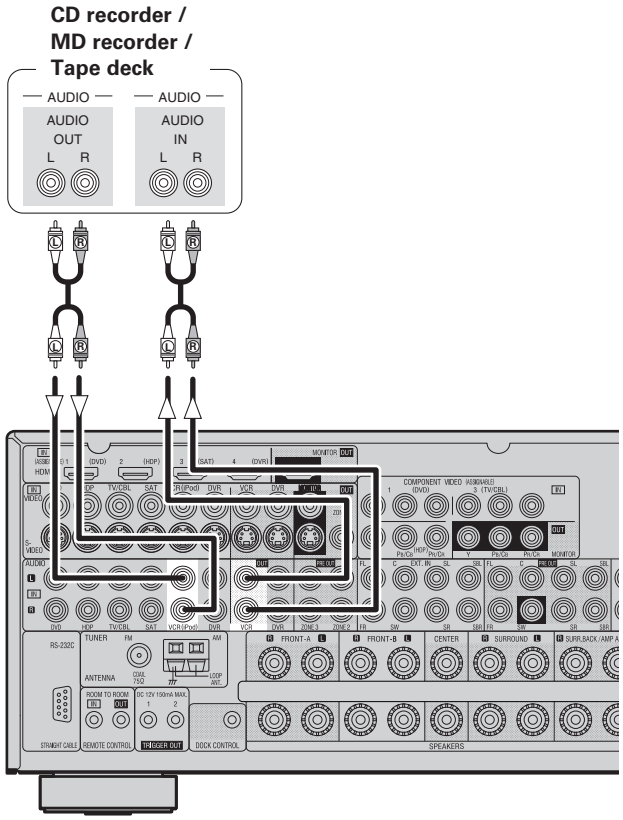
Select the terminal to use and connect the device.



- When recording via the AVR-2809, the playback device's cable must be of the same type as the cable used to connect the AVR-2809's VCR OUT connector.
  Example: TV IN → S-Video cable : VCR OUT → S-Video cable
  TV IN → Video cable : VCR OUT → Video cable
- When using a component video cable for the video connection, make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "Component In" (☞page 37).

CD Recorder / MD Recorder / Tape Deck

Select the terminal to use and connect the device.

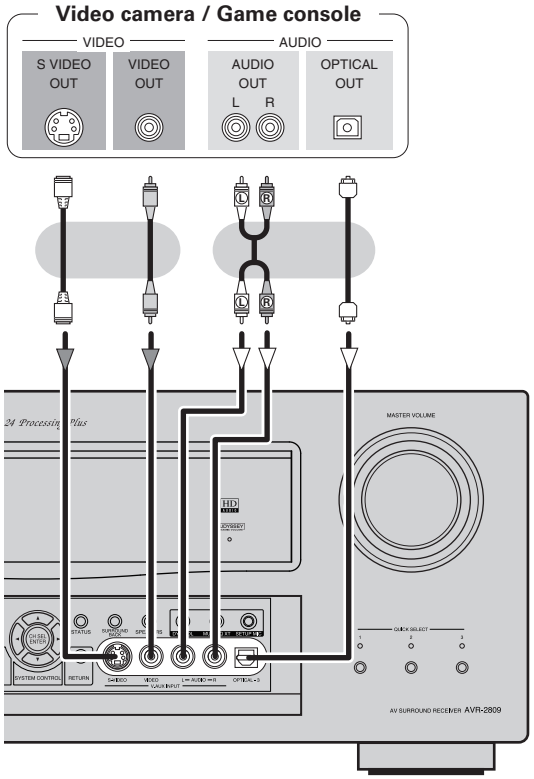


- Make analog connections if you wish to record analog audio signals, or digital connections if you wish to record digital audio signals, depending on the types of connectors on the components being used.
- When recording via the AVR-2809, the playback device´s cable must be of the same type as the cable used to connect the AVR-2809´s VCR OUT connector.
  Example: CD IN → Analog cable : VCR OUT → Analog cable

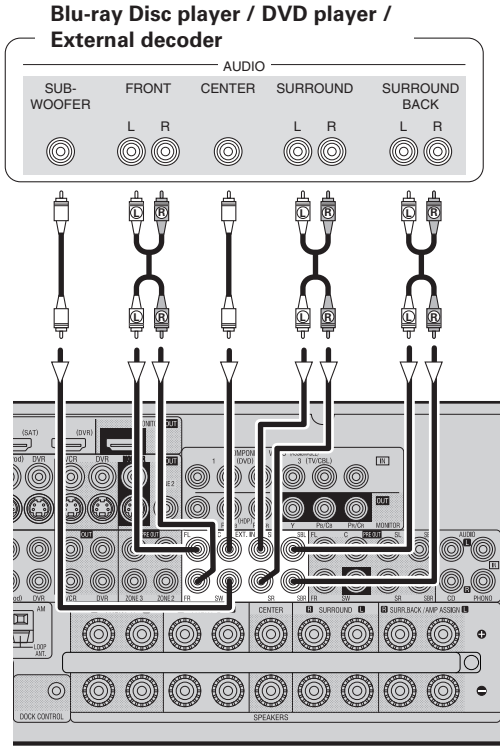
Connections to Other Devices

Carefully check the left (L) and right (R) channels and the inputs and outputs, and be sure to interconnect correctly.

Video Camera / Game Console

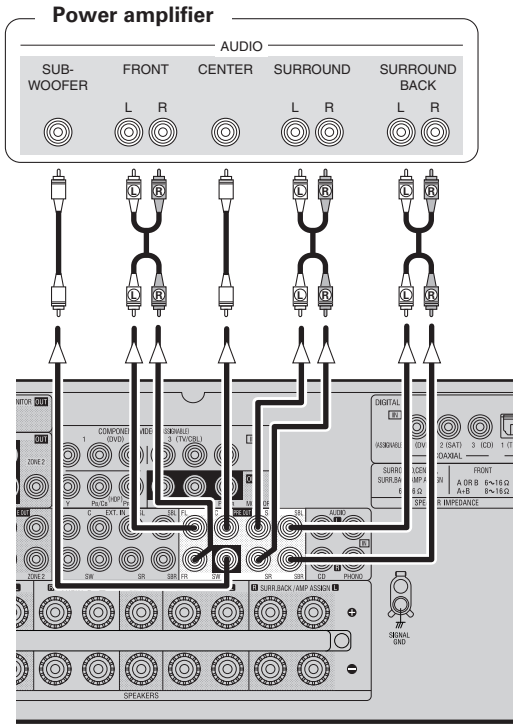


Component with Multi-channel Output Connectors



- To play the analog input signals input to the EXT. IN connectors, press the **INPUT MODE** button on the main unit or **INPUT** button on the main remote control unit and select "EXT. IN" or make the settings at menu "Input Setup" – "Input Mode" – "Input Mode" – "EXT. IN" (☞page 36).
- The video signal can be connected in the same way as a Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player (☞page 12).

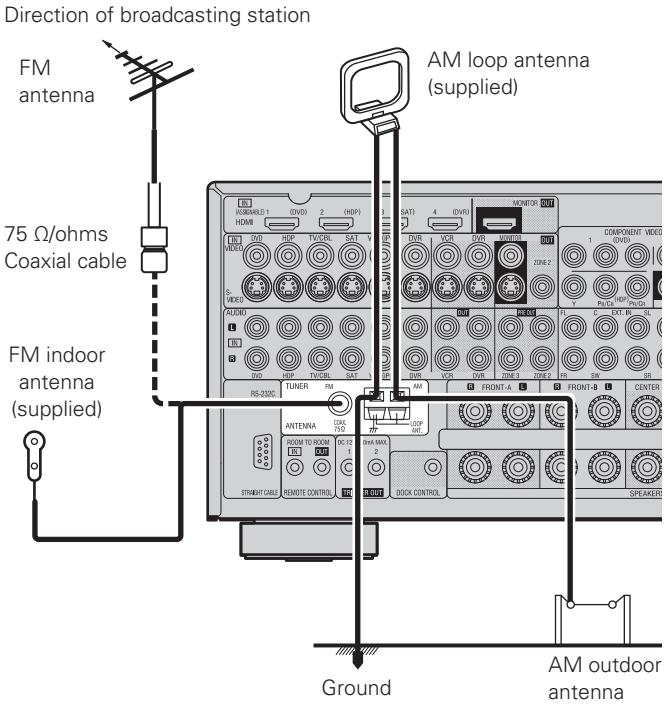
External Power Amplifier



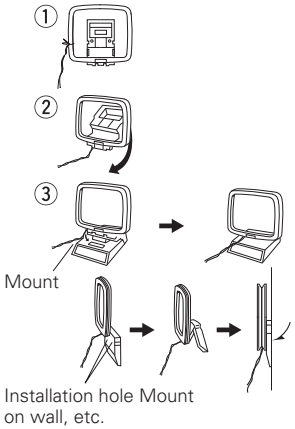
When using just one surround back speaker, connect it to the left channel (SBL).

Antenna Terminals

An FM antenna cable plug can be connected directly.



❑ AM loop antenna assembly



Remove the vinyl tie and take out the connection line.

Bend in the reverse direction.

a. With the antenna on top of any stable surface.

b. With the antenna attached to a wall.

Connection of AM antennas

1. Push the lever. 2. Insert the conductor. 3. Return the lever.

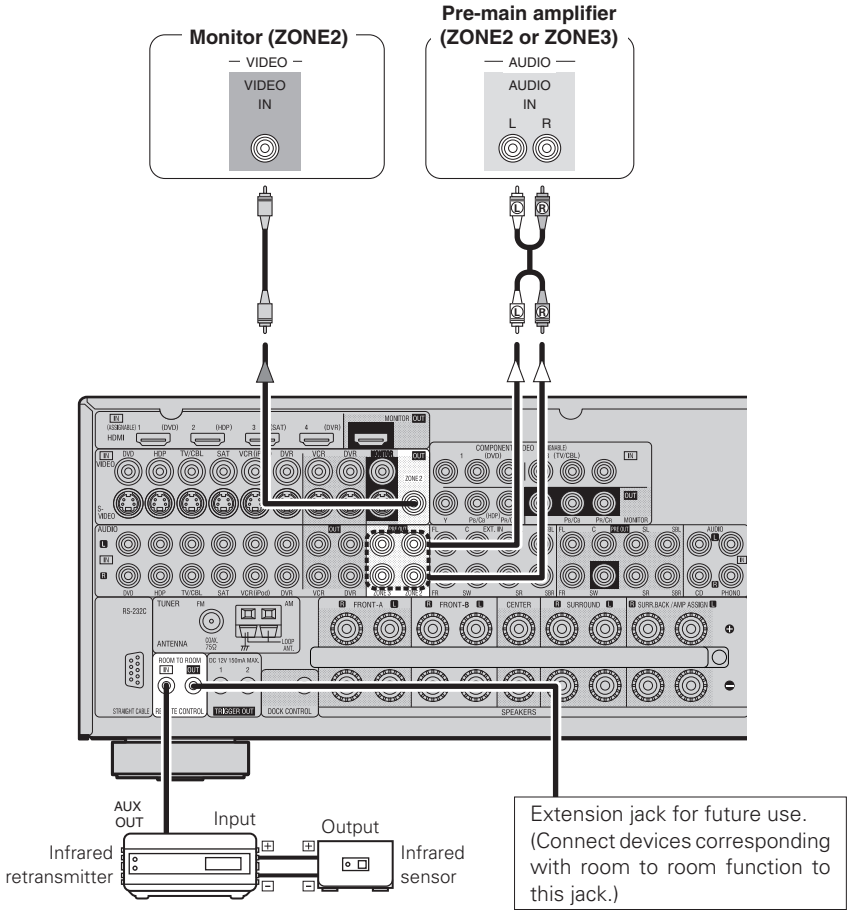
NOTE

- Do not connect two FM antennas simultaneously.
- Even if an external AM antenna is used, do not disconnect the AM loop antenna.
- Make sure the AM loop antenna lead terminals do not touch metal parts of the panel.

Multi-zone

ZONE2 or ZONE3 Pre-out Connections

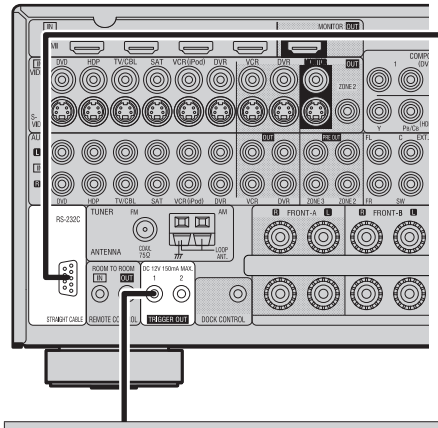
- If another power amplifier or pre-main (integrated) amplifier is connected, the ZONE2 or ZONE3 pre-out (variable or fixed level) connectors can be used to play a different program source in ZONE2 or ZONE3 the same time (☞page 62 ~ 64).
- When using an S-Video cable or a video cable for connection between the AVR-2809 and an input device, connect to the video connectors.
- The ZONE2 video out is only for ZONE2.



NOTE

- For the audio output, use high quality pin-plug cords so that no induction humming or noise is produced.
- For instructions on installing and operating separately sold devices, refer to the respective devices' operating instructions.
- To conduct multi-zone playback, see "Amp Assign / Multi-zone Connections and Operations" (☞page 62, 63).

External Controller



Trigger output jack

The power of an external device equipped with a trigger input jack can be turned on and off in association with operations on the AVR-2809. For details, see menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Trigger Out" (☞page 33).

- Output: DC 12 V 150 mA MAX.
  Check the trigger input conditions of the connected device.

RS-232C connector

This connector is used for an external controller.

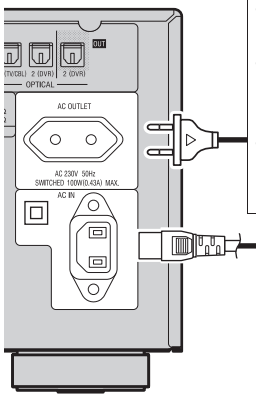
※ If you wish to control the AVR-2809 from an external controller using the RS-232C connector, perform the operation below beforehand.

① Turn on the AVR-2809's power.
② Turn off the AVR-2809's power from the external controller.
③ Check that the AVR-2809 is in the standby mode.

- When using in combination with an RF Remote Controller (RC-7000CI, sold separately) or RF Remote Receiver (RC-7001RCI, sold separately) two-way communication with an RF Remote Controller is possible.
  The AVR-2809's status information as well as iPod can be browsed watching the RF Remote Controller's display. For details, refer to the operating instructions of the respective devices.
- When used in combination with an RF Remote Controller or RF Remote Receiver, make the settings at menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "232C Port" – "2Way Remote" (☞page 33).
- On the menu, when setting "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "232C Port" to "2Way Remote", you cannot use the RS-232C connector as an external controller (☞page 33).

Connecting the Power Cord

Wait until all connections have been completed before connecting the power cord.



Connection to the AC outlet

- This outlet supply power to external audio devices.
- The power supplied from this outlet turns on and off together with the set's power switch.
- Audio equipment with a total power consumption of 100 W (0.43 A) can be connected.

Power cord (supplied)

To household power outlet (AC 230 V, 50 Hz)

NOTE

- Insert the AC plugs securely. Incomplete connections could cause noise.
- Only use the AC outlet to plug in audio equipment. Do not use them as power supplies for hairdryers or anything other than audio equipment.

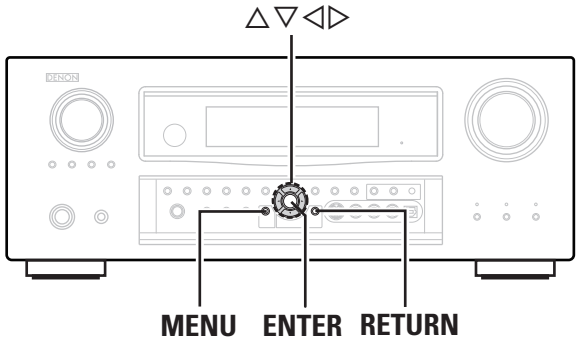
Once Connections are Completed

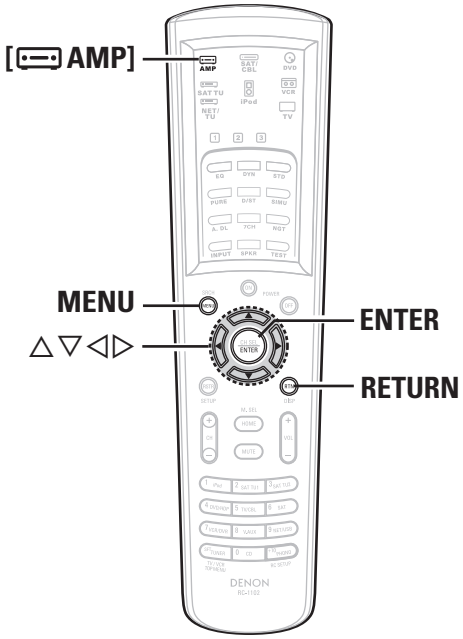
Turning the Power On (☞page 48)

Menu Operations

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





With the AVR-2809, settings and operations for most functions can be performed by operating while looking at the menus displayed on the monitor screen.

Operations

The same operation is possible on the main unit or main remote control unit.

1 **Press MENU.**
The menu is displayed.
※ To operate from the main remote control unit, be sure to set the remote control unit to the AMP mode.

2 **Press △▽ to select the item you want to set, then press ENTER.**

3 **Press △▽ again to select the item you want to set, then press ENTER.**

4 **To change the setting:**
Press △▽ to select the item you want to change, then press ◁ ▷ to change the setting.
※ To return to the previous item, press **RETURN**.
※ Select "Default Yes", then press ◁ to reset to the default setting.

5 **Press ENTER to enter the setting.**

6 **Press MENU to finish.**

When **MENU** is pressed, the settings made up to that point are entered and the settings menu screen turns off.

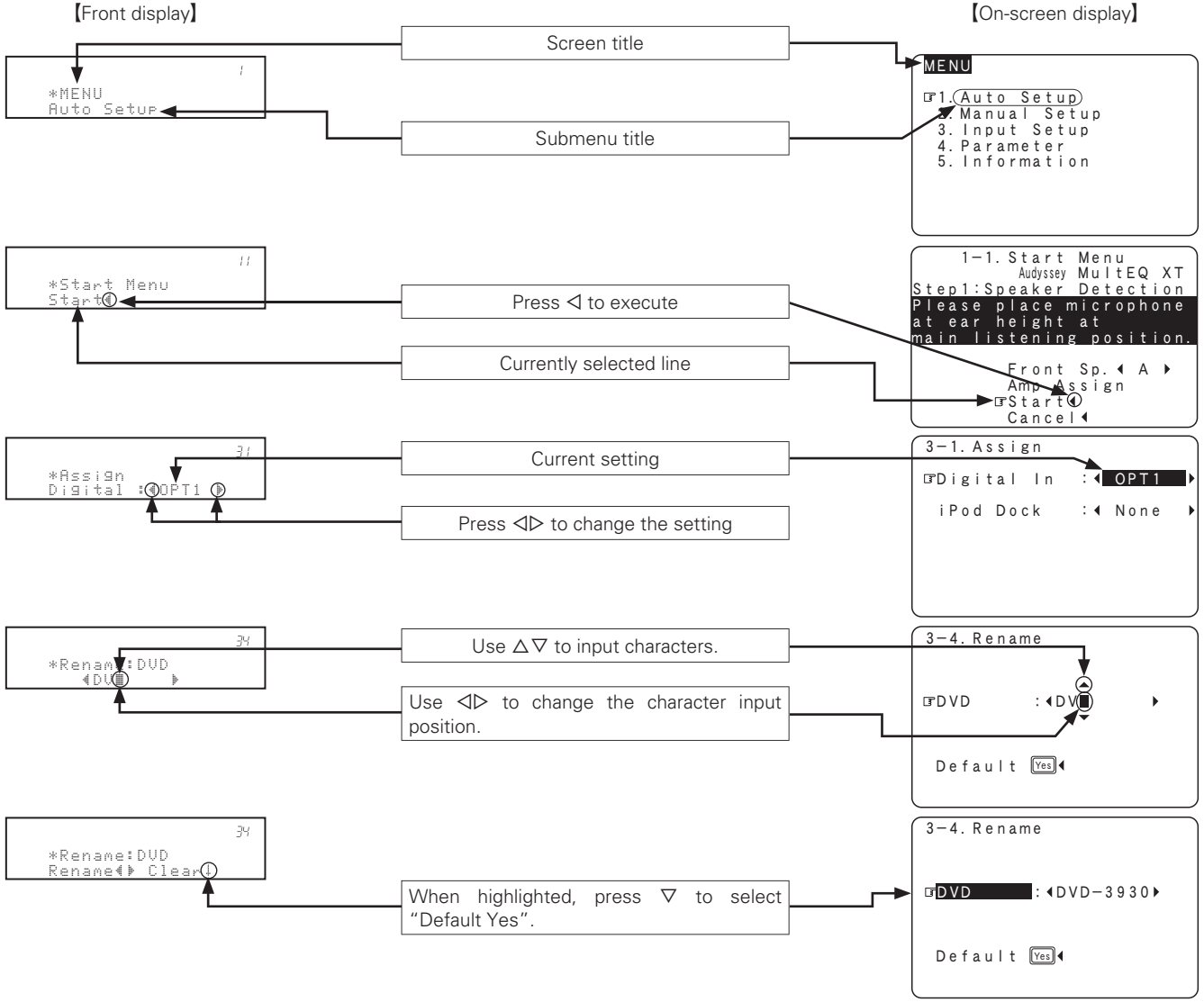
Example of Display of Default Values

In lists of selectable items or adjustable ranges, the item surrounded by a border is the default value.

[Selectable items] **A** **B** **A+B**

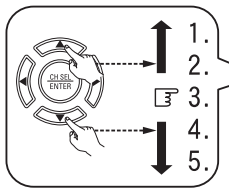
Examples of On-screen Display and Front Display

Some typical examples are described below.



The selected setup menu number is shown in the master volume indicator section of the display.

Menu Map



MENU

1. Auto Setup
2. Manual Setup
3. Input Setup
4. Parameter
5. Information

Auto Setup (☞page 22 ~ 25)

- ❑ Start Menu
  - • Step 1: Speaker Detection
  - • Step 2: Measurement
  - • Step 3: Calculation
  - • Step 4: Check
  - • Step 5: Store
- ❑ Parameter Check
  - • Speaker Configuration Check
  - • Distance Check
  - • Channel Level Check
  - • Crossover Frequency Check
  - • EQ Check
  - • Restore

Manual Setup (☞page 26 ~ 33)

- ❑ Speaker Setup (☞page 26 ~ 28)
  - • Speaker Configuration
  - • Subwoofer Setup
  - • Distance
  - • Channel Level
  - • Crossover Frequency
  - • Front Speaker Setup
- ❑ HDMI Setup (☞page 28, 29)
  - • Color Space
  - • RGB Range
  - • Auto Lipsync
  - • HDMI Audio Out
  - • HDMI Control
  - • Power Off Control
- ❑ Audio Setup (☞page 29, 30)
  - • EXT. IN Subwoofer Level
  - • 2ch Direct/Stereo
  - • Dolby Digital Setup
  - • Auto Surround Mode
  - • EQ Preset
- ❑ Zone Setup (☞page 30, 31)
  - • ZONE2 Setup
  - • ZONE3 Setup
- ❑ Option Setup (☞page 31 ~ 33)
  - • Amp Assign
  - • Volume Control
  - • Source Delete
  - • On-Screen Display
  - • Quick Select Name
  - • Trigger Out
  - • Remote ID Setup
  - • 232C Port
  - • Display
  - • Setup Lock

Input Setup (☞page 34 ~ 38)

- ❑ TUNER (FM/AM)
  - • Auto Preset
  - • Preset Skip
  - • Preset Name
  - • Video
  - • Input Mode
  - • Rename
  - • Source Level
- ❑ PHONO
  - • Video
  - • Input Mode
  - • Rename
  - • Source Level
- ❑ CD, DVD, HDP, TV/ CBL, SAT, VCR, DVR, V.AUX,
  - • Assign
  - • Video
  - • Input Mode
  - • Rename
  - • Source Level
  - • iPod

Information (☞page 46, 47)

- ❑ Status
  - • MAIN ZONE
  - • ZONE2
  - • ZONE3
- ❑ Audio Input Signal
- ❑ HDMI Information
- ❑ Auto Surround Mode
- ❑ Quick Select
- ❑ Preset Station

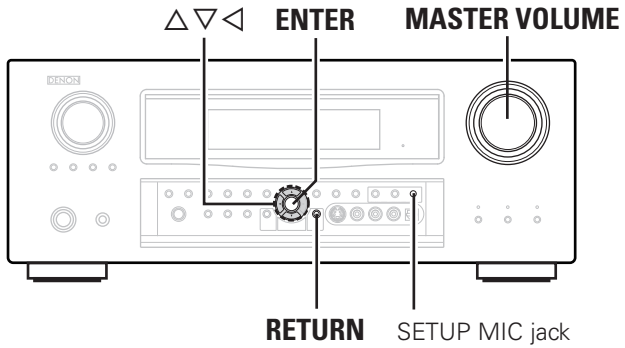
Parameter (☞page 40 ~ 45)

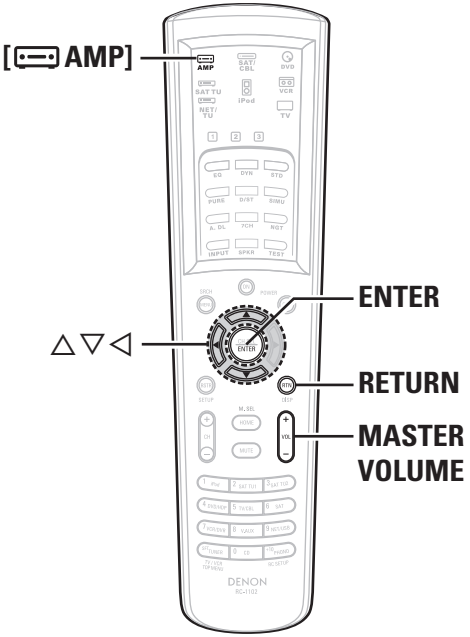
- ❑ Surround Parameter
  - • Mode
  - • Cinema EQ
  - • DRC
  - • Dynamic Range Compression
  - • LFE
  - • Center Image
  - • Panorama
  - • Dimension
  - • Center Width
  - • Delay Time
  - • Effect
  - • Effect Level
  - • Room Size
  - • AFDM
  - • SB CH Out
  - • SW ATT
  - • Subwoofer
- ❑ Tone
  - • Tone Control
  - • Bass
  - • Treble
- ❑ Audyssey Settings
  - • MultEQ XT
  - • Dynamic EQ
  - • Dynamic Volume
  - • Setting
- ❑ RESTORER
- ❑ Night Mode
- ❑ Audio Delay

Auto Setup

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

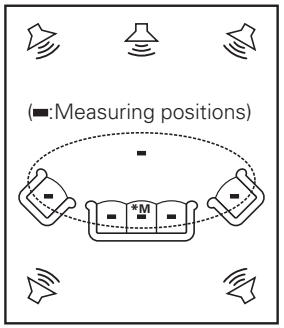
Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**



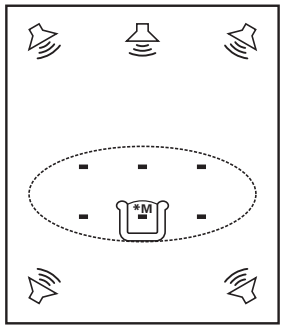


- Audyssey MultEQ® XT automatically measures the acoustical problems in the listening environment to create the best audio experience for your home theater.
- Audyssey MultEQ XT optimizes a large listening area where one or more listeners are seated.
  Measurements are performed by placing the calibrated microphone (DM-A409) successively at multiple positions throughout the listening area as shown in **Example** ①. For best results, it is strongly recommended to measure 6 positions so that the measurements have the proper spatial weighting.
  Even if the listening environment is small as shown in **Example** ②, measuring at multiple points throughout the listening environment results in more effective correction.

Example ①



Example ②



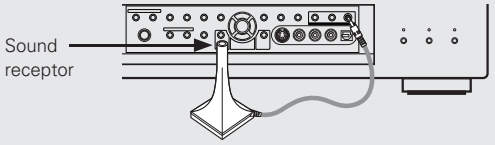
About the main listening position (*M)

The main listening position refers to the most central position where one would normally sit within the listening environment.
MultEQ XT uses the measurements from this position to calculate speaker distance, level, polarity, and the optimum crossover value for the subwoofer.

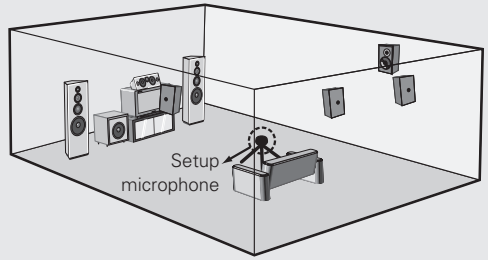
To make manual adjustments to the settings, see pages 26 ~ 28.

Preparations

1 Connect the included calibrated setup microphone to the SETUP MIC jack on the main unit.
The auto setup screen appears automatically.



2 Place the microphone at ear height on a tripod or stand with the microphone pointing directly up towards the ceiling.



※ Do not hold the microphone in your hand during measurements. Be sure that the path from microphone to the speakers is not blocked by objects. Avoid placing the microphone close to a seat back or wall as sound reflections may give inaccurate results.

When using a subwoofer, make the following settings before starting the auto setup procedure:
- Defeat the volume and crossover controls if possible
- If this is not possible then set
  - Volume: "12 o'clock" position
  - Crossover frequency: "Maximum/Highest Frequency"
  - Low pass filter: "Off"
  - Standby mode: "Off"

NOTE
- Do not disconnect the setup microphone until the auto setup procedure is completed.
- When using headphones, unplug the headphones before starting the auto setup procedure.

Auto Setup

Optimize settings for speakers in use.

1 Start Menu

The settings found at this stage are applied automatically.

【Auto setup flow】

Step 1: Speaker Detection

↓

Step 2: Measurement

↓

Step 3: Calculation

↓

Step 4: Check

↓

Step 5: Store

NOTE

- Loud test sounds may be played during Audyssey MultEQ XT automatic speaker setup. This is part of normal operation. If there is background noise in room, these test signals will increase in volume.
- Do not stand between the speakers and setup microphone or allow obstacles in the path while the measurements are being made. This will cause inaccurate readings.
- Make the room as quiet as possible. Background noise can disrupt the room measurements. Close windows, silence cell phones, televisions, radios, air conditioners, fluorescent lights, home appliances, light dimmers, or other devices as measurements may be affected by these sounds.
  Cell phones should be placed away from all audio electronics during the measurement process as Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) may cause measurement disruptions (even if the cell phone is not in use).
- Operating **MASTER VOLUME** during the measurements will cancel the measurements.

About the Auto Setup

The Audyssey MultEQ XT auto setup function detects the presence of each speaker and automatically calculates the speaker size, channel level, distance, and optimal crossover frequency setting. Audyssey MultEQ XT corrects acoustical distortions within the listening area.
Before starting, connect and position all of your speakers.
Once started, MultEQ XT will play a series of test tones through each speaker.

※ Before starting Auto Setup (☞①)

If adjustment to the environment is necessary, set the following items before proceeding.

❑ Front Speaker

The front speaker to be measured can be selected ahead of time here.

[Selectable items]

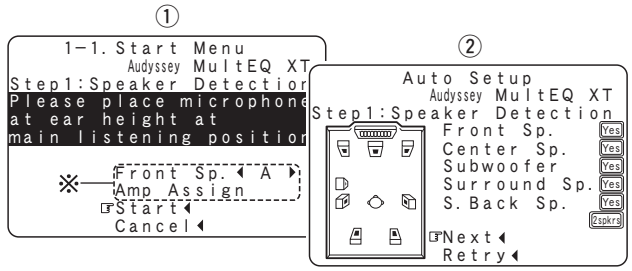
A	: Output test tone from front speakers A.
B	: Output test tone from front speakers B.
A+B	: Output test tone from front speakers A and B.

❑ Amp Assign

Advanced setting : changes power amplifier assignment.
You can use the surround back speaker for multi-zone, and for front channel bi-amp use. (Default : 7.1ch)
For details, refer to "Amp Assign" (☞page 31).

Step 1 : Speaker Detection

● Menu screen ●



The speaker connection and polarity are detected at the first measurement position (main listening position). The following attributes are also determined at this time: "Speaker Size", "Speaker Distance", "Channel Level", "Crossover Frequency".

① Select "Start ◀", then press ◁.
② Select "Next ◀", then press ◁.

❑ To cancel Auto Setup

Press △▽ to select "Cancel ◀", then press ◁.

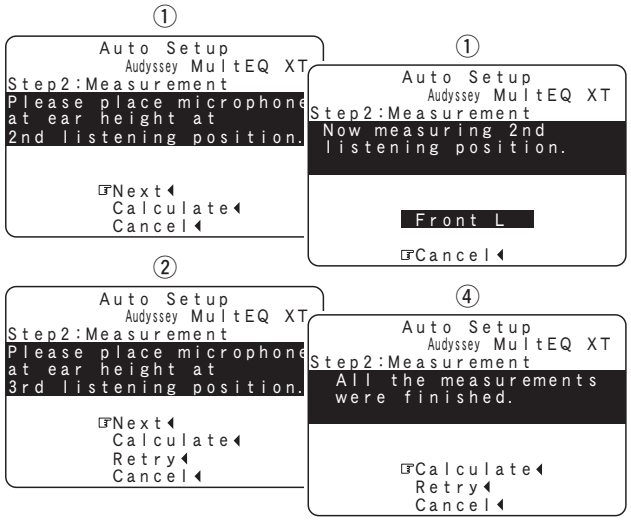
- If an error message appears during the measurements, check "Error Messages", take the advised action, then start the measurements again (☞page 25).
- If the result differs from the actual connection status or an error message appears, use ▽ to on-screen display "Retry ◀" and then press ◁ to repeat the measurement.
- If the result still differs from the actual connection status after re-measurement or the error message still appears, it is possible that the speakers are not connected properly. Turn the AVR-2809 off, check the speaker connections and repeat the measurement process from the beginning.

NOTE

Do not change the speaker connections or subwoofer volume after "Step 1".

Step 2 : Measurement

● Menu screen ●



① Select "Next ◀", then press ◁.
- The measurement of the 2nd position starts.
- Select "Calculate ◀" with ▽, and press ◁ to proceed to Step 3.

② Move the microphone to the 3rd position and press ◁.
- The measurement of the 3rd position starts.
- Select "Calculate ◀" with ▽, and press ◁ to proceed to Step 3.

③ Perform repeatedly through the 6th position or more. A maximum of 8 positions can be measured.

④ "All the measurements were finished." is displayed on the on-screen display, when you have completed measurements in 8th positions.
- Select "Calculate ◀", and press ◁ to proceed to Step 3.

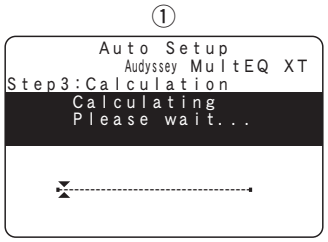
❑ To cancel Auto Setup

Press △▽ to select "Cancel ◀", then press ◁.

After completing a measurement position, move the microphone to the next position.
Measure at least 6 positions: the main listening position and 5 other surrounding positions. Although it is allowable to measure less than 6 positions, it is recommended to measure 6 or more positions (with a maximum of 8 positions) for best results.

Step 3 : Calculation

● Menu screen ●



The values obtained from the measurements are automatically analyzed and the attributes for each of the speakers in the listening area are determined.

① Select "Calculate ◀" at Step 2, then press ◁.
- Analysis begins.

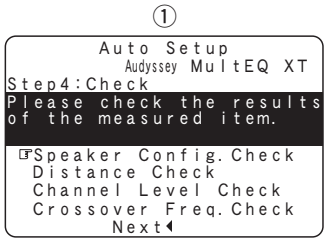
- Analysis takes several minutes to complete.
- The time required for this analysis depends on the number of speakers connected. The greater the number of speakers connected, the longer analysis will take.

NOTE

- Do not change the speaker connections or subwoofer volume, or speaker locations after making measurements. If changes are necessary, make the changes and use Audyssey MultEQ XT auto setup once again for an updated EQ solution.
- For instance, if the location or direction of a speaker is altered, the Auto Setup should be performed again to ensure the correct EQ solution for the new room configuration.

Step 4 : Check

● Menu screen ●



When analysis is complete, check the analysis results for the following four items.

① Make your selection using △▽ and press **ENTER**.
- Presence and size of speaker
  "Speaker Config. Check"
- Distance of speaker from listening position
  "Distance Check"
- Speaker channel level
  "Channel Level Check"
- Crossover Frequency
  "Crossover Freq. Check"

② Use △▽ to change which speaker is displayed.

③ Press **RETURN**.
This returns you to analysis results items, so repeat Step ①.

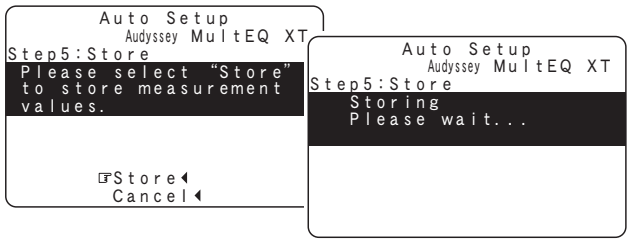
④ Press ▽ to select "Next ◀", then press ◁ to proceed to Step 5.

Distance values that are greater than the actual distance of a speaker may be accurate for speakers with built-in filters (subwoofers, etc). This is because these filters add electrical delay (distance) to the signal that is compensated for by the Auto Setup process.

Step 5 : Store

● **Menu screen** ●

①



The auto setup measurement results are stored in the AVR-2809.

① Select "Store ◀", then press ◁.
- "Storing Please wait···" is displayed on the on-screen display while the results are being stored.
- When storing is complete, "Storing complete. Auto Setup is now finished." is displayed on the on-screen display.

② Select "Exit", then press **ENTER**.

③ Disconnect the setup microphone from the AVR-2809.

❑ **To cancel storing**

Press △▽ to select "Cancel ◀", then press ◁.
- All the measured auto setup data will be erased.

NOTE

Do not turn the power off while the settings are being stored.

2 Parameter Check

Check auto setup measurement results.
This is displayed after the auto setup procedure is completed.

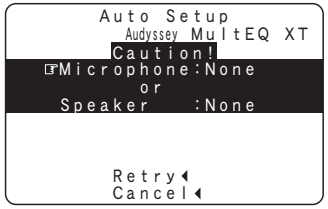
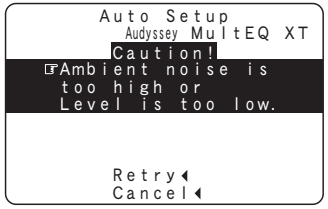
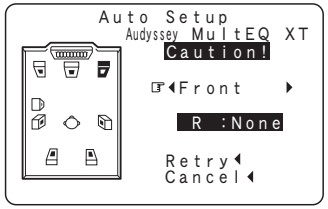
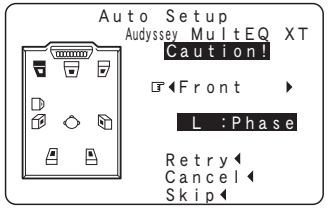
[Selectable items]

Speaker Config. Check	**Distance Check**
Channel Level Check	**Crossover Freq. Check**
EQ Check	

The auto setup results can be set again when "Restore" is selected.

Error Messages

If the auto setup procedure could not be completed due to speaker installation, the measuring environment, etc., an error message is displayed. If this happens, check the relevant items, be sure to take the necessary measures, then perform the auto setup procedure over again.

Error messages (examples)	Cause	Measures
	• Included setup microphone is not connected. • Not all speakers could be detected. • The front L speaker was not properly detected.	• Connect the included setup microphone to the SETUP MIC jack on the main unit. • Check the speaker connections.
	• Too much noise in the room for accurate measurements to be made. • Speaker or subwoofer sound is too low for accurate measurements to be made.	• Either turn off any device generating noise or move it away. • Try again when the surroundings are quieter. • Check the speaker installation and the direction in which the speakers are facing. • Adjust the subwoofer's volume.
	• Displayed speaker could not be detected. · The front R speaker were not properly detected. · Only one channel of the surround speakers was detected. · Sound was output from the R channel when only one surround back speaker was connected. · The surround back, but the surround speaker was not detected.	• Check the connections of the displayed speaker.
	• Displayed speaker connected with the polarities reversed.	• Check the polarities of the displayed speaker. • For some speakers, this error message may be displayed even if the speaker is properly connected. If you are sure that the wiring is correct, select "Skip".

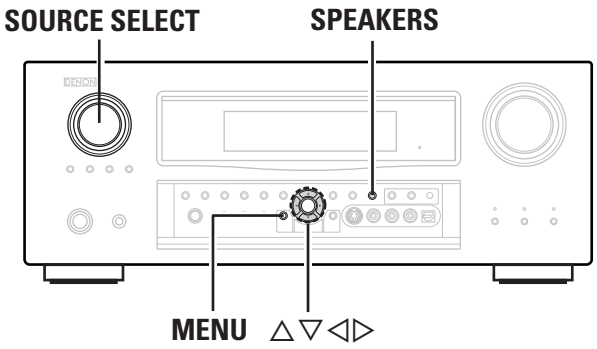
Select "Retry" to measure again.

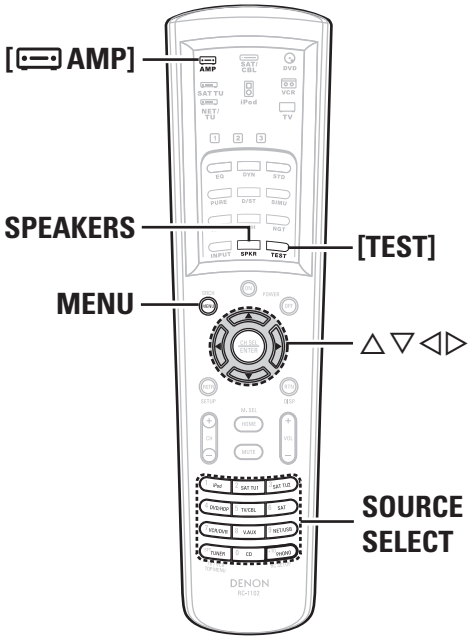
NOTE Be sure to turn the power off before checking the speaker connections.

Manual Setup

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





Make detail settings for various parameters.

Speaker Setup

Use this procedure to set the speakers manually or if you wish to change the settings made with the auto setup procedure.

● **Menu screen** ●

```
MENU
 1. Auto Setup
☞2. Manual Setup
 3. Input Setup
 4. Parameter
 5. Information
```

```
2. Manual Setup
☞1. Speaker Setup
 2. HDMI Setup
 3. Audio Setup
 4. Zone Setup
 5. Option Setup
```

```
2−1. Speaker Setup
☞1. Speaker Config.
 2. Subwoofer Setup
 3. Distance
 4. Channel Level
 5. Crossover Freq.
 6. Front Speaker Setup
```

1 Speaker Configuration

Select speaker configuration and size.
(bass reproduction capability)

Front Speaker

Select front speaker size.

[Selectable items] **Large** **Small**

Center Speaker

Select center speaker use and size.

[Selectable items] **Large** **Small** **None**

Subwoofer

Select subwoofer use.

[Selectable items] **Yes** **No**

Surround Speaker

Select surround speakers use and size.

[Selectable items] **Large** **Small** **None**

Surround Back Speaker

Select surround back speaker use and size.

[Selectable items] **Large** **Small** **None** **2spkrs** **1spkr**

Large :Select this when using large speakers with ample low frequency reproduction capabilities.

Small :Select this when using small speakers without ample low frequency reproduction capabilities.

None :Select this when no speaker is connected.

Yes :Select this when a subwoofer is connected.

No :Select this when no subwoofer is connected.

2spkrs **1spkr** :
Select the number of surround back speakers.

Even when the surround back speaker setting is other than "None", sound may not be emitted from the surround back speaker, depending on the playback source. In this case, make a menu "Parameter" – "Surround Parameter" – "SB CH Out" setting other than "OFF" (☞page 42).

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

- Select "Large" or "Small" not according to the physical size of the speaker but according to the low frequency reproduction capabilities based on the frequency set at "Crossover Frequency" (☞page 28).
- When "Front Speaker" is set to "Small", "Subwoofer" can automatically set to "Yes".
- If "Subwoofer" is set to "No", "Front Speaker" is automatically set to "Large".
- If "Surround Speaker" is set to "None", "Surround Back Speaker" is automatically set to "None".
- When "Front Speaker" is set to "Small", "Center Speaker" can not be set to "Large".
- When using just one surround back speaker, connect it to the left channel (SBL).
- When set to other than "7.1ch" with "Amp Assign", "Surround Back Speaker" is not displayed.

2 Subwoofer Setup

Select low range signal to be reproduced by subwoofer.

[Selectable items]

LFE : Play low range and LFE signal of channels set to "Small".

LFE+Main : Play low range and LFE signal of all channels.

- This can be set when menu "Speaker Configuration" – "Subwoofer" is set to "Yes".
- Play music or a movie source and select the mode offering the strongest bass.
- Select "LFE+Main" if you want the bass signals to always be produced from the subwoofer.

3 Distance

Set distance from listening position to speakers.
Before making the settings, measure the distance from the listening position to the different speakers.

Unit

Select unit for distance.

[Selectable items] **Meters** **Feet**

Step

Select step. (smallest distance)

[Selectable items]

0.1m **0.01m** : Can be selected when "Meters" is set.

1ft **0.1ft** : Can be selected when "Feet" is set.

Default

Reset the settings to the default values.

Distance measurement

Select the speaker you want to set, then set the distance.
Set the value closest to the measured distance.

[Variable range]

0.00m ~ 18.00m : Display when "Meters" is set.

0.0ft ~ 60.0ft : Display when "Feet" is set.

NOTE

Set the distance between the listening position and the various speakers to no more than 6.00 meters (20.0 ft).

4 Channel Level

Adjust channel levels to obtain equal volume from all speakers.

Test Tone

Select test tone playback method.

[Selectable items]

Auto : Automatically switch speaker from which test tone is output.

Manual : Manually switch speaker from which test tone is output.

Test Tone Start

Output test tone.

[Variable range] **OFF** * **–12dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+12dB**

*: In the case of a subwoofer, reducing the volume when it is at "–12dB" will change the setting to "OFF" (none).

Default

Reset the settings to the default values.

Operating from the main remote control unit

Adjusting with the main remote control unit using the test tones is only possible in the "Auto" mode and only effective in the STANDARD mode. The adjusted levels for the different modes are automatically stored in the memory.

[Adjusting using test tones]

① Press **[TEST]**.
Test tones are output from the various speakers.
② Use ◁ ▷ to adjust so that the volume is equal for all speakers.
③ When the adjustments are completed, press **[TEST]** again.

- When the menu "Speaker Configuration" – "Surround Back Speaker" setting (☞page 26) is set to "1spkr", the surround back speaker display is set to "SB" .
- Speakers set to "None" in the "Speaker Configuration" settings are not displayed.
- When "Channel Level" is adjusted, the adjusted values are set for all the surround modes. To adjust the channel level separately for the different surround modes, use the operation see page 55.

5 Crossover Frequency

Select crossover frequency from which subwoofer handles low range signal.

[Selectable items]

40Hz **60Hz** **80Hz** **90Hz** **100Hz** **110Hz** **120Hz** **150Hz** **200Hz** **250Hz** :

Only the portion of the bass sound of the various speakers output from the subwoofer that has a frequency below the frequency set here is output.
Set this according to the low frequency reproduction capabilities of the speakers you are using.

Advanced :

Set the crossover frequency separately for the different speakers.

- If in the "Advanced" settings, "Subwoofer Setup" (☞page 27) in the menu is set to "LFE", it is possible to make this setting for speakers set to "Small" at "Speaker Configuration". If set to "LFE+Main", this setting can be made regardless of the speaker size.
- For speakers set to "Small", sound below the crossover frequency is cut from the sound output. The cut bass sound is output from the subwoofer or front speakers.
- Always set the crossover frequency to "80 Hz". When using small speakers, however, we recommend setting the crossover frequency to a higher frequency.

6 Front Speaker Setup

Select front speakers to use for each surround mode.

[Selectable items]

Normal : To change the settings, select "Custom".

Custom : When set to "Custom", you can select beforehand the front speaker to use for each surround mode.

[Selectable items]

DIRECT/STEREO : **A** **B** **A+B**

MULTI CH : **A** **B** **A+B**

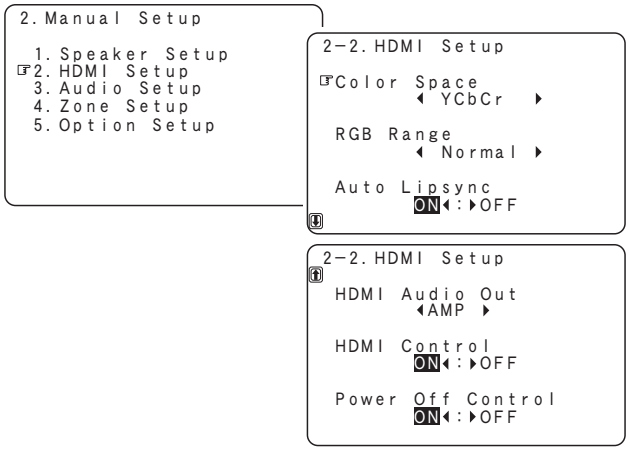
NOTE

When set to "Custom", **SPEAKERS** does not operate.

HDMI Setup

Make settings for HDMI video/audio output.

● **Menu screen** ●



1 Color Space

Make settings for output color space.

[Selectable items]

YCbCr : Output using YCbCr format.

RGB : Output using RGB format.

When connected to a monitor with a DVI-D connector (HDCP compatible) using an HDMI/DVI converter cable, the signals are output in RGB format, regardless of this setting.

2 RGB Range

Make settings for RGB output range.

[Selectable items]

Normal : Use video range from 16 (black) to 235 (white).

Enhanced : Video range from 0 (black) to 255 (white). Use this setting to avoid black washout.

When "YCbCr" is selected under "Color Space", "RGB Range" will have no effect.

3 Auto Lipsync

Automatic compensation for timing shift in audio and video output.

[Selectable items] **ON** **OFF**

4 HDMI Audio Out

Select HDMI audio output device.

[Selectable items]

AMP : Use speakers connected to receiver for audio playback.

TV : Use speakers of TV for audio playback.

NOTE

When the HDMI control function is operating, the setting of audio playback in the connected TV takes priority (☞page 54 "HDMI Control Function").

5 HDMI Control

Make settings for HDMI control function.

[Selectable items] **ON** **OFF**

Please consult the operating instructions for each connected device to check the settings.

NOTE

For details, see "HDMI Control Function" (☞page 54).

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

6 Power Off Control

Interlock power OFF with HDMI control.

[Selectable items] **ON** **OFF**

- This can be set when "HDMI Control" is set to "ON".
- Please consult the operating instructions for each connected device to check the settings.

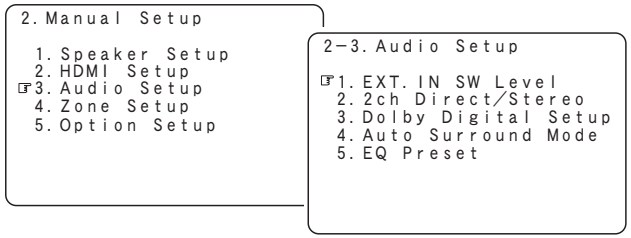
NOTE

- When the "HDMI Control" setting has been changed, always turn off the power to the connecting devices afterwards and then turn back on.
- The "HDMI Control" and "Power Off Control" does not work when the power to the equipment is off.
- For details, see "HDMI Control Function" (☞page 54).

Audio Setup

Make settings for audio playback.

● **Menu screen** ●



1 EXT. IN Subwoofer Level

Set the subwoofer level for playback.

[Selectable items] **0dB** **+5dB** **+10dB** **+15dB**

We recommend setting to "+15dB".

2 2ch Direct/Stereo

Make speaker settings for 2-channel mode playback.

Setting

To change the settings, select "Custom".

[Selectable items]

Basic : Use the same settings as in "Speaker Setup".

Custom : Make separate settings for 2-channel mode.

Front

Select front speaker size.

[Selectable items]

Large **Small** : Select front speaker size.

Subwoofer

Select subwoofer use.

[Selectable items]

Yes **No** : Select subwoofer use.

Subwoofer Mode

Select low range signal to be reproduced by subwoofer.

[Selectable items]

LFE **LFE+Main** : Select subwoofer signal.

Crossover

Select crossover frequency from which subwoofer handles low range signal.

[Selectable items]

40Hz **60Hz** **80Hz** **90Hz** **100Hz** **110Hz** **120Hz** **150Hz**
200Hz **250Hz** : Select crossover frequency.

Distance FL

Set distance from listening position to front left speaker.

[Variable range] **0.00m ~ 18.00m**

Distance FR

Set distance from listening position to front right speaker.

[Variable range] **0.00m ~ 18.00m**

NOTE

Set the distance between the listening position and the various speakers to no more than 6.00 meters (20.0 ft).

3 Dolby Digital Setup

Set dynamic range for downmix playback of Dolby Digital sources.

[Selectable items]

ON : Compression is used. Select this if sound from front speakers is distorted.

OFF : Do not use compression. This is the recommended setting.

- Set this to "ON" if the sound from the front speakers seems distorted.
- When not using the center speaker or surround speakers, the playback sound is down-mixed and output from the front speakers.

4 Auto Surround Mode

Make setting for memorizing surround mode setting for each input signal type.

[Selectable items]

ON : Memorize settings. Most recently stored surround mode is automatically selected.

OFF : Do not memorize settings. Surround mode does not change according to input signal.

- The auto surround mode function lets you store in the memory the surround mode last used for playing the four types of input signals listed below.
  ① Analog and PCM 2-channel signals
  ② Dolby Digital and DTS 2-channel signals
  ③ Dolby Digital and DTS multi-channel signals
  ④ Multi-channel signals other than Dolby Digital and DTS (PCM, DSD, etc.)
- When playing in the PURE DIRECT mode, the surround mode does not change even if the input signal is changed.

5 EQ Preset

Set MultEQ XT related settings and Manual EQ beforehand.

EQ Customize

When MultEQ® XT and Manual EQ you are not using are preset, MultEQ XT can be skipped when selected on the main unit or main remote control unit.

❑ **Before running Auto Setup**

[Selectable items]

Manual : **Used** **Not Used**

❑ **After running Auto Setup**

[Selectable items]

Audyssey Byp. L/R: **Used** **Not Used**

Audyssey Flat : **Used** **Not Used**

Manual : **Used** **Not Used**

Direct Mode

Select "MultEQ XT" use for DIRECT or PURE DIRECT mode.

[Selectable items]

ON : Use "MultEQ XT".

OFF : Do not use "MultEQ XT".

Manual EQ

Adjust tonal quality for each speaker using graphic equalizer.

❑ **Default**
Reset the settings to the default values.

❑ **Base Curve Copy**
Copy the MultEQ XT "Audyssey Flat" correction curve.

"Base Curve Copy" is displayed after the auto setup procedure has been performed.

❑ **Adjust CH**

① Select speaker adjustment method.

[Selectable items]

Each CH : Adjust tonal quality for each speaker separately.

L/R CH : Adjust tonal quality for each L/R speaker pair.

All CH : Adjust tonal quality for all speakers together.

② Select the speaker and frequency band and adjust the level.

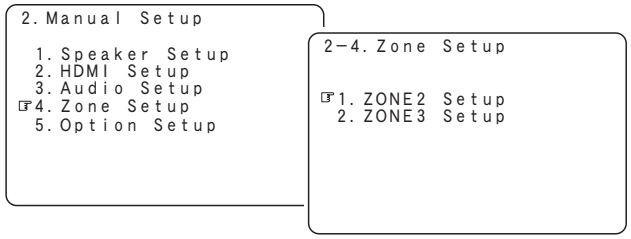
[Selectable items] **63Hz** **125Hz** **250Hz** **500Hz** **1kHz** **2kHz** **4kHz** **8kHz** **16kHz**

[Variable range] **–20dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+6dB**

Zone Setup

Make settings for audio playback in a multi-zone system.

● **Menu screen** ●



1 ZONE2 Setup

Make settings for audio playback in a ZONE2 system.

2 ZONE3 Setup

Make settings for audio playback in a ZONE3 system.

Bass

Adjust low frequency range (bass).

[Variable range] **–10dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+10dB**

Treble

Adjust high frequency range (treble).

[Variable range] **–10dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+10dB**

HPF

When using speakers that cannot satisfactorily play low frequencies, distortion of the bass sound can be reduced by setting "HPF" to "ON".

[Selectable items]

OFF : The low range is not attenuated.

ON : The low range is attenuated.

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

Level Lch

Adjust the left channel output level.

[Variable range] **–12dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+12dB**

The "Level Lch" and "Level Rch" can be set when "Channel" is set to "Stereo".

Level Rch

Adjust the right channel output level.

[Variable range] **–12dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+12dB**

Channel

Switch between stereo and mono output.

[Selectable items]

- **Stereo** : Select stereo output.
- **Mono** : Select monaural output.

When menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Amp Assign" (☞page 31) is set to ZONE2/3-MONO", the "Channel" setting is automatically set to "Mono".

Volume Level

Adjust the main volume level.

[Selectable items]

- **VAR** : Allow volume adjustment by remote control.
- **–40dB** : Fix the volume to –40 dB.
- **0dB** : Fix the volume to 0 dB.

"VAR" is fixed when a power amplifier is assigned to the ZONE2 or ZONE3 output channel at menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Amp Assign" (☞page 31).

Volume Limit

Make a setting for maximum volume.

[Selectable items]

- **OFF** : Do not set a maximum volume.
- **–20dB** : Set the maximum volume to –20 dB.
- **–10dB** : Set the maximum volume to –10 dB.
- **0dB** : Set the maximum volume to 0 dB.

This can be set when "Volume Level" is set to "VAR".

Power On Level

Define the volume setting that is active when the power is turned on.

[Selectable items]

- **Last** : Use the memorized setting from the last session.
- **– – –** : Always use the muting on condition when power is turned on.
- **–70dB ~ 18dB** : Set the volume level when the power is turned on in units of 1 dB.

This can be set when "Volume Level" is set to "VAR".

Mute Level

Set the amount of attenuation when muting is on.

[Selectable items]

- **Full** : The sound is cut off entirely.
- **–40dB** : The sound is attenuated by 40 dB.
- **–20dB** : The sound is attenuated by 20 dB.

Option Setup

Make various other settings.

● **Menu screen** ●

```
2. Manual Setup

  1. Speaker Setup
  2. HDMI Setup
  3. Audio Setup
  4. Zone Setup
☞5. Option Setup
```

```
2–5. Option Setup
☞1. Amp Assign
  2. Vol. Control
  3. Source Delete
  4. On–Screen Display
  5. Quick Select Name
  6. Trigger Out
  7. Remote ID Setup
  8. 232C Port
  9. Display
  10. Setup Lock
```

1 Amp Assign

Define how the amplifier for the surround back speaker channels is used.

The places where the surround back amplifier are used can be set freely according to the usage environment. This makes it possible to output sound to rooms other than the room (the MAIN ZONE) where surround playback is performed (multi-zone playback) or play the sound with high quality using the front speakers (bi-amp connections).

[Selectable items]

- **7.1ch** : The surround back channel is output from the speakers connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminals.
- **ZONE2** : When ZONE2 power is on, ZONE2 sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminal.
- **ZONE3** : When ZONE3 power is on, ZONE3 sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminal.
- **ZONE2/3-MONO** : ZONE2 monaural sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN (L) speaker, and ZONE3 monaural sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN (R) terminal.
- **FrontA Bi-Amp** : The Front A channel for Bi-Amp use is output from the speakers connected to the SURR. BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminals.
- **FrontB Bi-Amp** : The Front B channel for Bi-Amp use is output from the speakers connected to the SURR. BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminals.

For details, see "Amp Assign / Multi-zone Connections and Operations" (☞page 62, 63).

2 Volume Control

Set the MAIN ZONE volume setting.

Volume Limit

Make a setting for maximum volume.

[Selectable items]

- **OFF** : Do not set a maximum volume.
- **–20dB** : Set the maximum volume to –20 dB.
- **–10dB** : Set the maximum volume to –10 dB.
- **0dB** : Set the maximum volume to 0 dB.

Power On Level

This sets the volume set when the MAIN ZONE's power is turned on.

[Selectable items]

- **Last** : Use the memorized setting from the last session.
- **– – –** : Always use the muting on condition when power is turned on.

[Variable range]

- **–80dB ~ +18dB** : Set the volume level when the power is turned on in units of 1 dB.

Mute Level

This sets the amount of attenuation of the volume when the mute mode is set in the MAIN ZONE.

[Selectable items]

- **Full** : The sound is cut off entirely.
- **–40dB** : The sound is attenuated by 40 dB.
- **–20dB** : The sound is attenuated by 20 dB.

3 Source Delete

Remove input sources that are not used from the display.

[Selectable items]

- **ON** : Use this source.
- **Delete** : Do not use this source.

Default

Reset the settings to the default values.

NOTE

- Input sources being used in the various zones cannot be deleted.
- Input sources set to "Delete" cannot be selected using **SOURCE SELECT**.

4 On-Screen Display

Make on-screen display related settings.

Screensaver

Make screensaver settings.
Use the screensaver to prevent burn-in on the monitor screen.
When set to "ON", the screensaver is activated if there is no activity for about 3 minutes.

[Selectable items]

- **ON** : Activate the screensaver if there is no activity for about 3 minutes.
- **OFF** : Turn the screensaver function off.

When "Screensaver" is set to "ON", the screensaver is activated if no operation is performed for about 3 minutes.
When you press △▽◁ ▷, the screensaver is cancelled and the screen before that screensaver started is displayed.

Text

Input source and mode display.

[Selectable items]

- **ON** : Turn display on.
- **OFF** : Turn display off.

Master Volume

Master volume display during adjustment.

[Selectable items]

- **ON** : Turn display on.
- **OFF** : Turn display off.

Tuner Information

This sets the time the on-screen display is displayed when a tuner operation is performed.

[Selectable items]

- **Always** : Show display continuously.
- **30sec** : Show display for 30 seconds after operation.
- **10sec** : Show display for 10 seconds after operation.
- **OFF** : Turn display off.

iPod Information

This sets the time the on-screen display is displayed when an iPod operation is performed.

[Selectable items]

- **Always** : Show display continuously.
- **30sec** : Show display for 30 seconds after operation.
- **10sec** : Show display for 10 seconds after operation.
- **OFF** : Turn display off.

Display Mode

Select the on-screen display's display mode.

[Selectable items]

- **Mode1** : If there is no video signal, flickering of the on-screen display is not prevented.
- **Mode2** : Prevents flickering of the on-screen display when there is no video signal.
  Use this mode if the on-screen display does not appear in the Mode 1, as may happen according to the TV being used.

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

5 Quick Select Name

Change the Quick Select name.
Up to 16 characters can be input.

[Input characters]

A ~ Z | a ~ z | 0 ~ 9 | ! # % & ' ( ) * + , - . / : ; = " ? @ [\ ] (space)

Default

Reset the settings to the default values.

6 Trigger Out

Select the conditions to turn on the trigger out with respect to the zone, input source, surround mode, etc. For details about the trigger out function, see page 18.

Selecting the Zone

Select the zone for which the trigger out is set.

[Selectable items] All | MAIN | ZONE2 | ZONE3 | MAIN/2 | MAIN/3 | 2/3

Setting with Respect to the Input Source

When the input source set to on is selected, the trigger out turns on.

[Selectable items]

ON : Activate trigger on this mode.

– – – : Do not activate trigger on this mode.

Setting with Respect to the Surround Mode

- When the surround mode set to on is selected, the trigger out turns on.
- Associated with respect to surround modes that are set to "ON".
- This can be set if the "MAIN ZONE" is selected at "Selecting the Zone".
- Associated when an input source for which "Setting with Respect to the Input Source" is set to "ON" is selected.

[Selectable items]

ON : Activate trigger on this mode.

– – – : Do not activate trigger on this mode.

Default

Reset the settings to the default values.

7 Remote ID Setup

Set remote control ID.
Match the ID setting of the remote control unit and the receiver.

[Selectable items] 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

When changing the remote ID, also change the AMP, iPod and TU modes of the main remote control unit at the same time (☞page 59).

8 232C Port

Set when external controller or 2-way remote control unit is connected.

[Selectable items]

Serial Control : Set when using an external controller.

2Way Remote : Set when using a 2-way remote control unit.

NOTE

When using a 2-way remote control unit (RC-7000CI and RC-7001RCI, sold separately), set this to "2Way Remote". In this case, you can not use the RS-232C connector as an external controller.

9 Display

Adjust display brightness of the receiver.

[Selectable items]

Bright : Normal display brightness.

Dim : Reduced display brightness.

Dark : Very low display brightness.

OFF : Display is off unless controls are operated.

When setting to "OFF", the display brightness of the menu setting in operation changes to "Dark".

10 Setup Lock

Protect settings from inadvertent change.

[Selectable items]

ON : Turn protection on.

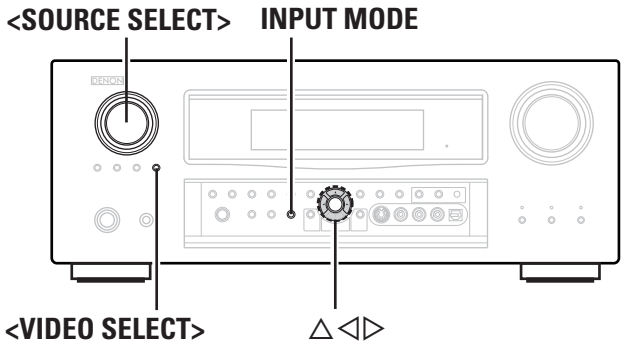
OFF : Turn protection off.

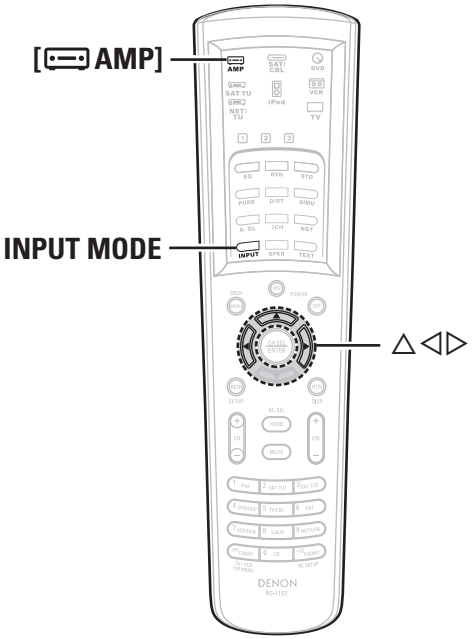
- When "Setup Lock" is set to "ON", the settings listed below can no longer be changed. Also, "SETUP LOCKED!" is displayed if you attempt to operate related settings.
  - · RESTORER
  - · Night Mode
  - · MultEQ XT
  - · Dynamic EQ
  - · Dynamic Volume
  - · Channel Level
  - · Audio Delay
- To cancel the setting, press **MENU** to re-display the "Setup Lock" screen, then change the setting to "OFF".

Input Setup

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





Use this procedure to select the input source and make the settings related to playing input sources.

❑ TUNER (AM/FM)

This menu is for "TUNER".

● **Menu screen** ●

```
3. Input Setup
                ◖ TUNER ◗
                [FM/AM TU]
☞1. Auto Preset
  2. Preset Skip
  3. Preset Name
  4. Video
  5. Input Mode
  6. Rename
  7. Source Level
```

Displayed when source name is changed with "Rename".

❑ PHONO

This menu is for "PHONO".

● **Menu screen** ●

```
3. Input Setup
                ◖ PHONO ◗

☞1. Video
  2. Input Mode
  3. Rename
  4. Source Level
```

❑ CD, DVD, HDP, TV/CBL, SAT, VCR, DVR, V.AUX

This menu is for "CD", "DVD", "HDP", "TV/CBL", "SAT", "VCR", "DVR", "V.AUX".

● **Menu screen** ●

```
3. Input Setup
                ◖ CD ◗

☞1. Assign
  2. Video
  3. Input Mode
  4. Rename
  5. Source Level
```

※ The menu settings below can be made for these input sources when "iPod Dock" is set to "Assign".

```
3. Input Setup
                ◖ VCR
                [VCR/iPod
  1. Assign
  2. Video
  3. Input Mode
  4. Rename
  5. Source Level
☞6. iPod
```

```
3-6. iPod

☞Repeat Mode   :◖ All ◗

 Shuffle Mode  :◖ OFF ◗
```

Changing the input source within Input Setup

```
3. Input Setup
☞◖ CD ◗

  1. Assign
  2. Video
  3. Input Mode
  4. Rename
  5. Source Level
```

Press △ to align the cursor with the top right of the menu screen, and press ◁ ▷ to change the input source.

The input source currently selected in the MAIN ZONE is not changed even when the input source within Input Setup is changed.

Settings Related to Playing Input Sources

1 Auto Preset

Use the auto preset function to program radio stations.

[Input source] TUNER

[Selectable items]

Start : Start the auto preset process.

If an FM station cannot be preset automatically, select the desired station by tuning it in manually, then preset it manually.

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

2 Preset Skip

Set the preset memories that you do not want to display when tuning.

A ~ G

Select the preset channel(s) you do not want to display.

[Input source] TUNER

[Selectable items]

ON : Display this number.

Skip : Skip this number.

If you set "Block Presets" to "Skip", you can skip the preset memory blocks (A to G).

3 Preset Name

Assign name to a preset memory.
Names containing up to 8 characters can be input.

A1 ~ G8

Select the preset memory number.

[Input source] TUNER

[Characters that can be input]

A ~ Z | a ~ z | 0 ~ 9 | ! # % & ' ( ) * + , - . / : ; = " ? @ [\ ] (space)

4 Video

Setting the video source.

Video Select

Switch video input source while listening to audio signal.

[Input source] TUNER | PHONO | CD | DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX :
Select video input source to view.

Source :
The video and audio for the same input source are played.

Operating from the main unit

Press **<VIDEO SELECT>**, then turn **<SOURCE SELECT>** until the desired picture appears.

※ To cancel, press **<VIDEO SELECT>**, then turn **<SOURCE SELECT>** and select "Source".

NOTE

- It is not possible to select HDMI input signals.
- When playing HDMI video input signals, the analog video signal of another input source cannot be selected for the HDMI video output.
- Input sources for which "Delete" is selected at "Source Delete" cannot be selected.

Convert

Automatically convert video input signal to monitor output format.

[Input source] DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

ON : Enable conversion.

OFF : Disable conversion.

NOTE

When a non-standard video signal from a game machine or some other source is input, the video conversion function might not operate. If this happens, please set the conversion mode to "OFF".

i/p Scaler

Make settings for i/p scaler function.

[Input source] DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

A to H : Use i/p scaler function for analog video signal.

OFF : Do not use i/p scaler function.

NOTE

When the "Convert" setting is "OFF", you cannot set "i/p Scaler".

Resolution

Make settings for resolution of HDMI video output signal.

[Input source] DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

Auto : Detect monitor panel resolution and automatically set output resolution.

480p/576p : Output at 480p/576p resolution.

1080i : Output at 1080i resolution.

720p : Output at 720p resolution.

1080p : Output at 1080p resolution.

This can be set when "i/p Scaler" is set to "A to H".

NOTE

- It is not possible to convert "1080i" signals into "720p" format.
- It is not possible to convert "720p" signals into "1080i" format.

Progressive Mode

Select optimum progressive mode for video material.

[Input source] DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

- **Auto** : Automatically detect video material type.
- **Video1** : Select mode suitable for video playback.
- **Video2** : Select mode suitable for video and 30-frame film material playback.

This can be set when "i/p Scaler" is set to "A to H".

Aspect

This sets the aspect ratio when outputting 480i/576i or 480p/576p input signals from the HDMI output connector.

[Input source] DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

- **Full** : Output at 16:9 aspect ratio.
- **Normal** : Output at 4:3 aspect ratio.

This can be set when "i/p Scaler" is set to "A to H".

5 Input Mode

Make input mode and decode mode settings for this source.
The selectable input modes depend on the input source and "Assign" setting (☞page 37).

Input Mode

Set the input mode for this source.

[Input source] TUNER | PHONO

[Selectable items]

- **Analog** : Play only signals from analog input.
- **EXT. IN** : Play only signals from EXT. IN input.

[Input source] CD | DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

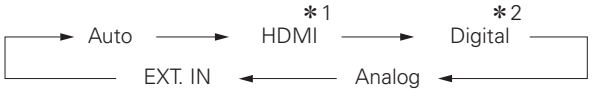
- **Auto** : Automatically detect input signal and perform playback.
- **HDMI** *1 : Play only signals from HDMI input. (Excluding CD)
- **Digital** *2 : Play only signals from digital input.
- **Analog** : Play only signals from analog input.
- **EXT. IN** : Play only signals from EXT. IN input.

*1: This can be selected for input sources for which the menu "Assign" setting is set to "HDMI In".
*2: This can be selected for input sources for which the menu "Assign" setting is set to "Digital In" (☞page 37).

- When a digital signal is properly input, the "DIG." indicator lights on the display. If the "DIG." indicator does not light, check the digital input connector assignment and the connections.
- The surround mode cannot be set if the input mode is set to "EXT. IN".

Operating from the main unit or main remote control unit

Press **INPUT MODE**.
Each time you press the button, the input mode display will change.



*1: This can be selected for input sources for which the menu "Assign" setting is set to "HDMI In".
*2: This can be selected for input sources for which the menu "Assign" setting is set to "Digital In" (☞page 37).

Decode Mode

Set the decode mode for this source.

[Input source] CD | DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

[Selectable items]

- **Auto** : Detect type of digital input signal and decode and play automatically.
- **PCM** : Decode and play only PCM input signals.
- **DTS** : Decode and play only DTS input signals.

- This can be selected for input sources for which the menu "Assign" setting is set to "HDMI In" or "Digital In" (☞page 37).
- Only set "PCM" and "DTS" when playing the respective signals.

6 Rename

Change the display name for this source.
Names containing up to 8 characters can be input.

[Characters that can be input]

A ~ Z | **a ~ z** | **0 ~ 9** | **! # % & ' ( ) * + , - . / : ; = " ? @ [\ ]** (space)

Default

Reset the settings to the default values.

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

7 Source Level

Corrects the playback level of the selected input source's audio input.

[Variable range] **–12dB** ~ **0dB** ~ **+12dB**

For input sources for which "HDMI In" and "Digital In" are set at the menu "Assign" setting, the analog input level and digital input level can be set separately.

8 Assign

Assign input sources to input connectors.

HDMI In

Select HDMI connector to assign to this source.

[Input source] **DVD** **HDP** **TV/CBL** **SAT** **VCR** **DVR** **V.AUX**

[Selectable items]

HDMI1 : Assign HDMI1 input connector.
HDMI2 : Assign HDMI2 input connector.
HDMI3 : Assign HDMI3 input connector.
HDMI4 : Assign HDMI4 input connector.
None : No HDMI input connector assigned.

Input source	DVD	HDP	TV/CBL	SAT	VCR	DVR	V.AUX
Default setting	**HDMI1**	**HDMI2**	None	**HDMI3**	None	**HDMI4**	None

- With HDMI, the video and audio signals are transferred simultaneously. When HDMI is assigned to an input source, the audio signal switches to HDMI along with the video signal. To use with the digital audio input connectors assigned, set menu "Input Mode" to "Digital".
- When the AVR-2809 and monitor are connected with an HDMI cable, if the monitor is not compatible with HDMI audio signal playback, only the video signals are output to the monitor.
- The audio signals input from the analog, digital and EXT. IN connectors are not output to the monitor.

Digital In

Select digital input connector to assign to this source.

[Input source] **CD** **DVD** **HDP** **TV/CBL** **SAT** **VCR** **DVR** **V.AUX**

[Selectable items]

COAX1 : Assign COAXIAL 1 input connector.
COAX2 : Assign COAXIAL 2 input connector.
COAX3 : Assign COAXIAL 3 input connector.
OPT1 : Assign OPTICAL 1 input connector.
OPT2 : Assign OPTICAL 2 input connector.
OPT3 : Assign OPTICAL 3 input connector.
None : No digital input connector assigned.

Input source	CD	DVD	HDP	TV/CBL	SAT	VCR	DVR	V.AUX
Default setting	**COAX3**	**COAX1**	None	**OPT1**	**COAX2**	None	**OPT2**	**OPT3**

Component In

Select component video input to assign to this source.

[Input source] **DVD** **HDP** **TV/CBL** **SAT** **VCR** **DVR** **V.AUX**

[Selectable items]

1-RCA : Assign component video 1 input connector.
2-RCA : Assign component video 2 input connector.
3-RCA : Assign component video 3 input connector.
None : No component video input connector assigned.

Input source	DVD	HDP	TV/CBL	SAT	VCR	DVR	V.AUX
Default setting	**1-RCA**	**2-RCA**	**3-RCA**	None	None	None	None

iPod Dock

Assign control dock for iPod to this source.

[Input source] **CD** **DVD** **HDP** **TV/CBL** **SAT** **VCR** **DVR** **V.AUX**

[Selectable items]

Assign : Assign iPod input.
None : Do not assign iPod input.

- With the default settings, the control dock for iPod can be used connected to the VCR (iPod) connector.
- Even if "iPod Dock" is set to "Assign", if AVR-2809 and control dock for iPod are not connected, the input is used as the normal input source.

9 iPod

Make settings for "iPod" playback.

[Input source] CD | DVD | HDP | TV/CBL | SAT | VCR | DVR | V.AUX

Repeat Mode

Make settings for repeat mode.

[Selectable items]

- **All** : Repeat all songs.
- **One** : Repeat the current song.
- **OFF** : Cancel repeat mode.

Shuffle Mode

Make settings for shuffle mode.

❑When DENON control dock for iPod ASD-1R is connected

[Selectable items]

- **Songs** : Shuffle all songs.
- **Albums** : Shuffle songs from current album only.
- **OFF** : Cancel shuffle mode.

❑When DENON control dock for iPod ASD-3N/3W is connected

[Selectable items]

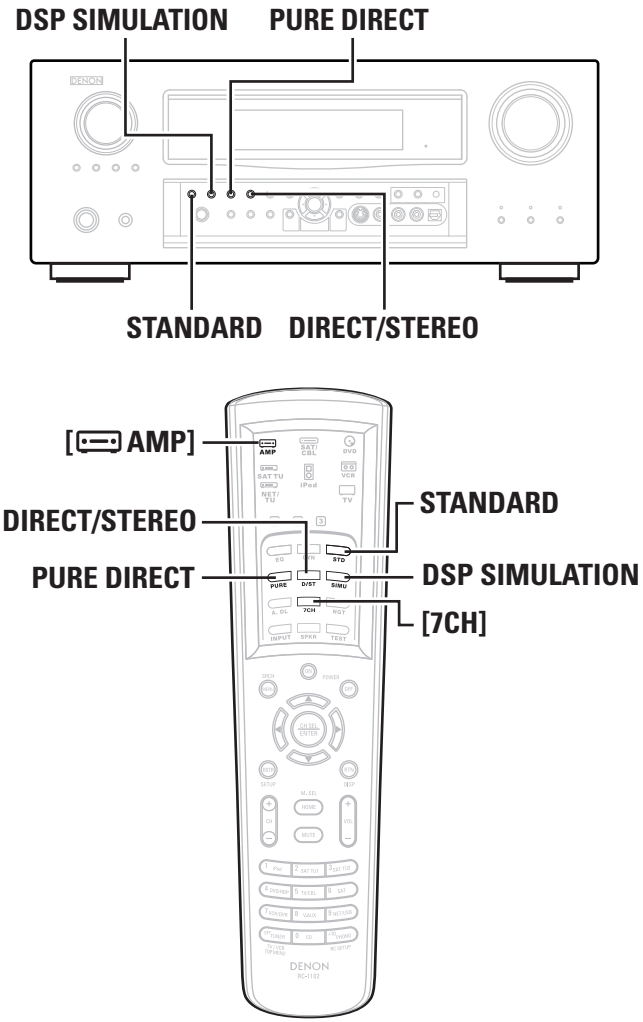
- **ON** : Shuffle mode on.
- **OFF** : Cancel shuffle mode.

This can be selected for input sources for which "Assign" is assigned at the "iPod Dock" setting.

Surround Modes

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**



① Standard Playback

This is the mode for enjoying surround sound according to the program source.

Surround Playback of 2-channel Sources

Selecting the surround mode

Select by pressing **STANDARD**.
The mode switches each time the button is pressed.

[Selectable items]

- **DOLBY PLIIx** * or **DOLBY PLII** : The signals are decoded in DOLBY PLIIx or DOLBY PLII for playback.
- **DTS NEO:6** : The signals are decoded in DTS NEO:6 for playback.

* : DOLBY PLIIx can be selected when surround back speakers are being used.
DOLBY PLII can be selected when surround back speakers are not being used.

Select the mode to suit the source

Select the "Cinema", "Music", "Game" and "Pro Logic" modes at menu "Parameter" – "Surround Parameter" – "Mode" (☞page 41).

❑ DOLBY PLIIx or DOLBY PLII

- **Cinema** : This mode is suited for movie sources.
- **Music** : This mode is suited for music sources.
- **Game** : This mode is suited for games.
- **Pro Logic** : This is the Pro Logic playback mode. This can be selected when playing with a DOLBY PLII decoder. When this mode is selected, "DOLBY PL" is displayed.

❑ DTS NEO:6

- **Cinema** : This mode is suited for movie sources.
- **Music** : This mode is suited for music sources.

For details on how to select, set and cancel settings for each menu, see "Menu Operations" (☞page 19).

Playing Multi-channel Sources (Dolby Digital, DTS, etc.)

In the case of standard playback of multi channel sources, the AVR-2809 recognizes the format of the multi-channel audio input signal and automatically operates the appropriate decoder for surround sound.

[Selectable items]

STANDARD :

Any of the surround modes in the "Display" column in the following table.
The mode changes depending upon factors such as the
• Input signal
• Whether or not surround back speakers
are being used.

Input signal	Display
DOLBY DIGITAL (other than 2ch) / DOLBY DIGITAL EX	DOLBY DIGITAL
	DOLBY DIGITAL EX
	DOLBY DIGITAL+PLIIx CINEMA
	DOLBY DIGITAL+PLIIx MUSIC
DOLBY DIGITAL Plus (∗4)	DOLBY DIGITAL +
DOLBY TrueHD (∗4)	DOLBY TrueHD
	DOLBY HD+EX
	DOLBY HD+PLIIx CINEMA
	DOLBY HD+PLIIx MUSIC
DTS (5.1ch) / DTS-ES Discrete 6.1 / DTS-ES Matrix 6.1 / DTS 96/24	DTS SURROUND
	DTS+PLIIx CINEMA
	DTS+PLIIx MUSIC
	DTS+NEO:6
	DTS ES MTRX6.1 (∗1)
	DTS ES DSCRT6.1 (∗2)
	DTS 96/24 (∗3)
DTS-HD (∗4)	DTS-HD HI RES
	DTS-HD MSTR
	DTS-HD+NEO:6
	DTS-HD+PLIIx CINEMA
	DTS-HD+PLIIx MUSIC
PCM (multi ch) / DSD (multi ch)	MULTI CH IN
	MULTI IN+PLIIx CINEMA
	MULTI IN+PLIIx MUSIC
	MULTI CH IN 7.1

∗1 : This is displayed when the input signal is "DTS-ES Matrix 6.1" and the AVR-2809's "AFDM" setting is set to "ON".
∗2 : This is displayed when the input signal is "DTS-ES Discrete 6.1".
∗3 : This is displayed when the input signal is "DTS 96/24".
∗4 : When a signal is input, the HD AUDIO indicator lights.

For details, see pages 70, 71.

② DSP Simulation Playback

The desired mode according to the program source and viewing situation can be selected from among 10 **DENON original surround modes**.
The surround parameters can be adjusted (☞page 68, 69) to achieve an even more realistic, powerful sound field.

Selecting the surround mode

Select by pressing **DSP SIMULATION**.
The mode switches each time the button is pressed.

[Selectable items]

5CH / 7CH STEREO ∗1 ∗2 : This mode is for enjoying stereo sound from all speakers.

WIDE SCREEN : This mode is for enjoying the atmosphere of viewing a movie on a large screen.

SUPER STADIUM : This mode is suited for viewing sports programs.

ROCK ARENA : This mode is for enjoying the atmosphere of a live concert in an arena.

JAZZ CLUB : This mode is for enjoying the atmosphere of a live concert in a jazz club.

CLASSIC CONCERT : This mode is for appreciating classical concert programs.

MONO MOVIE ∗3 : This mode is for playing monaural movie sources with surround sound.

VIDEO GAME : This mode is suited for achieving surround sound with video games.

MATRIX : This mode lets you add a sense of expansion to stereo music sources.

VIRTUAL : This mode is for enjoying surround effects using only the front speakers or headphones.

∗1: "5CH STEREO" is displayed when "Surround Parameter" – "SB CH Out" is "OFF", and "Amp Assign" is set to "ZONE2" (☞page 31, 42).
∗2: Can also be selected by pressing **[7CH]**.
∗3: When playing sources recorded in monaural in the MONO MOVIE mode, the sound will be off balance with a single channel (left or right), so input to both channels.

Depending on the program source being played, it may not be possible to achieve a satisfactory surround effect. In this case, try other modes to achieve a sound field suited to your tastes.

③ Direct Playback

Selecting the mode

Select by pressing **DIRECT/STEREO**.

[Selectable items]

DIRECT :

In this mode the signals bypass the tone adjustment circuitry for high quality sound.
The sound is output to the same channels as the input signal.

Input signal	Display
Analog signal / PCM (2ch) / Dolby Digital source / DTS source / Other 2-channel digital signals	DIRECT
DSD (2ch)	DSD DIRECT (∗)
PCM (multi ch)	MULTI CH DIRECT
	M DIRECT + PLIIx CINEMA
	M DIRECT + PLIIx MUSIC
	M DIRECT 7.1
DSD (multi ch)	DSD MULTI DIRECT (∗)

∗ : When DSD signals are converted to PCM signals as set by the audio parameters and speaker settings, "DIRECT" or "MULTI CH DIRECT" is displayed.

For details, see page 71.

④ Stereo Playback

Selecting the mode

Select by pressing **DIRECT/STEREO**.

[Selectable items]

STEREO :

This is the mode for playing in stereo. The tone can be adjusted.
Sound is output from the front left and right speakers and subwoofer.

When **DIRECT/STEREO** is pressed, DIRECT mode can be switched to STEREO mode.

Playback in the PURE DIRECT Mode

This is the mode that recreates the original sound most faithfully, providing extremely high quality sound.

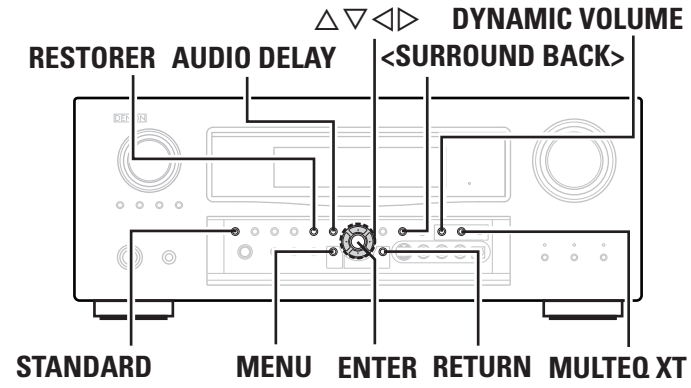
Press PURE DIRECT.

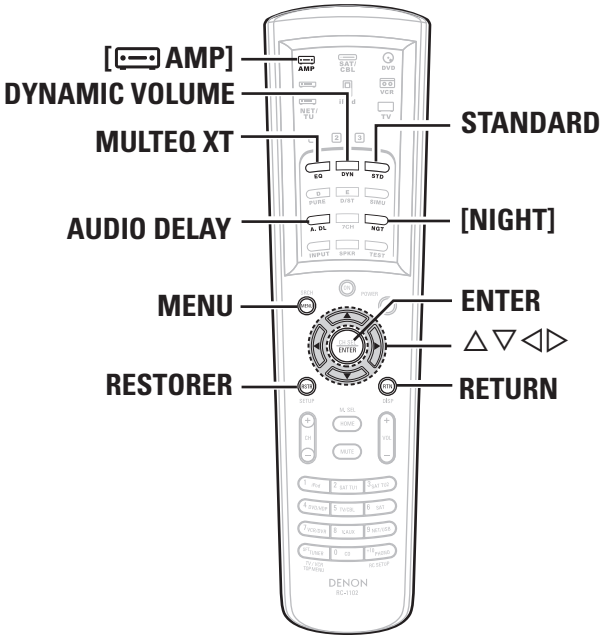
- To cancel, press **PURE DIRECT** again.
- When in the PURE DIRECT mode, the on-screen display is not displayed and the display on the main unit is turned off.
- If the HDMI input connector is selected, video outputs are output in the PURE DIRECT mode.
- The channel level and surround parameters in the PURE DIRECT mode are the same as in the DIRECT mode.

Parameter

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





Adjusting the parameters

1 **Press MENU.**
The menu is displayed.

※ To operate from the main remote control unit, be sure to set the remote control unit to the AMP mode.

2 **Press △▽ to select "Parameter", then press ENTER.**

3 **To change the setting:**
Press △▽ to select the item you want to change, then press ◁ ▷ to change the setting.

※ To return to the previous item, press **RETURN**.
※ Select "Default Yes", then press ◁ to reset to the default setting.

4 **Press ENTER to enter the setting.**

❑ To exit adjustment
Press **MENU** during adjustment.

Surround Parameter

Adjust surround sound parameters.

The parameters (items) which can be adjusted differ depending upon the following conditions.

- **Whetheran input signal is present (when playing) or not (when stopped, etc.).**
- **The type of input signal**
- **The type of surround mode**

For details of which parameters can be adjusted in each surround mode, see "Surround Modes and Parameters" (☞page 68, 69).

❑ **Surround Parameter**
- **1 Mode**
- **2 Cinema EQ**
- **3 DRC**
- **4 Dynamic Range Compression**
- **5 LFE**
- **6 Center Image**
- **7 Panorama**
- **8 Dimension**
- **9 Center Width**
- **10 Delay Time**
- **11 Effect**
- **12 Effect Level**
- **13 Room Size**
- **14 AFDM (Auto Flag Detect Mode)**
- **15 SB CH Out**
- **16 SUBWOOFER ATT**
- **17 Subwoofer**

❑ **Tone**
- **18 Tone Control**
- **19 Bass**
- **20 Treble**

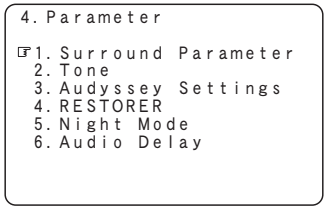
❑ **Audyssey Settings**
- **21 MultEQ XT**
- **22 Dynamic EQ**
- **23 Dynamic Volume**
- **24 Setting**

❑ **RESTORER**

❑ **Night Mode**

❑ **Audio Delay**

● **Menu screen** ●



Surround Parameter

Adjust surround sound parameters.
The adjustable parameters differ for the different surround modes (☞page 68, 69).

1 Mode

Select the mode to match the source (cinema source, music source, etc.).

❑ **In the PLIIx or PLII mode**
[Selectable items]

- **Cinema** : This is the mode for cinema source.
- **Music** : This is the mode for music source.
- **Game** : This is the mode for game source.
- **PL** : Dolby Pro Logic playback mode (PLII mode only). (This is the mode for 4-channel playback (front L, front R, center, surround (MONO)).)

❑ **In the DTS NEO:6 mode**
[Selectable items]

- **Cinema** : This is the mode for cinema source.
- **Music** : This is the mode for music source.

The "Music" mode is also effective for movie sources including a lot of stereo music.

2 Cinema EQ

Soften the treble range of movie soundtracks for better understanding.

[Selectable items]

- **ON** : "Cinema EQ" is used.
- **OFF** : "Cinema EQ" is not used.

3 DRC

Compress dynamic range (difference between loud and soft sounds).

[Selectable items] **Auto** **Low** **Middle** **High** **OFF**

This can be set in the Dolby TrueHD mode.

4 Dynamic Range Compression

Compress dynamic range (difference between loud and soft sounds).

[Selectable items]

- **OFF** : Turn dynamic range compression off.
- **Low** : Low setting.
- **Mid** : Middle setting.
- **High** : High setting.

When playing DTS sources, this is only displayed for compatible software.

5 LFE

Adjust the low-frequency effects level (LFE).

[Variable range] **–10dB** ~ **0dB**

For proper playback of the different program sources, we recommend setting to the values below.
- Dolby Digital sources: "0 dB"
- DTS movie sources: "0 dB"
- DTS music sources: "–10 dB"

6 Center Image

Assign center channel signal to front left and right channels for wider sound.

[Variable range] **0.0** ~ **0.3** ~ **1.0**

7 Panorama

Assign front L/R signal also to surround channels, for wider sound.
If the surround effect seems weak, set "Panorama" to "ON".

[Selectable items] **ON** **OFF**

8 Dimension

Shift sound image center to front or rear, to adjust playback balance.

[Variable range] 0 ~ **3** ~ 6

9 Center Width

Assign center channel signal to front left and right channels for wider sound.

[Variable range] 0 ~ **3** ~ 7

10 Delay Time

Adjust delay time to control sound stage size.

[Variable range] 0 ms ~ **30 ms** ~ 300 ms

11 Effect

Switch effect signal for multi-surround speakers on and off.
When "Effect" is set to "ON", a surround effect with a strong sense of expansion is achieved.

[Selectable items] **ON** OFF

12 Effect Level

Adjust effect signal level.

[Variable range] 1 ~ **10** ~ 15

Set to a lower level if the positioning and sense of phase of the surround signals seems unnatural.

13 Room Size

Determine size of acoustic environment.

[Selectable items]

- **Small** : Simulate acoustics of a small room.
- **Med.S** : Simulate acoustics of a medium-small room.
- **Medium** : Simulate acoustics of a medium room.
- **Med.L** : Simulate acoustics of a medium-large room.
- **Large** : Simulate acoustics of a large room.

NOTE

"Room Size" does not indicate the size of the room in which sources are played.

14 AFDM (Auto Flag Detect Mode)

Auto-select surround mode by source.
This function only works for software containing a special identification signal.
If the software being played is recorded in Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES, it is played in 6.1-channels. If not, it is played in 5.1-channels.

[Selectable items] **ON** OFF

Example : Playing Dolby Digital software (with EX flag)

- When "AFDM" is set to "ON", the surround mode is automatically set to the DOLBY + PLIIx CINEMA mode.
- To play in the Dolby Digital EX mode, set "AFDM" to "OFF" and "SB CH Out" to "MTRX ON".

- Some Dolby Digital EX sources do not include EX flags. If the playback mode does not switch automatically even when "AFDM" is set to "ON", set "SB CH Out" to "MTRX ON" or "PLIIx CINEMA".
- When the "Amp Assign" setting is "7.1ch", and using the surround back speakers, you can set "AFDM".

15 SB CH Out (for Multi-channel sources)

Select playback mode for surround back channels.

[Selectable items]

- **OFF** : No signal is played from the surround back channels.
- **MTRX ON** : The surround channel signals undergo digital matrix processing and are output from the surround back channels.
- **PLIIx CINEMA** *1 : Decoded in Dolby Pro Logic IIx Cinema mode, surround back signal played.
- **PLIIx MUSIC** *2 : Decoded in Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music mode, surround back signal played.
- **ES MTRX** *3 : DTS signal played with digital matrix processing.
- **ES DSCRT** *4 : Signal included in DTS-ES Discrete 6.1-channel sources played.
- **DSCRT ON** : Mode for discrete playback of surround back signals included in 7.1-channel digital discrete audio signals (DVD, etc.).

*1: This can be selected when "Surround Back Speaker" is set to "2spkrs" at the menu "Manual Setup" – "Speaker Setup" – "Speaker Configuration" setting (☞page 26).
*2: This can be selected when "Surround Back Speaker" is set to "2spkrs" or "1spkr" at the menu "Manual Setup" – "Speaker Setup" –"Speaker Configuration" setting.
*3: This can be selected when playing DTS sources.
*4: This can be selected when playing DTS sources including a discrete 6.1-channel signal identification signal.

Settings can also be made when STANDARD or <SURROUND BACK> is pressed.
When using surround back speakers, adopt the following settings.
① Adopt "7.1ch" (Default) for the "Amp Assign" setting.
② Adopta setting other than "OFF" for the "SB CH Out" setting of "Surround Parameter".

For details on adjusting individual parameters, see "Adjusting the parameters" (☞page 40).

15 SB CH Out (for 2-channel sources)

Determine whether to use surround back speakers.

[Selectable items]

ON : The surround back channel signal is played.

OFF : The surround back channel signal is not played.

This operation can be performed directly pressing **<SURROUND BACK>**.

16 SUBWOOFER ATT

Attenuate subwoofer level when using EXT. IN mode.

[Selectable items]

ON : The input from the subwoofer channel is attenuated.

OFF : The input from the subwoofer channel is not attenuated. Usually use in this mode.

Set this to "ON" if the subwoofer channel level seems too high when playing audio signal.

17 Subwoofer

Turn subwoofer output on and off.

[Selectable items]

ON : The subwoofer is used.

OFF : The subwoofer is not used.

Tone

Adjust the tonal quality of the sound.

18 Tone Control

Turn tone adjustments off.

[Selectable items]

ON : Allow tone adjustment (treble, bass).

OFF : Playback without tone adjustment.

The tone cannot be adjusted when in the DIRECT mode.

NOTE

When the "Dynamic EQ" setting is "ON", setting is not possible.

19 Bass

Adjust low frequency range (bass).

[Variable range] **–6dB ~ +6dB**

20 Treble

Adjust high frequency range (treble).

[Variable range] **–6dB ~ +6dB**

"Bass" and "Treble" can be set when "Tone Control" is set to "ON".

Audyssey Settings

Select MultEQ XT, Dynamic EQ and Dynamic Volume.

21 MultEQ XT

Select the type of room correction desired from the following list:

[Selectable items]

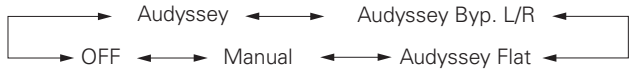
Audyssey : Optimize frequency response of all speakers.

Audyssey Byp. L/R : Optimize frequency response of speakers except front L and R speakers.

Audyssey Flat : Optimize frequency response of all speakers to flat response.

Manual : Apply frequency response set with "Manual EQ" (☞page 30).

OFF : Turn equalizer off.



Operating from the main unit or main remote control unit

Press **MULTEQ XT**.

- When "Audyssey", "Audyssey Byp. L/R" or "Audyssey Flat" is selected, "AUDYSSEY MULTEQ XT" lights.
- After running Auto Setup, if the Speaker Configuration, Distance, Channel Level, and Crossover Frequency have changed without increasing the number of speakers measured, only "AUDYSSEY MULTEQ XT" lights.

- "Audyssey", "Audyssey Byp. L/R" and "Audyssey Flat" can be selected after the auto setup procedure has been performed.
- After performing "Auto Setup", the "MultEQ XT" setting automatically becomes "Audyssey".
- If the settings of speakers for which "None" has been determined at "Auto Setup" are changed, "Audyssey", "Audyssey Byp. L/R" and "Audyssey Flat" cannot be selected. Either perform Auto Setup again, or return to the setting after running Auto Setup with "Auto Setup" – "Parameter Check" – "Restore".
- MultEQ XT and Manual EQ set to "Not Used" with "Manual Setup" – "Audio Setup" – "EQ Preset" – "EQ Customize" (☞page 30) on the menu, cannot be selected.
- When using headphones, "MultEQ XT" is set to "OFF".

For details on adjusting individual parameters, see "Adjusting the parameters" (☞page 40).

22 Dynamic EQ

Audyssey Dynamic EQ solves the problem of deteriorating sound quality as volume is decreased by taking into account human perception and room acoustics. Audyssey Dynamic EQ works in tandem with Audyssey MultEQ XT to provide well-balanced sound for every listener at any volume level.

[Selectable items]

ON : Use Dynamic EQ function.

OFF : Do not use Dynamic EQ function.

Operating from the main unit or main remote control unit

Press **DYNAMIC VOLUME**.

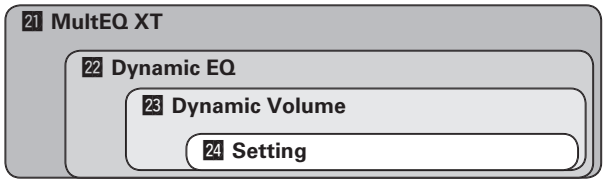
Dynamic EQ / Volume : ON → Dynamic EQ : ON / Volume : OFF → Dynamic EQ / Volume : OFF → (back to Dynamic EQ / Volume : ON)

- "Dynamic EQ" can only be set when auto setup has been performed.
- After performing "Auto Setup", the "Dynamic EQ" setting automatically becomes "ON".
- "Dynamic EQ" cannot be set in the following situations.
  - If "Auto Setup" fails to be completed.
  - After running Auto Setup, when the number of used speakers has increased from the number of measured speakers.
- When "MultEQ XT" is set to "OFF" or "Manual", "Dynamic EQ" is automatically set to "OFF".
- Before running Auto Setup and after running Auto Setup, if the number of speakers has increased or you pressed **DYNAMIC VOLUME**, "Run Audyssey" is displayed. In this case, either perform Auto Setup, or return to the setting after running Auto Setup with "Auto Setup" – "Parameter Check" – "Restore".

NOTE

When you set "Dynamic EQ" to "ON", "Tone Control" and "Night Mode" are switched "OFF".

❑**Operating conditions for each function**
- **Dynamic EQ**: When "MultEQ XT" is set to "ON"
- **Dynamic Volume**: When "Dynamic EQ" is set to "ON"
- **Setting** : When "Dynamic Volume" is set to "ON"



23 Dynamic Volume

Audyssey Dynamic Volume solves the problem of large variations in volume level between television programs, commercials, and between the soft and loud passages of movies.
Audyssey Dynamic EQ is integrated into Dynamic Volume so that as the playback volume is adjusted automatically, the perceived bass response, tonal balance, surround impression, and dialog clarity remain the same.

[Selectable items]

ON : Use Dynamic Volume.
The Dynamic Volume effect will be at the level of the "Setting".

OFF : Do not use Dynamic Volume.

Operating from the main unit or main remote control unit

Press **DYNAMIC VOLUME**.

Dynamic EQ / Volume : ON → Dynamic EQ : ON / Volume : OFF → Dynamic EQ / Volume : OFF → (back to Dynamic EQ / Volume : ON)

AUDYSSEY DYNAMIC VOLUME ☼ "Green"

AUDYSSEY DYNAMIC VOLUME ☼ "Red"

- "Dynamic Volume" can only be set when auto setup has been performed.
- "Dynamic Volume" cannot be set in the following situations.
  - If "Auto Setup" fails to be completed.
  - After running Auto Setup, when the number of used speakers has increased from the number of measured speakers.
- When "MultEQ XT" is set to "OFF" or "Manual", "Dynamic Volume" is automatically set to "OFF".
- Before running Auto Setup and after running Auto Setup, if the number of speakers has increased or you pressed **DYNAMIC VOLUME**, "Run Audyssey" is displayed. In this case, either perform Auto Setup, or return to the setting after running Auto Setup with "Auto Setup" – "Parameter Check" – "Restore".

NOTE

"Dynamic Volume" and "Night Mode" cannot be used jointly.

24 Setting

Can be set when "Dynamic Volume" is set to "ON".
Set Dynamic Volume effect.

[Selectable items]

Midnight : High setting affects volume the most, causing all sounds to be of equal loudness.

Evening : Middle setting prevents loud and soft sounds from being much louder and softer respectively than average sounds.

Day : Low setting provides the least adjustments to the loudest and softest of sounds.

NOTE

- "Setting" can only be set when auto setup has been performed.
- "Setting" cannot be set in the following situations.
  - If "Auto Setup" fails to be completed.
  - After running Auto Setup, when the number of used speakers has increased from the number of measured speakers.
  - If "Dynamic Volume" setting is "OFF".

About Dynamic EQ

Audyssey Dynamic EQ™ solves the problem of deteriorating sound quality as volume is decreased by taking into account human perception and room acoustics. Dynamic EQ selects the correct frequency response and surround levels moment-by-moment at any user-selected volume setting. The result is bass response, tonal balance, and surround impression that remain constant despite changes in volume. Dynamic EQ combines information from incoming source levels with actual output sound levels in the room, a prerequisite for delivering a loudness correction solution. Audyssey Dynamic EQ works in tandem with Audyssey MultEQ XT to provide well-balanced sound for every listener at any volume level.

About Dynamic Volume

Audyssey Dynamic Volume™ solves the problem of large variations in volume level between television programs, commercials, and between the soft and loud passages of movies.
Dynamic Volume looks at the preferred volume setting by the user and then monitors how the volume of program material is being perceived by listeners in real time to decide whether an adjustment is needed. Whenever necessary, Dynamic Volume makes the necessary rapid or gradual adjustments to maintain the desired playback volume level while optimizing the dynamic range. Audyssey Dynamic EQ is integrated into Dynamic Volume so that as the playback volume is adjusted automatically, the perceived bass response, tonal balance, surround impression, and dialog clarity remain the same whether watching movies, flipping between television channels, or changing from stereo to surround sound content.

For details on adjusting individual parameters, see "Adjusting the parameters" (☞page 40).

RESTORER

This function restores compressed audio signals to how they were before compression and corrects the sense of volume of the bass and treble to obtain richer playback sound.

[Selectable items]

OFF :
Do not use RESTORER.

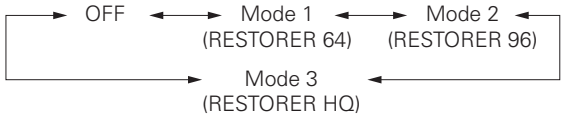
Mode1 (RESTORER 64):
Optimized mode for compressed sources with very weak highs.

Mode2 (RESTORER 96):
Apply suitable bass and treble boost for all compressed sources.

Mode3 (RESTORER HQ):
Optimized mode for compressed sources with normal highs.

The default setting for "iPod" is "Mode3". All others are set to "OFF".

When set to something other than "OFF", "RESTORER" is displayed.



Operating from the main unit or main remote control unit

Press **RESTORER**.

About the RESTORER function

- Such compressed audio formats as MP3, WMA (Windows Media Audio) and MPEG-4 AAC reduce the amount of data by eliminating signal components that are hard for the human ear to hear. The RESTORER function generates the signals eliminated upon compression, restoring the sound to conditions near those of the original sound before compression. It also corrects the sense of volume of the bass to obtain richer sound with compressed audio signals.
- This is displayed on the menu and can be set when the analog signals (including AM/FM signals) or PCM signals (fs = 44.1/48 kHz) are input.

Night Mode

Optimized setting for late-night listening.

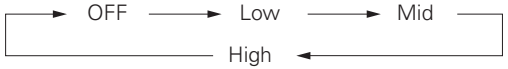
Set the dynamic range compression of the output audio.

[Selectable items]

OFF : Turn night mode off.
Low : Low setting.
Mid : Middle setting.
High : High setting.

Operating from the main remote control unit

Press **[NIGHT]**.
The "NIGHT" indicator lights when "Low", "Mid" or "High" is selected.



NOTE

- When the "Dynamic EQ" setting is "ON", setting is not possible.
- When the "Dynamic Volume" setting is "ON", setting is not possible.
- When a HD-Audio (DOLBY DIGITAL Plus, DOLBY TrueHD, DTS-HD) signal is input, the "Night Mode" can not be selected.

Audio Delay

Compensate for mismatched timing between video and audio.

Delay audio.
This sets the delay time for audio signals.

[Variable range] **0 ms** ~ **200 ms**

If you wish to adjust the "Audio Delay" while playing HDMI or component video signals, press △ to set "OSD" to "OFF". This way the audio delay can be adjusted while watching the picture. (Press △ again to switch to the on-screen display.)

Operating from the main unit or main remote control unit

Press **AUDIO DELAY**, then press ◁ ▷ to adjust audio delay.

NOTE

When operating by remote control, the on-screen display is not shown.

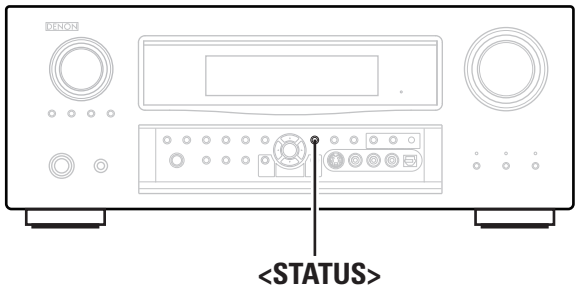
- This cannot be adjusted when playing in the EXT. IN, DIRECT or STEREO mode (with "Front Speaker" set to "Large", "Tone Control" to "OFF" and "MultEQ XT", "RESTORER" and "Night Mode" to "OFF".)
- When the Auto Lipsync Correction function is operating, you can set within the range 0 ~ 100 ms.
- Store "Audio Delay" for each input source.

For details on adjusting individual parameters, see "Adjusting the parameters" (☞page 40).

Information

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**



When **<STATUS>** is pressed, the set's status can be checked on the display.

Status

Shows information about current settings.

● **Menu screen** ●

```
5. Information

☞1. Status
  2. Audio Input Signal
  3. HDMI Information
  4. Auto Surround Mode
  5. Quick Select
  6. Preset Station
```

```
5-1. Status

Select Source:TUNER
Name          :FM/AM TU

Surround Mode:
 STEREO

Input Mode  :Analog

                    1/4
```

1 MAIN ZONE

Shows information about settings for MAIN ZONE.
The items displayed differ according to the input source.

[Items to be checked]

Select Source **Name** **Surround Mode** **Input Mode**
Rec Select **Video Select** **Source Level** **MultEQ XT**
Dynamic EQ **Dynamic Volume** **Night Mode** **RESTORER** etc.

2 ZONE2/ZONE3

Shows information about settings for multi-zone.

[Items to be checked]

Power **Select Source** **Volume Level**

Audio Input Signal

Shows information about audio input signals.

● **Menu screen** ●

```
5. Information

  1. Status
☞2. Audio Input Signal
  3. HDMI Information
  4. Auto Surround Mode
  5. Quick Select
```

```
5-2. Audio Input Signal

 Surround Mode:
  DOLBY DIGITAL EX


 SIGNAL:Dolby Digital
 fs     :48kHz
 Format:3/2/.1
 Offset:-4dB
```

[Items to be checked]

Surround Mode : The currently set surround mode is displayed.

SIGNAL : The input signal type is displayed.

fs : The input signal's sampling frequency is displayed.

Format : The number of channels in the input signal (front, surround, LFE) is displayed.

Offset : The dialogue normalization correction value is displayed.

Flag : "MATRIX" is displayed if the input signal has undergone matrix processing, "DISCRETE" if the input signal has undergone discrete processing.

Dialogue normalization function

This is automatically activated when playing Dolby Digital sources. This function automatically corrects the standard signal level for individual program sources.
The correction value can be checked using **<STATUS>**.

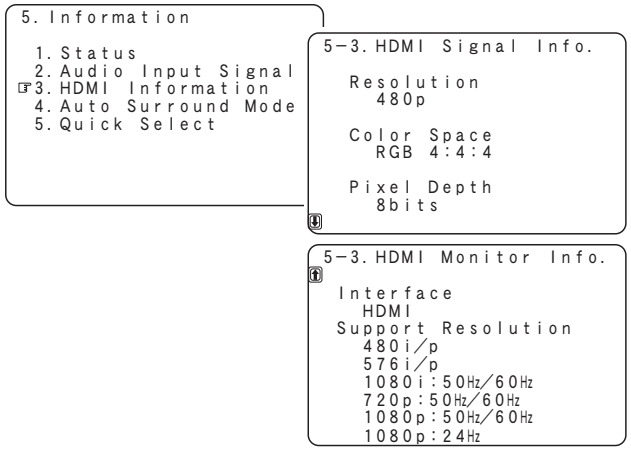
```
Dial.Norm
Offset  - 4dB
```

The figure is the correction value when the standard level is corrected.

HDMI Information

Shows information about HDMI input signals and monitor.

● **Menu screen** ●



1 HDMI Signal Information

The HDMI input signal information is displayed.

[Items to be checked]

Resolution **Color Space** **Pixel Depth**

2 HDMI Monitor Information

The HDMI monitor information is displayed.

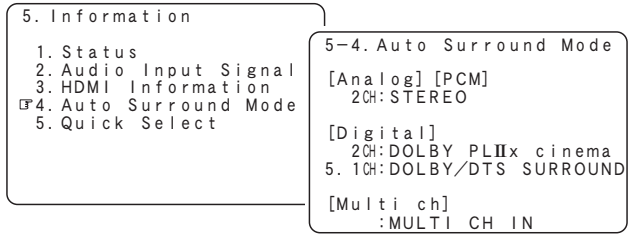
[Items to be checked]

Interface **Support Resolution**

Auto Surround Mode

Shows information about auto surround mode settings.
The surround mode for which the last memory function was used for the different input signal types is displayed.

● **Menu screen** ●



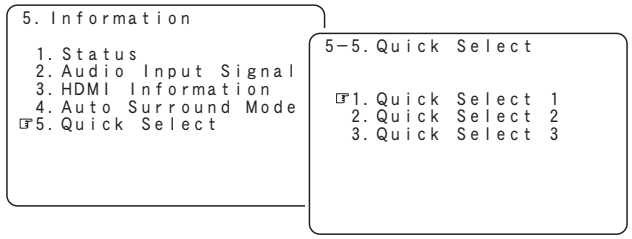
[Items to be checked]

Analog/PCM 2CH **Digital 2CH** **Digital 5.1CH** **Multi ch**

Quick Select

Shows information about quick select settings.

● **Menu screen** ●



[Items to be checked]

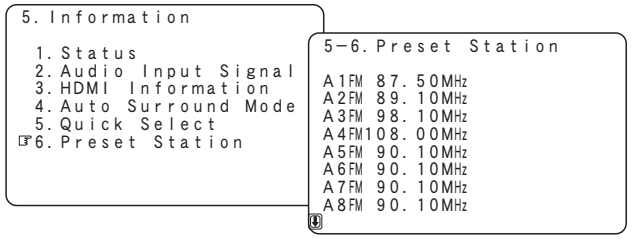
Name **Input Source** **Input Mode** **Volume Level** **MultEQ XT** **Dynamic EQ** **Dynamic Volume** **Front Sp** **Analog/PCM 2CH** **Digital 2CH** **Digital 5.1CH** **Multi ch**

For instructions on storing settings at Quick Select 1 to 3, see page 55.

Preset Station

Shows information about preset stations.

● **Menu screen** ●



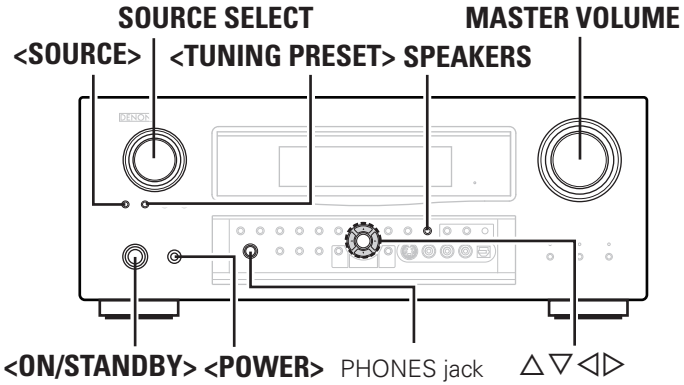
[Input source] **TUNER**

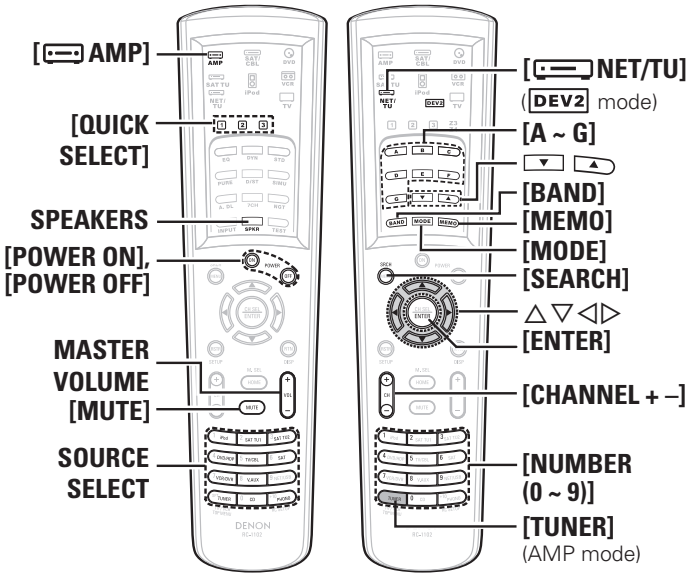
[Items to be checked] **A1 ~ G8**

Playback

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





Preparations

Turning the Power On

1 **Press <POWER>.**
The power indicator lights red and the power is set to the standby mode.

2 **Press <ON/STANDBY> or [POWER ON].**
The power indicator flashes green and the power turns on.

※ Also press **[SOURCE SELECT]** when in standby mode, the power turns on. In this case the input source is selected by main remote control unit.
※ Also press **[QUICK SELECT]** when in standby mode, the power turns on. In this case Quick Select is selected.

Turning the Power Off

①Press **<ON/STANDBY>** or **[POWER OFF]**.
The power is set to the standby mode.
②Press **<POWER>**.
The power indicator turns off, and so does the power.

NOTE

Power continues to be supplied to some of the circuitry even when the power is in the standby mode. When leaving home for long periods of time or when traveling, either press **<POWER>** to turn off the power, or unplug the power cord from the power outlet.

Selecting the Input Source

Select the source using SOURCE SELECT.
Turn **<SOURCE SELECT>** or press **[SOURCE SELECT]** to switch between input sources.

If "ZONE2/3 / Rec Select", "Tuning Preset" or "Video Select" is selected, press **<SOURCE>** before turning **<SOURCE SELECT>**.

Operations During Playback

Adjusting the Master Volume

Either turn <MASTER VOLUME> or press [MASTER VOLUME].

[Variable range] **– – –** **–80.0dB ~ 18.0dB**

NOTE

The adjustable range will differ depending upon factors such as the type of input signal and the channel level setting.

Turning Off the Sound Temporarily (Muting)

Press [MUTE].

- The sound is reduced to the level set at menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Volume Control" – "Mute Level".
- To cancel, press **[MUTE]** again. Muting can also be canceled by adjusting the master volume.

Listening with Headphones

Plug the headphones into the PHONES jack on the main unit.
The sound from the speakers and pre-out connectors is automatically cut.

NOTE

Be careful not to set the volume too high when using headphones.

Switching the front speakers

Press SPEAKERS.

Front A → Front B → Front A+B →

NOTE

When set to "Custom", **SPEAKERS** does not operate.

Playing Video and Audio Equipment

Basic Operation

1 Prepare the equipment.

①Load the BD, DVD, CD or other software in the player.
(☞See the operating instructions of the respective equipment.)
②To play a video equipment, switch the monitor input.
(☞See the monitor's operating instructions.)

2 Use SOURCE SELECT to select the input source.

3 Start playback.
(☞See the operating instructions of the respective equipment.)

The main remote control unit can be used to operate external devices. See "Remote Control Unit Operations" (☞page 56).

Listening to FM/AM Broadcasts

Basic Operation

1 Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [TUNER] (AMP mode) to select "TUNER".

2 When using the main remote control unit to operate, press [NET/TU] to select DEV2 mode.
(☞page 56 "Remote Control Unit Operations")

3 Press [BAND] to select "FM" or "AM".

4 Tune in the desired broadcast station.

①**To tune in automatically (Auto Tuning)**
Press **[MODE]** to light the "AUTO" indicator on the display, then use **[▼ ▲]** to select the station you want to hear.

②**To tune in manually (Manual Tuning)**
Press **[MODE]** to turn off the display's "AUTO" indicator, then use **[▼ ▲]** to select the station you want to hear.

- If the desired station cannot be tuned in with auto tuning, tune it in manually.
- When tuning in stations manually, press and hold **[▼ ▲]** to change frequencies continuously.
- The time (default : 30 sec) for which the on-screen display are displayed can be set at "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "On-Screen Display" (☞page 32).
  Press △▽◁▷ to return to the original screen.

Presetting Radio Stations (Preset Memory)

Your favorite broadcast stations can be preset so that you can tune them in easily. Up to 56 stations can be preset.

1 Tune in the broadcast station you want to preset.

2 Press [MEMO].

3 Press [A ~ G] to select the block in which the station is to be preset.

4 Press [CHANNEL + –] or [NUMBER (1 ~ 8)] to select the preset number.

5 Press [MEMO] again to complete the setting.

- To preset other stations, repeat steps 1 to 5.
- Stations can be preset automatically at menu "Input Setup" – "Auto Preset" (☞page 34).

NOTE

Preset stations are erased by overwriting them.

Listening to Preset Stations

Operation on the Main Unit

Press <TUNING PRESET>, then turn <SOURCE SELECT> to select the preset radio station.

Operation on the Main Remote Control Unit

1 Press [A ~ G] to select the memory block.

2 Press [CHANNEL + –] or [NUMBER (1 ~ 8)] to select the desired preset channel.

❑ **Default settings**

Auto tuner presets	
A1 ~ A8	87.5 / 89.1 / 98.1 / 108.0 / 90.1 / 90.1 / 90.1 / 90.1 MHz
B1 ~ B8	522 / 603 / 999 / 1404 / 1611 kHz, 90.1 / 90.1 / 90.1 MHz
C1 ~ C8	90.1 MHz
D1 ~ D8	90.1 MHz
E1 ~ E8	90.1 MHz
F1 ~ F8	90.1 MHz
G1 ~ G8	90.1 MHz

Direct Frequency Tuning

You can enter the receiving frequency directly to tune in.

1 Press [SEARCH].

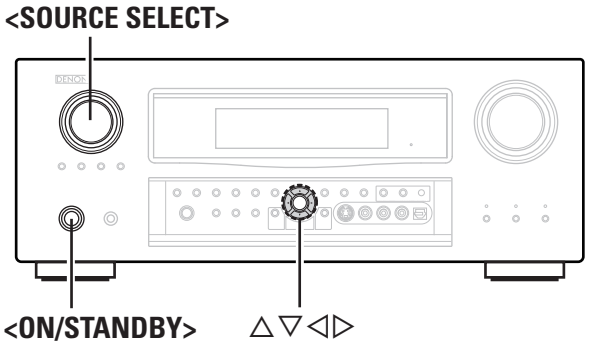
2 Input frequencies by means of [NUMBER (0 ~ 9)].

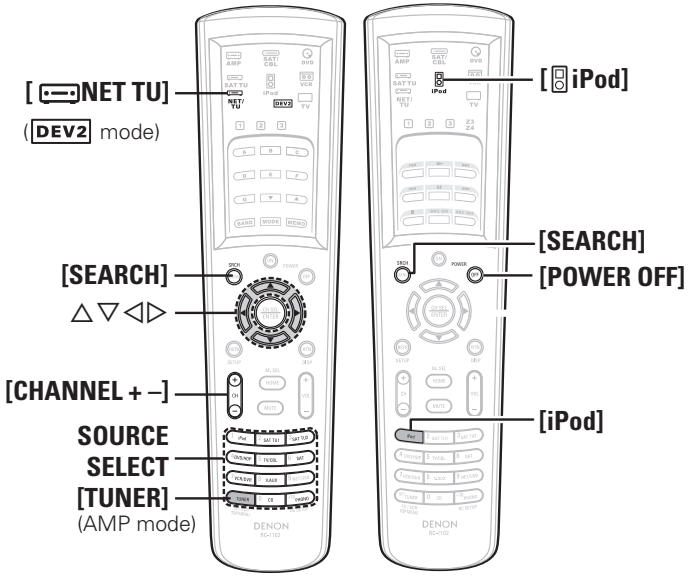
※ If **[◁]** is pressed, the immediately preceding input is cancelled.

3 When setting is completed, press [ENTER].
The preset frequency is tuned in.

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





RDS (Radio Data System)

RDS (works only on the FM band) is a broadcasting service which allows a station to send additional information along with the regular radio program signal.
The following three types of RDS information can be received with this unit:

Program Type (PTY)

PTY identifies the type of RDS program.
The program types and their displays are as follows:

NEWS	News	**WEATHER**	Weather
AFFAIRS	Current Affairs	**FINANCE**	Finance
INFO	Information	**CHILDREN**	Children's programmes
SPORT	Sports	**SOCIAL**	Social Affairs
EDUCATE	Education	**RELIGION**	Religion
DRAMA	Drama	**PHONE IN**	Phone In
CULTURE	Culture	**TRAVEL**	Travel
SCIENCE	Science	**LEISURE**	Leisure
VARIED	Varied	**JAZZ**	Jazz Music
POP M	Pop Music	**COUNTRY**	Country Music
ROCK M	Rock Music	**NATION M**	National Music
EASY M	Easy Listening Music	**OLDIES**	Oldies Music
LIGHT M	Light Classical	**FOLK M**	Folk Music
CLASSICS	Serious Classical	**DOCUMENT**	Documentary
OTHER M	Other Music		

Traffic Program (TP)

TP identifies programs that carry traffic announcements.
This allows you to easily find out the latest traffic conditions in your area before leaving home.

Radio Text (RT)

RT allows RDS stations to send text messages that appear on the display.

NOTE

The operations described below using **[SEARCH]** will not function in areas in which there are no RDS broadcasts.

❑To end RDS search / PTY search / TP search / RT

- Do not operate anything for 15 seconds.
- When setting RT, press **[SEARCH]**.

RDS Search

Use this function to automatically tune to FM stations that provide the RDS service.

1 **Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [TUNER] (AMP mode) to select "TUNER".**

2 **When using the main remote control unit to operate, press [NET/TU] to select DEV2 mode.**
(☞page 56 "Remote Control Unit Operations")

3 **Press [SEARCH] twice to select "RDS".**

4 **Press [CHANNEL + –].**
The search for RDS stations begins automatically.
※ If no RDS stations are found with the above operation, all the reception bands are searched.
※ When a broadcast station is found, that station's name appears on the display.

5 **To continue searching, repeat steps 2 and 3.**
※ If no RDS station is found when all the frequencies have been searched, "NO RDS" is displayed.

PTY Search

Use this function to find RDS stations broadcasting a designated program type (PTY).
For a description of each program type, refer to "Program Type (PTY)".

1 **Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [TUNER] (AMP mode) to select "TUNER".**

2 **When using the main remote control unit to operate, press [NET/TU] to select DEV2 mode.**
(☞page 56 "Remote Control Unit Operations")

3 **Press [SEARCH] to select "PTY".**

4 **Watching the display, press △▽ to call out the desired program type.**

5 **Press [CHANNEL + –].**
PTY search begins automatically.
※ If there is no station broadcasting the designated program type with the above operation, all the reception bands are searched.
※ The station name is displayed on the display after searching stops.

6 **To continue searching, repeat steps 2 to 4.**
※ If no station broadcasting the designated program type is found when all the frequencies have been searched, "NO PROGRAMME" is displayed.

TP Search

Use this function to find RDS stations broadcasting traffic programs (TP stations).

1 **Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [TUNER] (AMP mode) to select "TUNER".**

2 **When using the main remote control unit to operate, press [NET/TU] to select DEV2 mode.**
(☞page 56 "Remote Control Unit Operations")

3 **Press [SEARCH] to select "TP".**

4 **Press [CHANNEL + –].**
TP search begins automatically.
※ If no TP station is found with the above operation, all the reception bands are searched.
※ The station name is displayed on the display after searching stops.

5 **To continue searching, repeat steps 2 and 3.**
※ If no other TP station is found when all the frequencies have been searched, "NO PROGRAMME" is displayed.

RT (Radio Text)

"RT" appears on the display when radio text data is received.

1 **Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [TUNER] (AMP mode) to select "TUNER".**

2 **When using the main remote control unit to operate, press [NET/TU] to select DEV2 mode.**
(☞page 56 "Remote Control Unit Operations")

3 **Press [SEARCH] to select "RT".**
※ While receiving an RDS broadcast station, the text data broadcast from the station is displayed.
※ To turn the display off, press ◁ ▷.
※ If no text data is being broadcast, "NO TEXT DATA" is displayed.

iPod® Playback

The music on an iPod can be played by using the control dock for iPod (ASD-1R, ASD-3N or ASD-3W sold separately).
The operation can also be performed using the buttons on the main unit or main remote control unit while watching the menus.

Made for iPod

iPod is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

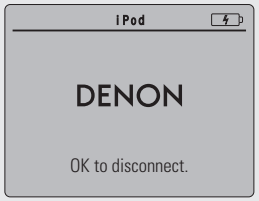
※ The iPod may only be used to copy or play contents that are not copyrighted or contents for which copying or playback is legally permitted for your private use as an individual. Be sure to comply with applicable copyright legislation.

Basic Operation

1 **Make the necessary preparations.**
①Set the iPod in the DENON control dock for iPod.
(☞See the control dock for iPod's operating instructions.)
②Assign the control dock for iPod's input.
The input for the control dock for iPod is assigned to VCR by default.

MENU : **"Input Setup"** – **"Assign"** – **"iPod Dock"**
(☞page 37)

2 **Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [iPod] to select the input source assigned in step 1-② above.**



(iPod screen)

※ If the screens above are not displayed, the iPod may not be properly connected. Try connecting again.

3 **To operate using the main remote control unit, set the remote control unit to the iPod mode.**
(☞page 56 "Remote Control Unit Operations")

4 **Press [SEARCH] and hold it down for a 2 seconds or more to select the display mode.**
To switch between modes, press and hold down the button.
When remote mode is active, "Remote" is displayed.

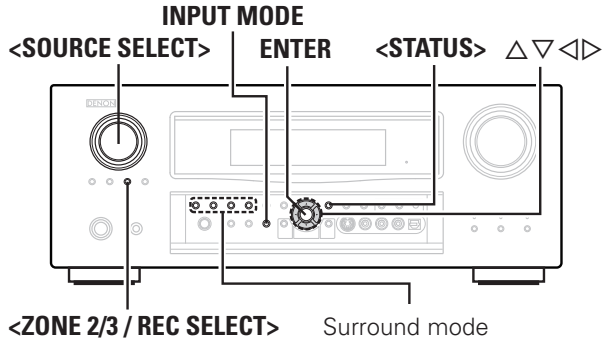
[Selectable mode]		Browse mode	Remote mode
Display location		Main unit display	iPod display
Playable files	Audio file	○	○
	Video file	○ *1	○ *2
Active buttons	Remote control unit (AVR-2809)	○	○
	iPod	×	○

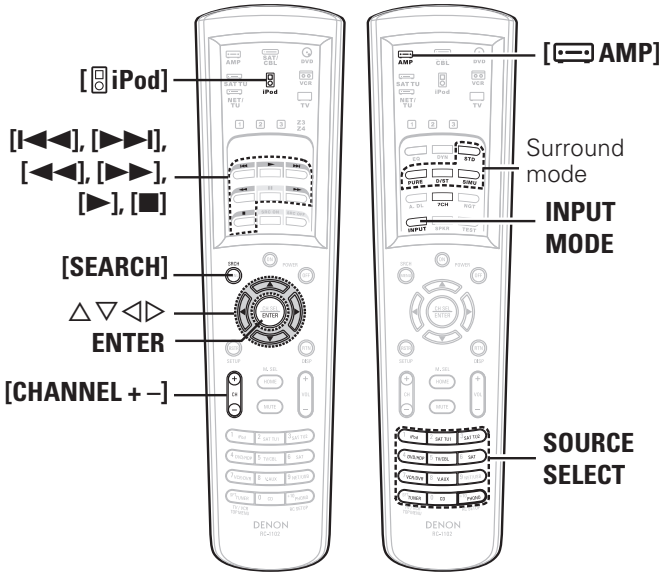
*1 : When using an ASD-3N or ASD-3W control dock for iPod.
*2 : Video may not be output, depending on the combination of ASD-1R and iPod.

- With the default settings, the iPod can be used connected to the VCR (iPod) connector.
- Use the RESTORER mode to expand the low and high frequency components of compressed audio files and achieve a richer sound. The default setting is "Mode3" (☞page 45).
- Press **<ON/STANDBY>** or **[POWER OFF]** and set the AVR-2809's power to the standby mode before disconnecting the iPod. Also switch the input source to one to which the menu "iPod Dock" is not assigned before disconnecting the iPod.
- When using an ASD-3N or ASD-3W control dock for iPod, refer to the respective manual to operate.

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





Listening to Music

1 **Use △▽ to select the menu, then press ENTER or ▷ to select the music file to be played.**

2 **Press ENTER or ▷.**
Playback starts.

❑**Stopping playback temporarily**
During playback, press **ENTER** or **[►]**.
Press again to resume playback.

❑**Fast-forwarding or fast-reversing**
During playback, either press and hold **[◄◄]** (to fast-reverse) or **[►►]** (to fast-forward).

❑**To cue to the beginning of a track**
During playback, either press **[I◄◄]** (to cue to the previous track) or **[►►I]** (to cue to the next track).

❑**To stop**
During playback, either press and hold **ENTER** or press **[■]**.

❑**Playing repeatedly**
Press **[CHANNEL –]**.

[Selectable items] **All** **One** **OFF**

MENU : **"Input Setup"** – **"iPod"** – **"Repeat"** (☞page 38)

❑**Shuffling playback**
Press **[CHANNEL +]**.

- **When DENON control dock for iPod ASD-1R is connected**

  [Selectable items] **Albums** **Songs** **OFF**

- **When DENON control dock for iPod ASD-3N/3W is connected**

  [Selectable items] **ON** **OFF**

MENU : **"Input Setup"** – **"iPod"** – **"Shuffle"** (☞page 38)

- To check the name of the title, the artist or the album when playing in browse mode, press **<STATUS>**.
- The folder name and the file name can be displayed in browse mode. Only alphanumeric characters and certain symbols can be displayed. Any characters that cannot be displayed are replaced with " . (period)".
- The time (default : 30 sec) for which the on-screen display are displayed can be set at menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "On-Screen Display" – "iPod Information" (☞page 32).
  Press △▽◁ ▷ to return to the original screen.

Viewing Still Pictures or Videos on the iPod

Photo and video data on the iPod can be viewed on the monitor. Only for iPod equipped with slideshow or video functions. (When using an ASD-1R)

1 **Press and hold [SEARCH] to set the Remote mode.**

2 **Watching the iPod's screen, use △▽ to select "Photos" or "Videos".**

3 **Press [ENTER] until the image you want to view is displayed.**

- "TV Out" at the iPod's "Slideshow Settings" or "Video Settings" must be set to "On" in order to display the iPod's photo data or videos on the monitor. For details, see the iPod's operating instructions.
- When viewing an iPod video file, select "iPod" - "Video" in browse mode. (When using an ASD-3N or ASD-3W)

NOTE

- Depending on the type of iPod and the software version, somefunctions may not operate.
- DENON will accept no responsibility whatsoever for any loss of iPod data.

Other Operations and Functions

Other Operations

Playing Super Audio CD

1 Assign the HDMI input connector at the "HDMI" setting (☞page 37).

2 Either turn <SOURCE SELECT> or press [SOURCE SELECT] to select the input source assigned in step 1.
The "HDMI" indicator lights on the display.

3 Press INPUT MODE to select "AUTO" (☞page 36).
Select the input mode according to the program source to be played.

4 Select the surround mode (☞page 38 ~ 40).
We recommend playing in the DIRECT mode.

5 Start playing the Super Audio CD.
The "DSD" indicator lights on the display.
For operating instructions, refer to the respective equipment's operating instructions.

- When playing DSD signals in the DIRECT or PURE DIRECT mode, the DSD signals are converted as such into analog signals. When playing in other surround modes, the DSD signals are first converted into PCM format, then into analog signals.
- "DSD DIRECT" is shown on the display when playing DSD 2-channel signals in the DIRECT mode. "DSD MULTI DIRECT" is shown on the display when playing DSD multi-channel signals in the DIRECT mode.

Recording on an External Equipment (REC OUT mode)

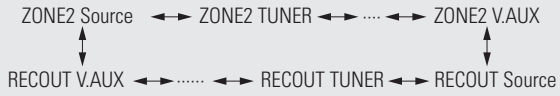
You can listen to one program source while recording a different program source.

1 Press <ZONE2/3 / REC SELECT>.

※The ZONE2 or ZONE3 selection mode changes each time you press the button, and "ZONE2 Source" or "ZONE3 Source" is displayed.

2 Turn <SOURCE SELECT> until "RECOUT Source" is displayed.
The "REC" indicator lights.

❑ During ZONE2 / Rec Select



3 Turn <SOURCE SELECT> to choose the input source to be recorded.

4 Play the program source.
For operating instructions, refer to the respective equipment's operating instructions.
To record FM or AM broadcasts, select the broadcast (☞page 49).

5 Start recording.
For operating instructions, refer to the respective equipment's operating instructions.

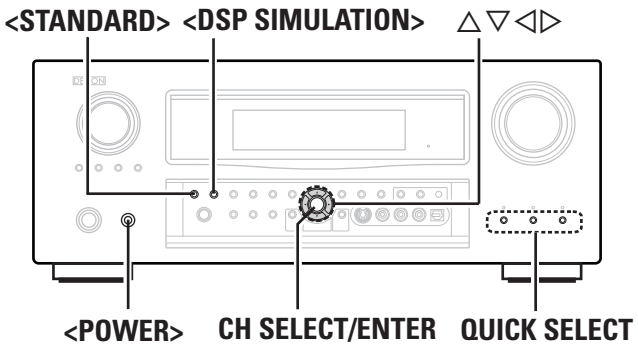
- To cancel, press **<ZONE2/3 / REC SELECT>**, then turn **<SOURCE SELECT>** until "ZONE2 Source" is displayed.
- Make a test recording before starting the actual recording.
- Signals are only output to the analog REC OUT connectors when the digital signals input to the digital input connectors (OPTICAL/COAXIAL) are PCM (2-channel) signals.
- Digital audio signals input to the HDMI connectors are not output to the REC OUT connectors, so connect using the OPTICAL or COAXIAL connectors.
- Sources selected with the REC OUT mode are output from ZONE2 as well.
- In the REC OUT mode, the remote control unit's ZONE2 mode buttons cannot be operated.

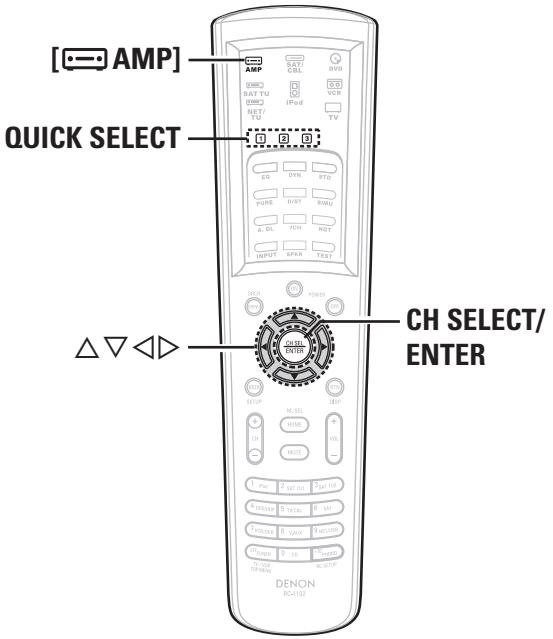
NOTE

- Recordings you make are for your personal enjoyment and should not be used for other purposes without permission of the copyright holder.
- Input sources for which "Delete" is selected at "Source Delete" cannot be selected.

Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





Convenient Functions

HDMI Control Function

When AVR-2809 is connected to a TV and player compatible with HDMI control function, you can perform the following operations.
Settings other than AVR-2809 settings must be made on the respective devices. (Check the operating instructions of each device for details.)

- AVR-2809 power off can be linked to the TV power off step.
  When you set "Output audio from amp" in the TV audio output setup operation, you can switch the amp power on.
- You can switch audio output devices with a TV operation.
  (When outputting from the TV speakers, output switches from speakers connected to AVR-2809).
- You can adjust AVR-2809 volume in the TV volume adjustment operation.
- You can switch AVR-2809 functions through linkage to TV input function switching.
- When playing the player, the AVR-2809 input function switches to the function of that player.

- When you want to listen to TV audio by AVR-2809, connect optical digital or analog (☞page 14).
  If the TV you are using has both connection jacks, use the optical digital connection.
- When using these functions set as follows: menu "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Control" set to "ON" (☞page 28).

NOTE

When using the HDMI control function, do not assign HDMI input to "TV/CBL" by setting "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "HDMI In" in the menu.

Operations

1 **Connect the HDMI to the AVR-2809 with equipment compatible with the HDMI control function.**

2 **Put the power on for all the equipment connected to the HDMI.**

3 **Check the settings for all the equipment connected to the HDMI and make HDMI available to them.**

※ Please consult the operating instructions for the connected equipment to check the settings.
※ Steps 1~3 do not have to be repeated once started.
※ Carryout steps 2 and 3 should any of the equipment be plugged out.

4 **Switch the television input to the HDMI connected to the AVR-2809.**

5 **Switch the AVR-2809 input to the HDMI input source and check if the picture from the player is ok.**

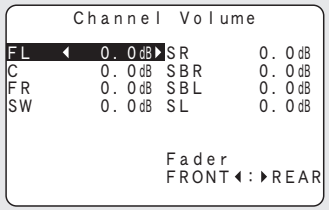
6 **Put the television power on standby and check if the AVR-2809 goes into standby.**

If the AVR-2809 does not work please check the following.
- Is the menu "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Control" (☞page 28) set to "ON"?
- Is the menu "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "Power Off Control" (☞page 29) set to "ON"?
- Is the control function used for the television HDMI properly set? (Check the television operating instructions for details.)
- Should any of the operations below be performed, the interlocking function may be reset, in which case, repeat step's 2 and 3.
  - Menu "Input Setup" – "Assign" – "HDMI In" (☞page 37) setting has changed.
  - There is a change to the connection between the equipment and the HDMI, or an increase in equipment.

Channel Level

You can adjust the channel level either according to the playback sources or to suit your taste, as described below.

1 **Press CH SELECT/ENTER.**



2 **Use △▽ or CH SELECT/ENTER to select the speaker.**
The speaker that can be set switches each time one of the buttons is pressed.

3 **Use ◁ ▷ to adjust the volume.**

※ In the case of a subwoofer, reducing the volume when it is at "–12 dB" will change the setting to "OFF" (none).

NOTE

When the input source is "iPod", you cannot perform channel level setting.

Fader Function

This function lets you adjust (fade) the sound from all the front or rear speakers at once.

1 **Press CH SELECT/ENTER.**

2 **Press △▽ or CH SELECT/ENTER to select "Fader".**

3 **Use ◁ ▷ to adjust the volume of the speakers.**
(◁: front, ▷: rear)

- The fader function does not affect the subwoofer.
- The fader can be adjusted until the volume of the speaker adjusted to the lowest value is –12 dB.

Quick Select Function

With this function, the currently playing input source, input mode, surround mode, MultEQ XT settings and volume can be stored in the memory.

1 **Set the input source, surround mode, MultEQ XT, Dynamic EQ, Dynamic Volume, Front Speaker settings and volume to the conditions you want to store.**

2 **Press and hold the desired QUICK SELECT until "Memory" appears on the display.**
The current settings will be memorized.

[Quick Select Defaults]

	Input Source	Volume
Quick Select 1	DVD	–40 dB
Quick Select 2	TV/CBL	–40 dB
Quick Select 3	VCR	–40 dB

- To call out the settings, press **QUICK SELECT** at which the desired settings were stored.
- The Quick Select name can be changed (☞page 33).

NOTE

Input sources stored with the quick select function cannot be selected if they have been deleted at menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Source Delete" (☞page 32). In this case, store them again.

Personal Memory Plus Function

This function sets the settings (input mode, surround mode, HDMI output mode, MultEQ XT, Dynamic EQ, Dynamic Volume, audio delay etc.) last selected for the individual input sources.
When you switch to an input source, the settings are automatically set to the ones that were set the last time that input source was used.

The surround parameters, tone settings and the volumes of the different speakers are stored for the individual surround modes.

Last Function Memory

This stores the settings as they were directly before the standby mode was set.
When the power is turned back on, the settings are restored to as they were directly before the standby mode was set.

Backup Memory

The various settings are backed up for about 1 week, even if the power is turned off or the power cord is disconnected.

Resetting the Microprocessor

Perform this procedure if the display is abnormal or if operations cannot be performed.
When the microprocessor is reset, all the settings are reset to their default values.

1 **Turn off the power using <POWER>.**

2 **Press <POWER> while simultaneously pressing <STANDARD> and <DSP SIMULATION>.**

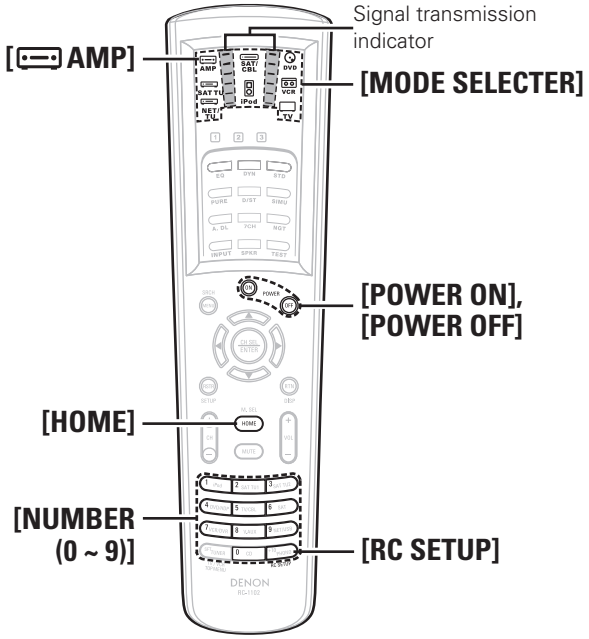
3 **Once the display starts flashing at intervals of about 1 second, release the two buttons.**

If in step 3 the display does not flash at intervals of about 1 second, start over from step 1.

Remote Control Unit Operations

Main Remote Control Unit (RC-1102)

- On the main remote control unit, the display switches according to the device being operated and the mode.
- In modes other than iPod, the mode switches between "DEV1" and "DEV2" each time the **[MODE SELECTOR]** is pressed.
- In the AMP, TUNER and iPod modes, when the remote ID is set, the AVR-2809 can be used independently even in an environment containing multiple DENON amplifiers.



Depending on the model and year of manufacture of your equipment, some buttons may not operate.

NOTE

The device mode ("DEV1" or "DEV2") cannot be changed while the setting is being made.

Operating DENON Audio Components

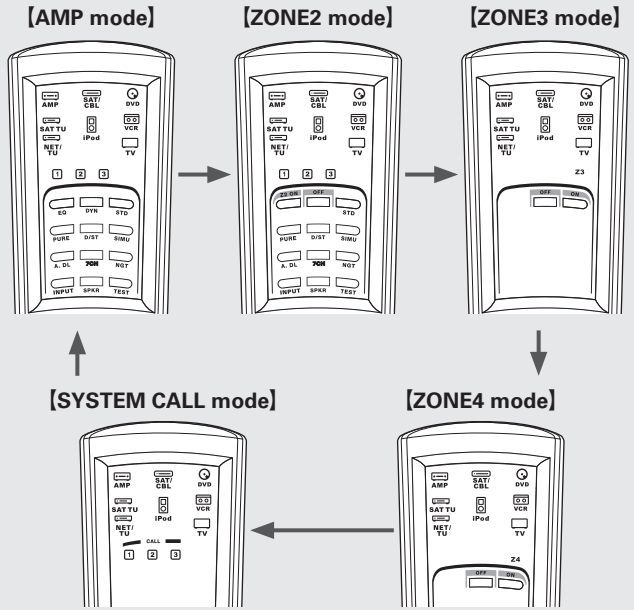
1 Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the component to be operated.

The indicator for the component to be operated flashes.

- AMP: AMP / ZONE2 / ZONE3 / ZONE4 / SYSTEM CALL
- SAT TU: Cannot be used.
- NET/TU: TUNER (FM/AM)
- SAT/CBL: Satellite receiver / Cable TV
- iPod: iPod
- DVD: Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player (Recorder) / CD player (Recorder)
- VCR: VCR / TAPE
- TV: TV

※ The SAT TU (DEV1 and DEV2), NET/TU (DEV1) mode is not used on the AVR-2809, so use the learn function to store the signals (☞page 59).

※ The mode switches each time **[AMP]** is pressed.



※ The AVR-2809 cannot be used in the ZONE4 mode.

2 Operate the component.

※ For details, refer to the component's operating instructions.

- **[HOME]** is used to return to the AMP mode (AMP, ZONE2, ZONE3, ZONE4 or SYSTEM CALL) when in any mode other than AMP.
- In ZONE2, ZONE3 and ZONE4 modes, you can switch the main zone power on or off by pressing **[POWER ON]** or **[POWER OFF]**.

Presetting

The included main remote control unit can be preset to operate devices of various brands.

1 Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to preset.

2 Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.

The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 Press [NUMBER] and input the 5-digit number of the brand of the component to be preset. The numbers are shown in the Preset Code Table (☞End of this manual).

When the code is registered, the signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

When the preset code is transmitted, the mode indicator for the component to which that code belongs flashes.

※ The input mode is canceled if no button is operated for 10 seconds.

Some brands have more than one preset code. If the component does not operate, try inputting a different code.

Operating Preset Components

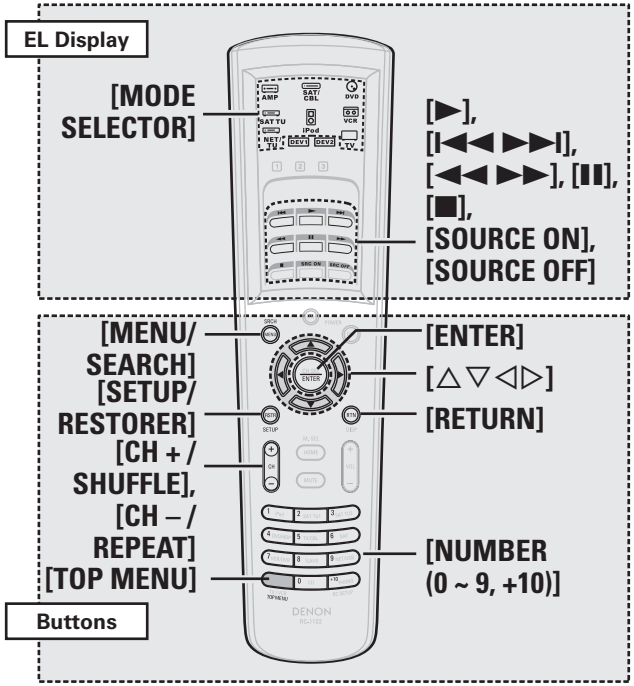
1 Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the component to be operated.

The mode indicator of the device to be operated flashes.

2 Operate the component.

※ For details, refer to the component's operating instructions.

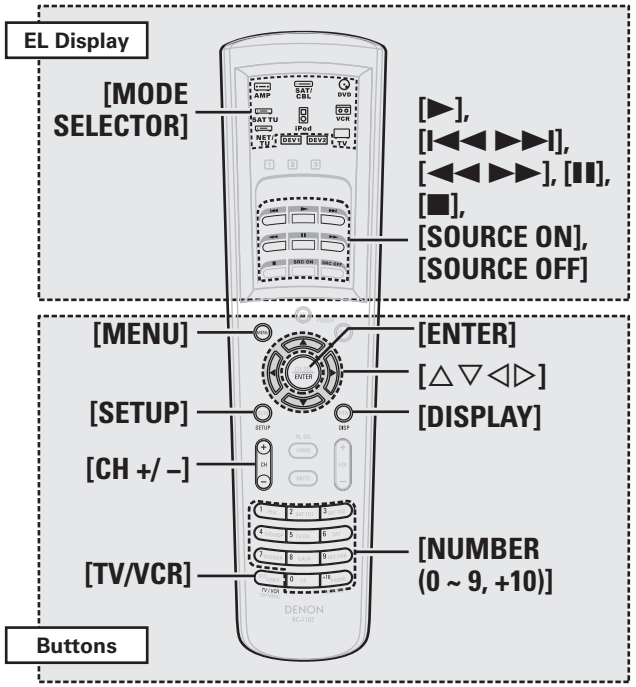
Functions of Buttons by Component

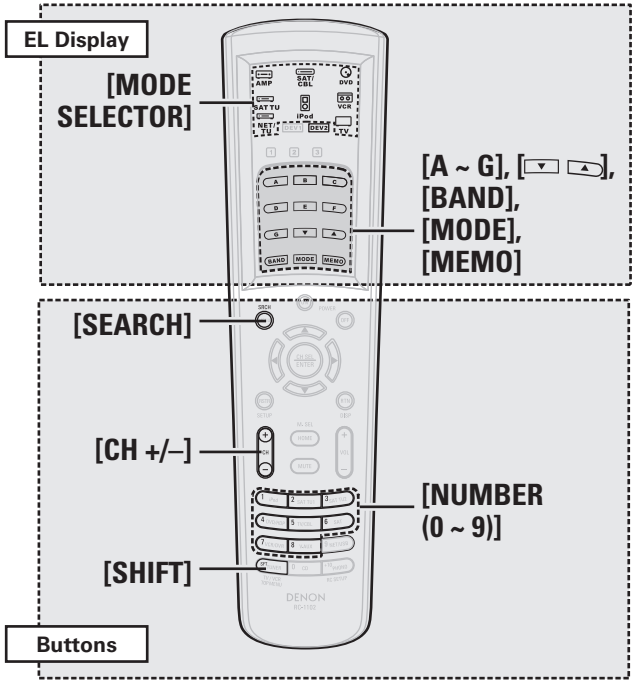


EL Display								
MODE SELECTOR	**DVD**					**VCR**		**iPod**
Device Mode	**DEV1**			**DEV2**		**DEV1**	**DEV2**	**DEV1**
Device operated	**DVD player** (Default setting)	**DVD recorder**	**Blu-ray Disc player**	**CD player** (Default setting)	**CD recorder**	**Video deck**	**TAPE**	**iPod**
▶	Playback	Playback	Playback	Playback	Playback	Playback	Playback	Playback/Pause
I◀◀ ▶▶I	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)	Auto search (cue)
◀◀ ▶▶	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)	Manual search (fast-reverse/ fast-forward)
▮▮	Pause	Pause	Pause	Pause	Pause	Pause	Pause	–
■	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
SOURCE ON	Power on	Power on	Power on	–	–	Power on	–	–
SOURCE OFF	Power off	Power off	Power off	–	–	Power off	–	–
Buttons								
MENU / SEARCH	Menu/guide	Menu/guide	Popup menu	–	–	Menu/guide	–	Page forward screen / Browse/ Remote mode switching (Press and hold)
△ ▽ ◁ ▷	Cursor	Cursor	Cursor	–	–	Cursor	–	Cursor
ENTER	Enter setting	Enter setting	Enter setting	–	–	Enter setting	–	Enter
SETUP/ RESTORER	Set up	Set up	Set up	–	–	Set up	–	Restorer
RETURN	Return	Return	Return	–	–	Cancel	–	Return
CH +	Random	–	Random	Random	–	Switch channels	–	1-track/album shuffle play
CH –	Repeat	–	Repeat	Repeat	–	Switch channels	–	1-track/All-track repeat play
0 ~ 9, +10	Select track	Select track	Select track	Select track	Select track	–	–	–
Special Remarks	①, ②		③	①		①	①	–

【Special Remarks】

① Only one component can be preset for each mode. If a new code is preset, the previous code is automatically cleared.
② The names of the functions for the DVD remote control buttons differ from brand to brand. Check beforehand.
③ You can operate Blu-ray Disc player in the DVD player default code (excluding Top menu).
Also, when you change the remote ID of Blu-ray Disc player to "DENON2", preset "32258".





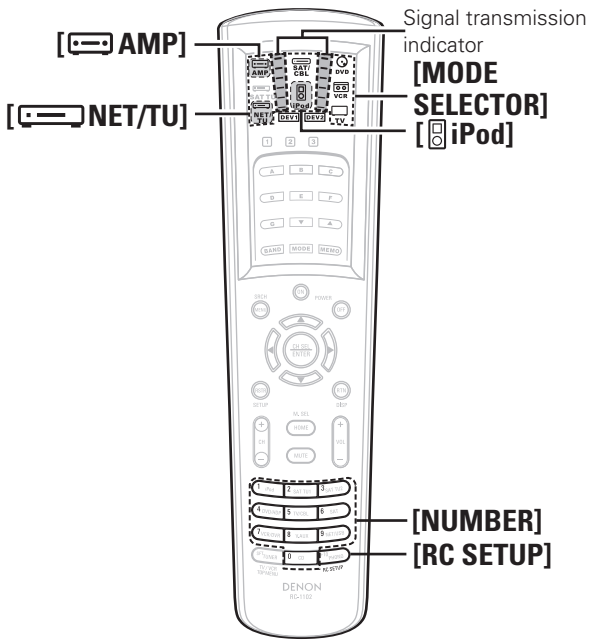
EL Display				
MODE SELECTOR	**TV**		**Satellite Receiver / Cable TV**	
Device Mode	**DEV1**	**DEV2**	**DEV1**	**DEV2**
Device operated	**TV (HITACHI)**	**TV (SONY)**	**SAT**	**SAT**
►	Punch through	Punch through	Punch through	Punch through
I◄◄ ►►I				
◄◄ ►►				
II				
■				
SOURCE ON	Power on	Power on	Power on	Power on
SOURCE OFF	Power off	Power off	Power off	Power off
Buttons				
MENU	Menu/guide	Menu/guide	Menu/guide	Menu/guide
△ ▽ ◁ ▷	Cursor	Cursor	Cursor	Cursor
ENTER	Enter setting	Enter setting	Enter setting	Enter setting
SETUP	Set up	Set up	Set up	Set up
DISPLAY	Display	Display	Display	Display
CH + / –	Switch channels	Switch channels	Switch channels	Switch channels
0 ~ 9, +10	Channel selection	Channel selection	Channel selection	Channel selection
TV/VCR	Switch inputs	Switch inputs	–	–
Special Remarks	①, ③	①, ③	①, ③	①, ③

[Special Remarks]

① Only one component can be preset for each mode. If a new code is preset, the previous code is automatically cleared.

③ The CD, VCR or DVD buttons (one only set) can be assigned to the TV, satellite receiver and cable TV mode (☞page 60 "Punch Through Function").

EL Display	
MODE SELECTOR	**NET/TU**
Device Mode	**DEV2**
Device operated	**Analog tuner**
A ~ G	Preset memory block selection
▽ △	Tuning + / –
BAND	AM/FM switching
MODE	Switch search modes
MEMO	Preset memory registration
Buttons	
SEARCH	Direct Frequency Tuning
CH + / –	Preset channel selection
0 ~9	Preset channel selection (1 ~ 8) / Direct Frequency Search (0 ~ 9)
SHIFT	Switch memory block



Setting the Remote ID

When using multiple DENON AV receivers in the same room, make this setting so that only the desired AV receiver operates.

1 **Press [AMP] to set the main remote control unit to the AMP mode.**

2 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Refer to the table at the below, and use [NUMBER] to input the 5-digit number corresponding to the remote ID to be changed.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

4 **Press [NET/TU] ([DEV2] mode) or [iPod] to select the mode to be set.**

5 **Repeat steps 2 to 4 to set the remote IDs for all modes.**

MODE SELECTOR / Remote ID	AMP (MAIN)	iPod	NET/TU ([DEV2])
1 (Default)	81001	72815	62863
2	82001	72816	62275
3	83001	72817	62276
4	84001	72818	62277

NOTE

- When changing a setting, be sure to set the same remote ID as the AVR-2809's (☞page 33).
- When changing the AMP mode's remote ID, also change the "NET/TU" and "iPod" remote ID at the same time.

Learning Function

If your AV devices are of a brand other than DENON or if they cannot be operated with the preset memory function, their remote control signals can be transfered to stored in the AVR-2809's main remote control unit.

1 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to set.**

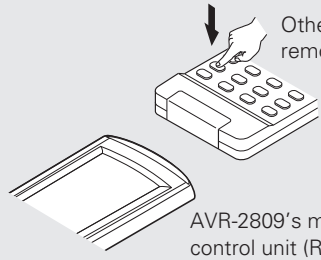
2 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Press [9], [7] and [5], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the learning mode is set.

4 **Press the button to be set.**
The main remote control unit's display turns off.

※ If a button that cannot be learned is pressed, the signal transmission indicator lights but the signal is not learned.

5 **Point the main remote control units directly at each other and press and hold the button on the other device's remote control unit that you want to learn.**
Once learning is completed normally, the display lights and the signal transmission indicator flashes twice.



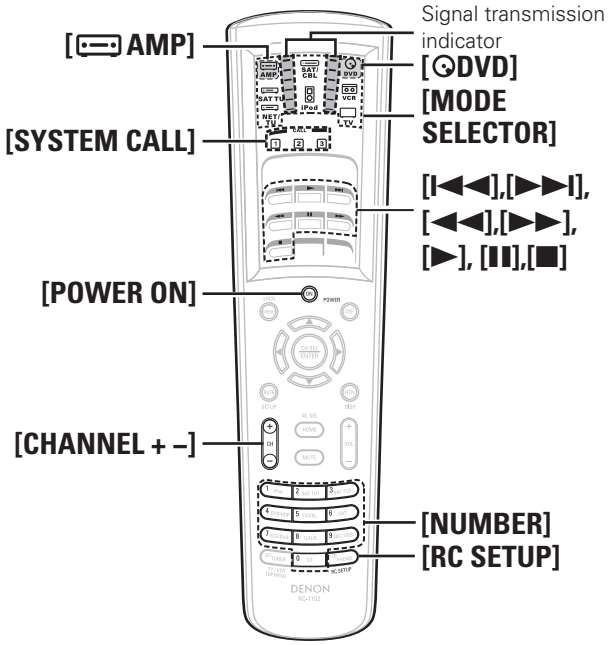
※ If you want to learn other buttons, repeat steps 4 and 5.
※ The mode can be switched by pressing **[MODE SELECTOR]**.
※ The signal transmission indicator lights once for a long time if learning was not possible

6 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the setting is completed.

- With some remote control units, the signals cannot be learned or the device will not operate properly even when the signals have been learned. In this case, use the device's own remote control unit.
- Learned buttons have priority over the preset memory. If you no longer need the learned setting, reset the learning function (☞page 61).

NOTE

- **[HOME]** cannot be learned.
- Do not learn any remote control signals at **[RC SETUP]**.
- The AMP, ZONE2, ZONE3, ZONE4 and SYSTEM CALL modes cannot be learned.



System Call Function

This function lets you register a series of operations at a single button.
For example, the amplifier can be turned on, the input source selected, the monitor's power turned on, the source device's power turned on and the play mode set all by pressing a single button.
Up to 32 signals each can be registered at **[SYSTEM CALL]** (**1**, **2** or **3**).

Registering

1 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to register.**

2 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Press [9], [7] and [8], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the system call registration mode is set.

4 **Press [SYSTEM CALL] (1, 2 or 3) at which you want to register the signals.**

5 **Press the buttons you want to register in the same sequence as the operations you want to perform.**
The signal transmission indicator lights when a button is pressed.
Example : Press **[POWER ON]**.
↓
Press **[MODE SELECTOR]** – **[DVD]**.
↓
Press **[►]**.
※ The mode can be switched by pressing **[MODE SELECTOR]**.
※ Perform the registration procedure for all the buttons you want to register.

6 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the setting is completed.

Calling out

1 **Press [AMP], to select "SYSTEM CALL".**

2 **Press [SYSTEM CALL] (1, 2 or 3) at which the signals were registered.**
The registered signals are transmitted in the registered sequence.

Punch Through Function

DVD (including BD and CD) or VCR mode buttons can be stored at unused TV or SAT/CBL mode buttons.
For example, when DVD mode buttons are assigned to the TV mode, the DVD mode operations can be performed while in the TV mode.

1 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to punch through (DVD or VCR).**

2 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to punch through (TV or SAT/CBL).**

3 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

4 **Press [9], [8] and [4], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the punch through setting mode is set.

5 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to punch through (DVD or VCR).**

6 **Press the button you want to punch through (►, ■, ◄◄, ►►, I◄◄, ►►I or ❚❚).**

7 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to punch through (TV or SAT/CBL).**

8 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the setting is completed.

Setting the Time the Backlight Stays Lit

1 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

2 **Press [9], [7] and [3], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice and the backlight on time setting mode is set.

3 **Set the light on time.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.
[Settable times] : [1] : 5 sec.
[2] : 10 sec. (Default)
[3] : 15 sec.
[4] : 20 sec.
[5] : 25 sec.

Adjusting the Backlight's Brightness

The display's brightness can be adjusted in 5 steps.
(Default: Step 3)

1 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

2 **Press [CHANNEL +] or [CHANNEL –].**
The display gets one step brighter when **[+]** is pressed.
The display gets one step darker when **[–]** is pressed.

3 **Press [RC SETUP] to complete the setting.**

Resetting the Main Remote Control Unit

Learning Function

[Resetting button by button]

1 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to reset.**

2 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Press [9], [7] and [6], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

4 **Press the button you want to reset twice.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

[Resetting by device mode]

1 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to reset.**

2 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Press [9], [7] and [6], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

4 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to reset twice.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

System Call Function

1 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

2 **Press [9], [7] and [8], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Press [SYSTEM CALL] (1, 2 or 3) you want to reset.**

4 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

Punch-Through Function

1 **Press [MODE SELECTOR] for the device you want to reset (TV or SAT/CBL).**

2 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

3 **Press [9], [8] and [4], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

4 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

All Settings

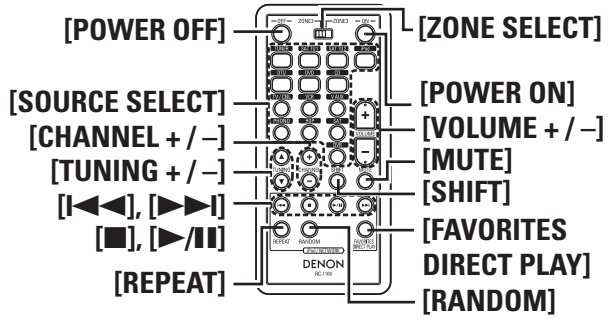
1 **Press and hold in [RC SETUP] for at least 3 seconds.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes twice.

2 **Press [9], [8] and [1], in that order.**
The signal transmission indicator flashes 4 times.
All the settings are restored to their defaults.

Sub Remote Control Unit (RC-1106)

The sub remote control unit (RC-1106) included with the AVR-2809 can be used as the exclusive multi-zone remote control unit.

※ The following describes operation for the selected zone. (Use **[ZONE SELECT]** to switch zones.)
- Turning the multi-zone power on and off
- Selecting the input source to be played
- Adjusting and temporarily muting the multi-zone volume
- Listening to the tuner
- Operating an iPod (Note that the **[FAVORITES DIRECT PLAY]** can only be used with the ASD-3N/3W.)



ZONE SELECT	Switching the zone to be operated
POWER OFF	Power off
POWER ON	Power on
SOURCE SELECT	Switching the input source
VOLUME + / –	Volume control
CHANNEL + / –	Preset channel + / –
TUNING + / –	Tuning + / –
MUTE	Muting
SHIFT	Switching the memory block
I◄◄ ►►I	Auto search (cue)
■	Stop
►/II	Play / Pause
REPEAT	1-track / All -track repeat play
RANDOM	1-track / album shuffle play

※ When using a control dock for iPod (ASD-1R), **[FAVORITES DIRECT PLAY]** cannot be used.

Amp Assign / Multi-zone Connections and Operations

The AVR-2809 is compatible with the following types of playback:

- **Multi-zone playback (ZONE2 & ZONE3)**
- **Bi-amp playback (front speakers)**

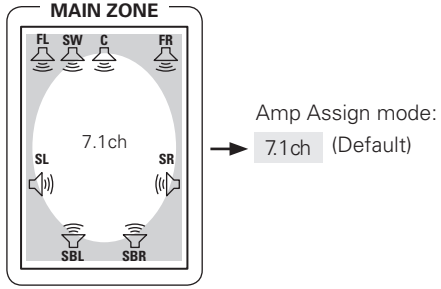
NOTE

- For bi-amp playback, use speakers compatible with that type of connection.
- When conducting bi-amp playback, remove the short-circuiting boards (or wires) from the speaker terminals.

Multi-zone Settings with the Amp Assign Function

The amp assign function lets you assign the amplifiers for the different channels built into the AVR-2809 to the speaker outputs for the different zones.
Select the desired playback environment from among "Setting 1" to "Setting 3", then set the corresponding "Amp Assign" mode at menu "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "Amp Assign" (☞page 31).
Connect the speakers as described at "Amp Assign mode setting and speakers connected to the various speaker terminals".

Setting 1 :
●7.1-channel playback (Default Setting)



Amp Assign mode:
7.1ch (Default)

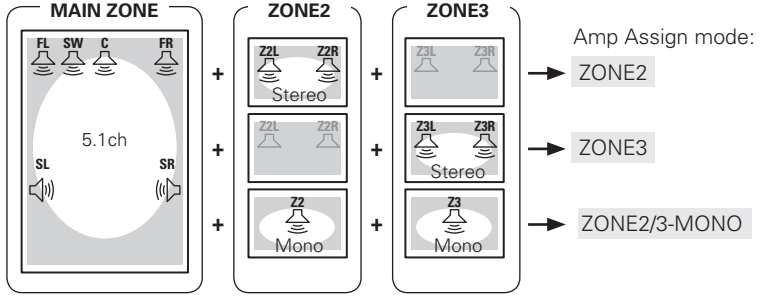
❑ Amp Assign mode setting and speakers connected to the various speaker terminals

Speaker terminal / Amp Assign mode	FRONT		CENTER	SURROUND		SURROUND BACK / AMP ASSIGN	
	R	L		R	L	R	L
7.1ch	FR	FL	C	SR	SL	SBR	SBL

The surround back channel is output from the speakers connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminals.

Setting 2 :
●Multi-zone playback

- 5.1-channel playback + ZONE2 or ZONE3 stereo playback
- 5.1-channel playback + ZONE2 + ZONE3 monaural playback



"STEREO" or "MONO" depends on the setting at menu "Manual Setup" – "Zone Setup" – "(select the zone)" – "Channel" (☞page 31).

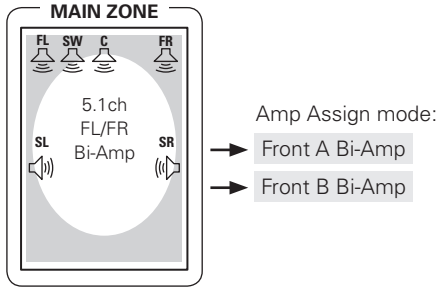
❑ Amp Assign mode setting and speakers connected to the various speaker terminals

Speaker terminal / Amp Assign mode	FRONT		CENTER	SURROUND		SURROUND BACK / AMP ASSIGN	
	R	L		R	L	R	L
ZONE2	FR	FL	C	SR	SL	Z2R	Z2L
ZONE3						Z3R	Z3L
ZONE2/3-MONO						Z3 (MONO)	Z2 (MONO)

When ZONE2 or ZONE3 power is on, when you select "ZONE2" or "ZONE3" mode, ZONE2 or ZONE3 sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN terminal.
Also, if you select "ZONE2/3-MONO" mode, ZONE2 monaural sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN (L) speaker, and ZONE3 monaural sound is emitted from the speaker connected to the SURR.BACK/AMP ASSIGN (R) terminal.

Setting 3 :

●Making bi-amp connections for the FL and FR channels in the MAIN ZONE and conducting 5.1-channel playback
(switching with other modes not possible)



❑ Amp Assign mode setting and speakers connected to the various speaker terminals

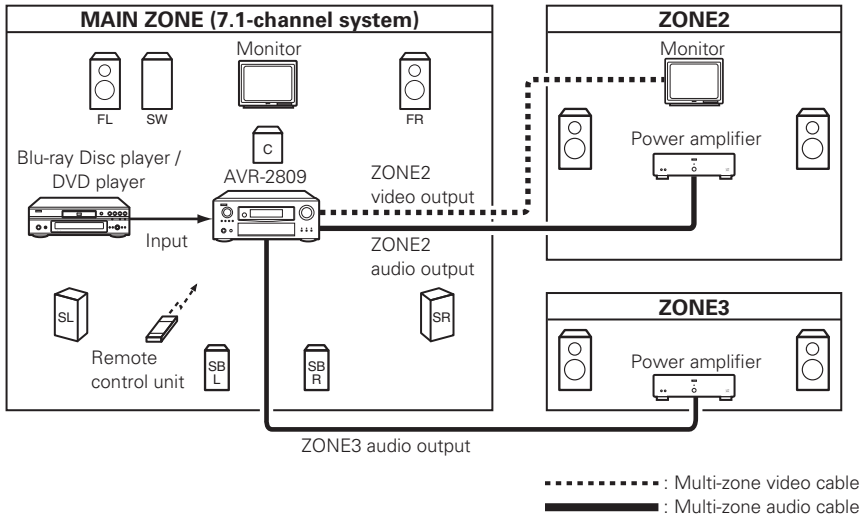
Speaker terminal / Amp Assign mode	FRONT-A		FRONT-B		CENTER	SURROUND		SURROUND BACK / AMP ASSIGN	
	R	L	R	L		R	L	R	L
Front A Bi-Amp	FR-A	FL-A	FR-B	FL-B	C	SR	SL	FR	FL
								FL-A/FR-A Bi-Amp connection	
Front B Bi-Amp								FR	FL
								FL-B/FR-B Bi-Amp connection	

The Front A or Front B channel for Bi-Amp use is output from the speakers connected to the SURR.BACK/ AMP ASSIGN terminals.

Multi-zone Settings and Operations with Zone Output

Prepare power amplifiers for ZONE2 and ZONE3.

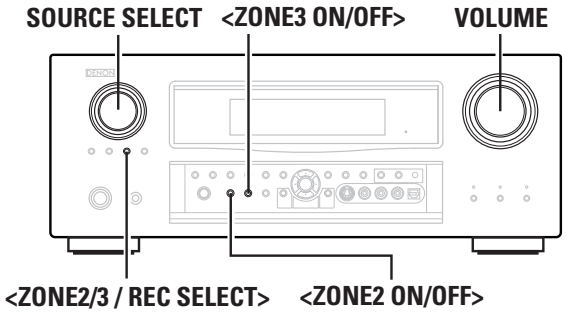
	Connectors for audio output	Audio signals	Connectors for video output
ZONE2	ZONE2 PRE OUT	Stereo	ZONE2 VIDEO OUT
ZONE3	ZONE3 PRE OUT	Stereo	–

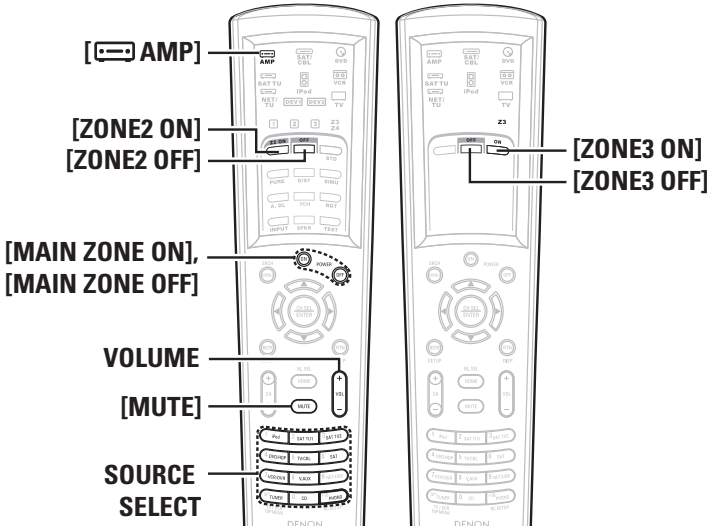


- When only using one speaker for ZONE2 or ZONE3, set to "Mono". In this case, the ZONE2 (ZONE3) monaural output is output from the ZONE2 (ZONE3) pre-out L and R connectors, so connect as desired.
- Separate power amplifiers are needed for ZONE2 and ZONE3.

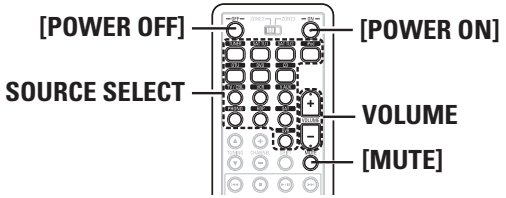
Symbols used to indicate buttons in this manual

Button located on both the main unit and the remote control unit → **BUTTON**
Button only on the main unit → **<BUTTON>**
Button only on the remote control unit → **[BUTTON]**





(Main remote control unit)



(Sub remote control unit)

Multi-zone Operations

Turning the Power On and Off

[Operation on the main unit]

Press **<ZONE2 ON/OFF>** or **<ZONE3 ON/OFF>** for the zone to be operated.
When the power turns on, the multi-zone indicator (Z2 or Z3) lights on the display.

[Operation on the remote control unit]

In the zone mode you want to operate, press **[ZONE2 ON]**, **[ZONE3 ON]** or **[ZONE2 OFF]**, **[ZONE3 OFF]**.

- Also press **[SOURCE SELECT]** when in standby mode, the power turns on.
- When using ZONE2 or ZONE3, it is possible to turn the power for the MAIN ZONE only on or off by pressing **[MAIN ZONE ON]** or **[MAIN ZONE OFF]**.

Selecting the Input Source

[Operation on the main unit]

① Press **<ZONE2/3 / REC SELECT>** and select the zone to be adjusted.
② Turn **<SOURCE SELECT>**.

[Operation on the remote control unit]

In the zone mode you want to operate, press **[SOURCE SELECT]**.

Adjusting the Volume

[Operation on the main unit]

① Press **<ZONE2/3 / REC SELECT>** and select the zone to be adjusted.
② Turn **<VOLUME>** to adjust.

[Operation on the remote control unit]

In the zone mode whose volume you want to adjust, press **[VOLUME]**.

[Variable range] ––– | **–70dB** ~ **–40dB** ~ **18dB**

- The volume can be adjusted when menu "Manual Setup" – "Zone Setup" – "(select the zone)" – "Volume Level" is set to "VAR". The volume can be increased up to the value set at menu "Manual Setup" – "Zone Setup" – "(select the zone)" – "Volume Limit" (☞page 31).
- The volume for ZONE2 and ZONE3 can be adjusted with the remote control unit.

Turning off the Sound Temporarily

In the zone mode for which you want to mute the sound, press **[MUTE]**.
The sound is reduced to the level set at menu "Manual Setup" – "Zone Setup" – "(select the zone)" – "Mute Level" (☞page 31).
To cancel, either adjust the volume or press **[MUTE]** again.
The setting is canceled when the zone's power is turned off.

- The source selected for ZONE2 is also output from the recording output connectors.
- When the input source to which the digital input connectors (OPTICAL/COAXIAL) are assigned is selected in ZONE2 or ZONE3, playback is only possible if the digital signal being input is in PCM (2-channel) format.

NOTE

- Digital audio signals input from the HDMI connectors cannot be played in multi-zone.
- When certain digital signals are being input, noise may be output from the ZONE2 and ZONE3 audio output connectors.

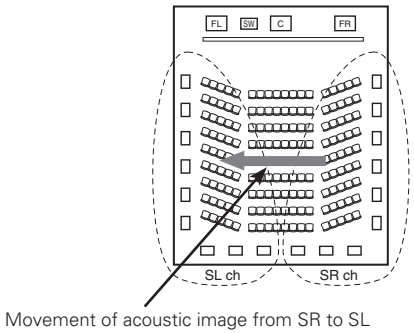
Other Information

About Speaker Installation

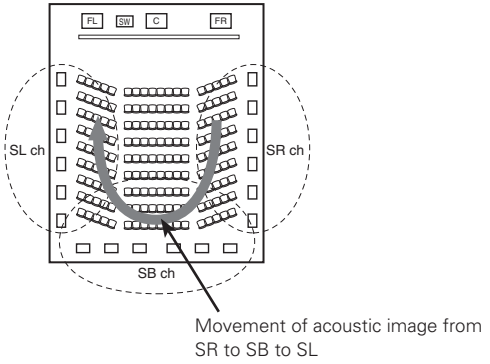
Surround back speakers

Sound positioning directly to the rear can be achieved easily by adding a surround back speaker to a 5.1-channel system.
In addition, the acoustic image extending between the sides and the rear is narrowed, thus greatly improving the expression of the surround signals for sounds moving from the sides to the back and from the front to the point directly behind the listening position.

Change of positioning and acoustic image with 5.1-channel systems



Change of positioning and acoustic image with 6.1-channel systems



In addition to sources recorded in 6.1-channels, the surround effect of conventional 2- to 5.1-channel sources can also be enhanced.

Number of surround back speakers

We recommend using 2 speakers.
When using dipolar speakers in particular, be sure to use 2 speakers.

Placement of the surround left and right channels when using surround back speakers

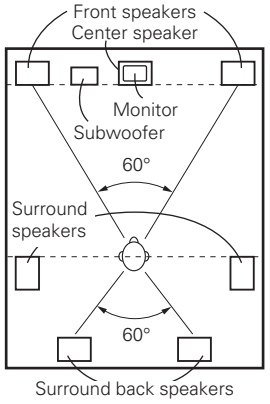
We recommend installing the speakers for the surround "L" and "R" channels a bit forward.

Examples of speaker layouts

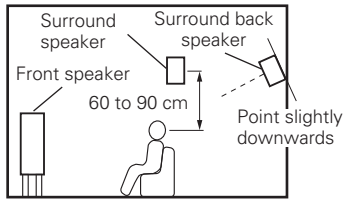
Below we introduce examples of speaker layouts. Refer to these to arrange your speakers according to their type and how you want to use them.

[1] Using surround back speaker(s)

① **When mainly playing movies**
Recommended when your surround speakers are single or 2-way speakers.



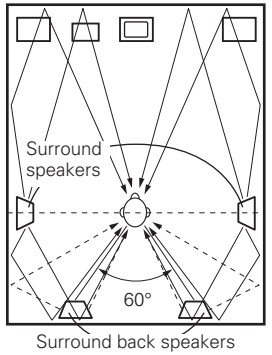
[As seen from above]



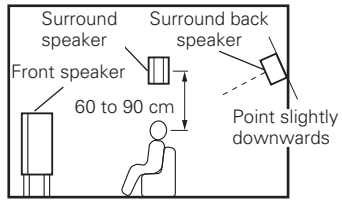
[As seen from the side]

② **Setting for primarily watching movies using diffusion type speakers for the surround speakers**
For the greatest sense of surround sound envelopment, diffuse radiation speakers such as bipolar types, or dipolar types, provide a wider dispersion than is possible to obtain from a direct radiating speaker (monopolar). Place these speakers at either side of the prime listening position, mounted above ear level.

Path of the surround sound from the speakers to the listening position

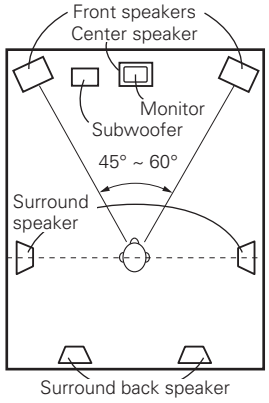


[As seen from above]

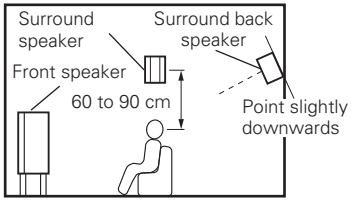


[As seen from the side]

③ **When playing movies and music**

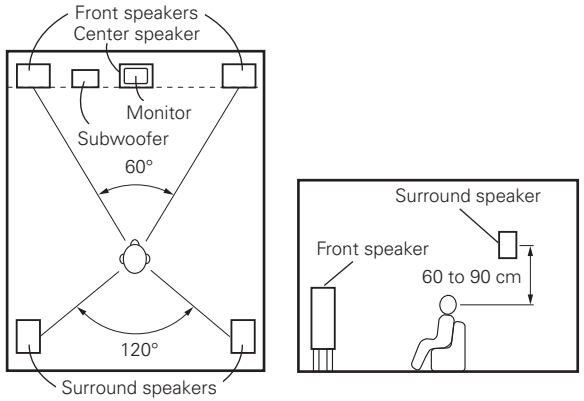


[As seen from above]



[As seen from the side]

[2] When not using surround back speakers



[As seen from above] **[As seen from the side]**

Surround

The AVR-2809 is equipped with a digital signal processing circuit that lets you play program sources in the surround mode to achieve the same sense of presence as in a movie theater.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a multichannel digital signal format developed by Dolby Laboratories.
A total of 5.1-channels are played: 3 front channels ("FL" , "FR" and "C"), 2 surround channels ("SL" and "SR") and the "LFE" channel for low frequencies.
Because of this, there is no crosstalk between channels and a realistic sound field with a "three-dimensional" feeling (sense of distance, movement and positioning) is achieved.
A real, overpowering sense of presence is achieved when playing movie sources in AV rooms as well.

Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an improved Dolby Digital signal format that is compatible with up to 7.1-channels of discrete digital sound and also improves sound quality thanks to extra data bit rate performance. It is upwardly compatible with conventional Dolby Digital, so it offers greater flexibility in response to the source signal and the conditions of the playback equipment.

Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is a high definition audio technology developed by Dolby Laboratories, using lossless coding technology to faithfully reproduce the sound of the studio master.
This format is compatible with a maximum sampling frequency of 96 kHz and up to 7.1-channels, so it is used for applications particularly prioritizing sound quality.

Dolby Pro Logic Ⅱ

Dolby Pro Logic Ⅱ is a matrix decoding technology developed by Dolby Laboratories.
Regular music such as that on CDs is encoded into 5-channels to achieve an excellent surround effect.
The surround channel signals are converted into stereo and full band signals (with a frequency response of 20 Hz to 20 kHz or greater) to create a "three-dimensional" sound image offering a rich sense of presence for all stereo sources.

Dolby Pro Logic Ⅱx

Dolby Pro Logic Ⅱx is a further improved version of the Dolby Pro Logic Ⅱ matrix decoding technology.
Audio signals recorded in 2-channels are decoded to achieve a natural sound with up to 7.1-channels.
There are 3 modes: "Music" suited for playing music, "Cinema" suited for playing movies, and "Game" which is optimized for playing games.

Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX is a 6.1-channel surround format proposed by Dolby Laboratories that allows users to enjoy in their homes the "DOLBY DIGITAL SURROUND EX" audio format jointly developed by Dolby Laboratories and Lucas Films.
The 6.1 channels of sound, including surround back channels, provide improved sound positioning and expression of space.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.
"Dolby", "Pro Logic" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

DTS Surround

DTS Digital Surround

DTS Digital Surround is the standard digital surround format of DTS, Inc., compatible with a sampling frequency of 44.1 or 48 kHz and up to 5.1-channels of digital discrete surround sound.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is an improved version of the conventional DTS, DTS-ES and DTS 96/24 signals formats, compatible with sampling frequencies of 96 or 48 kHz and up to 7.1-channels of discrete digital sound. High data bit rate performance provides high quality sound. This format is fully compatible with conventional products, including conventional DTS digital surround 5.1-channel data.

DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is DTS, Inc's lossless audio format compatible with up to 96 kHz/7.1-channels. The lossless audio coding technology faithfully reproduces the sound of the studio master. It is fully compatible with conventional products, including conventional DTS digital surround 5.1-channel data.

DTS-ES™ Discrete 6.1

DTS-ES™ Discrete 6.1 is a 6.1-channel discrete digital audio format adding a surround back (SB) channel to the DTS digital surround sound. Decoding of conventional 5.1-channel audio signals is also possible according to the decoder.

DTS-ES™ Matrix 6.1

DTS-ES™ Matrix 6.1 is a 6.1-channel discrete digital audio format inserting a surround back (SB) channel to the DTS digital surround sound through matrix encoding. Decoding of conventional 5.1-channel audio signals is also possible according to the decoder.

DTS NEO:6™ Surround

DTS NEO:6™ is a matrix decoding technology for achieving 6.1-channel surround playback with 2-channel sources. It includes "DTS NEO:6 Cinema" suited for playing movies and "DTS NEO:6 Music" suited for playing music.

DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 is a digital audio format enabling high sound quality playback in 5.1-channels with a sampling frequency of 96 kHz and 24 bit quantization on DVD-Video.

Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #'s: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademarks of DTS, Inc.©1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Audyssey

Audyssey MultEQ® XT

Audyssey MultEQ XT is a room equalization solution that calibrates any audio system so that it can achieve optimum performance for every listener in a large listening area. Based on several room measurements, MultEQ XT calculates an equalization solution that corrects for both time and frequency response problems in the listening area and also performs a fully automated surround system setup.

Audyssey Dynamic EQ™

Audyssey Dynamic EQ solves the problem of deteriorating sound quality as volume is decreased by taking into account human perception and room acoustics. Audyssey Dynamic EQ works in tandem with Audyssey MultEQ XT to provide well-balanced sound for every listener at any volume level.

Audyssey Dynamic Volume™

Audyssey Dynamic Volume solves the problem of large variations in volume level between television programs, commercials, and between the soft and loud passages of movies.
Audyssey Dynamic EQ is integrated into Dynamic Volume so that as the playback volume is adjusted automatically, the perceived bass response, tonal balance, surround impression, and dialog clarity remain the same.

AUDYSSEY MULTEQ XT AUDYSSEY DYNAMIC VOLUME

Manufactured under license from Audyssey Laboratories. U.S. and foreign patents pending. Audyssey MultEQ® XT is a registered trademark of Audyssey Laboratories. Audyssey Dynamic EQ™ is a trademark of Audyssey Laboratories. Audyssey Dynamic Volume™ is a trademark of Audyssey Laboratories.

AL24 Processing Plus

AL24 Processing for All Channels
DENON has further developed its proprietary AL24 Processing, an analog waveform reproduction technology, to support the 192 kHz sampling frequency. AL24 Processing Plus, thoroughly suppresses quantization noise associated with D/A conversion of LPCM signals to reproduce the low-level signals with optimum clarity that will bring out all the delicate nuances of the music.
Equipped foe not only front left and right channels but also for the surround left and right, center and subwoofer channels.

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

HDMI is a digital interface standard for next generation TVs based on DVI (Digital Visual Interface) standards and optimized for use in consumer equipment.
Non-compressed digital video and multi-channel audio signals are transmitted with a single connection.
HDMI is also compatible with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Contents Protection), a technology for protecting copyrights that encrypts digital video signals in the same was as with DVI.

Deep Color

Eliminates on-screen color banding, for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors.
Enables increased contrast ratio.
Can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white.
At 30-bit pixel depth, a four times improvement would be the minimum, and the typical improvement would be eight times or more.

xvYCC

Next-generation "xvYCC" color space supports 1.8 times as many colors as existing HDTV signals.
Lets HDTVs display colors more accurately.
Enables displays with natural, vivid colors.

LipSync

Because consumer electronics devices are using increasingly complex digital signal processing to enhance the clarity and detail of the content, synchronization of video and audio in user devices has become a greater challenge and could potentially require complex end-user adjustments. HDMI 1.3 incorporates an automatic video/audio synching capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically with total accuracy.

"HDMI", "HDMI logo" and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

Surround Modes and Parameters

Surround mode	Signals and adjustability in the different modes															
	Channel output					Parameter (default values are shown in parentheses)										
	Front L/R	Center	Surround L/R	Surround Back L/R	Subwoofer	D. Comp *1	LFE *2	AFDM *1	SB CH Out	Cinema EQ.	Mode	Room Size	Level	Delay time	Subwoofer	DRC *3
PURE DIRECT, DIRECT	○	×	×	×	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	○ (Auto)
DSD DIRECT	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
DSD MULTI DIRECT	○	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
MULTI CH DIRECT	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	×	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
STEREO	○	×	×	×	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (Auto)
EXT. IN	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
MULTI CH IN	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	×	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY PRO LOGIC IIx	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	×	×	○	○ (NOTE1)	○ (Cinema)	×	×	×	×	○ (Auto)
DOLBY PRO LOGIC II	○	◎	◎	×	◎	○ (OFF)	×	×	○	○ (NOTE2)	○ (Cinema)	×	×	×	×	○ (Auto)
DTS NEO:6	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	×	×	○	○ (NOTE1)	○ (Cinema)	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY DIGITAL	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY DIGITAL Plus	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY TrueHD	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	×	×	×	○ (Auto)
DTS SURROUND	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS 96/24	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS-HD	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	○ (ON)	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	×	×	×	×
5CH/7CH STEREO	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (Auto)
WIDE SCREEN	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	○ (OFF)	×	×	○ (ON, 10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
SUPER STADIUM	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	○ (Medium)	○ (10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
ROCK ARENA	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	○ (Medium)	○ (10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
JAZZ CLUB	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	○ (Medium)	○ (10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
CLASSIC CONCERT	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	○ (Medium)	○ (10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
MONO MOVIE	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	○ (Medium)	○ (10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
VIDEO GAME	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	○ (Medium)	○ (10)	×	×	○ (Auto)
MATRIX	○	◎	◎	◎	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	○	×	×	×	×	○ (30 ms)	×	○ (Auto)
VIRTUAL	○	×	×	×	◎	○ (OFF)	○ (0dB)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (Auto)

○ : Signal / Adjustable
× : No signal / Not adjustable
◎ : Turned on or off by speaker configuration setting

○ : Signal / Adjustable
× : No signal / Not adjustable
NOTE1 : This parameter is availabe when the menu “Parameter” – “Surround Parameter” – “Mode” is set to “Cinema” (☞page 38).
NOTE2 : This parameter is availabe when the menu “Parameter” – “Surround Parameter” – “Mode” is set to “Cinema” or “PL” (☞page 38).

NOTE:

*1 : When playing Dolby Digital and DTS signals.
*2 : When playing Dolby Digital, DTS and Linear PCM (multi ch).
*3 : When playing Dolby TrueHD signal.

Surround mode	Signals and adjustability in the different modes										
	Parameter (default values are shown in parentheses)										
	PRO LOGIC Ⅱ/Ⅱx MUSIC mode only			NEO:6 MUSIC mode only	EXT. IN only	Tone (NOTE6)	Night Mode (NOTE6)	MultEQ XT	Dynamic EQ (NOTE7)	Dynamic Volume (NOTE8)	RESTORER
	Panorama	Dimension	C. Width	Center Image	SW ATT						
PURE DIRECT, DIRECT	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (OFF)	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	○
DSD DIRECT	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	×
DSD MULTI DIRECT	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	×
MULTI CH DIRECT	×	×	×	×	×	×	○ (OFF)	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	○ (NOTE5)	×
STEREO	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
EXT. IN	×	×	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×
MULTI CH IN	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
DOLBY PRO LOGIC Ⅱx	○ (OFF)	○ (3)	○ (3)	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC Ⅱ	○ (OFF)	○ (3)	○ (3)	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
DTS NEO:6	×	×	×	○ (0.3)	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
DOLBY DIGITAL	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
DOLBY DIGITAL Plus	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	×	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
DOLBY TrueHD	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	×	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
DTS SURROUND	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
DTS-96/24	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
DTS-HD	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	×	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	×
5CH/7CH STEREO	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
WIDE SCREEN	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
SUPER STADIUM	×	×	×	×	×	○ (NOTE3)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
ROCK ARENA	×	×	×	×	×	○ (NOTE4)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
JAZZ CLUB	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
CLASSIC CONCERT	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
MONO MOVIE	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
VIDEO GAME	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
MATRIX	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○
VIRTUAL	×	×	×	×	×	○ (0dB)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○ (OFF)	○

○ : Adjustable
× : Not adjustable
NOTE3 : BASS +6 dB, TREBLE +4 dB
NOTE4 : BASS +6 dB, TREBLE 0 dB
NOTE5 : Can be used according to the "Audio Setup" – "EQ Preset" – "Direct Mode" setting (☞page 30).
NOTE6 : Cannot be set when the "Dynamic EQ" setting is "ON" (☞page 44).
NOTE7 : Cannot be set when the "MultEQ XT" setting is "OFF" (☞page 43).
NOTE8 : Cannot be set when the "Dynamic EQ" setting is "OFF" (☞page 44).

Differences in Surround Mode Names Depending on the Input Signals

Button / Surround mode	Note	Input signals																	
		ANALOG	PCM		DTS-HD		DTS				DOLBY		DOLBY DIGITAL					SACD	
			Linear PCM (multi ch)	Linear PCM (2ch)	DTS-HD Master Audio	DTS-HD High Resolution Audio	DTS ES DSCRT (With Flag)	DTS ES MTRX (With Flag)	DTS (5.1ch)	DTS 96/24	DOLBY TrueHD	DOLBY DIGITAL Plus	DOLBY DIGITAL EX (With Flag)	DOLBY DIGITAL EX (With no Flag)	DOLBY DIGITAL (5.1/5/4ch)	DOLBY DIGITAL (4/3ch)	DOLBY DIGITAL (2ch)	DSD (multi ch)	DSD (2ch)
STANDARD																			
DTS SURROUND																			
DTS-HD MSTR		×	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS-HD HI RES		×	×	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS ES DSCRT6.1	*1 *3	×	×	×	×	×	● ◎	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS ES MTRX6.1	*1 *3	×	×	×	×	×	×	● ◎	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS SURROUND		×	×	×	×	×	○	○	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS 96/24		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS (–HD) + PLIIx CINEMA	*2 *3	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS (–HD) + PLIIx MUSIC	*1 *3	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS (–HD) + NEO:6	*1 *3	×	×	×	○	○	×	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DTS NEO:6 CINEMA		○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DTS NEO:6 MUSIC		○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DOLBY SURROUND																			
DOLBY TrueHD		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY DIGITAL+		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY DIGITAL EX	*1 *3	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
DOLBY (D+) (HD) +EX	*1 *3	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DOLBY DIGITAL		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	●	●	●	×	×	×
DOLBY (D) (D+) (HD) +PLIIx CINEMA	*2 *3	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	○	● ◎	○	○	○	×	×	×
DOLBY (D) (D+) (HD) +PLIIx MUSIC	*1 *3	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
DOLBY PRO LOGIC IIx CINEMA	*3	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	●	×	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC IIx MUSIC	*3	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC IIx GAME	*3	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC II CINEMA		○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC II MUSIC		○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC II GAME		○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○
DOLBY PRO LOGIC		○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	○

NOTE:
*1 : This mode is not available when the surround back speaker setup is set to "None".
*2 : This mode is not available when the surround back speaker setup is set to "1spkr" or "None".
*3 : Cannot be set when "Amp Assign" is set to "ZONE2".

● : Mode selectable in initial status
◎ : Mode fixed when "AFDM" is "ON"
○ : Selectable mode
× : Non-selectable mode

Button / Surround mode	Note	Input signals: ANALOG	PCM: Linear PCM (multi ch)	PCM: Linear PCM (2ch)	DTS-HD: DTS-HD Master Audio	DTS-HD: DTS-HD High Resolution Audio	DTS: DTS ES DSCRT (With Flag)	DTS: DTS ES MTRX (With Flag)	DTS: DTS (5.1ch)	DTS: DTS 96/24	DOLBY: DOLBY TrueHD	DOLBY: DOLBY DIGITAL Plus	DOLBY DIGITAL: DOLBY DIGITAL EX (With Flag)	DOLBY DIGITAL: DOLBY DIGITAL EX (With no Flag)	DOLBY DIGITAL: DOLBY DIGITAL (5.1/5/4ch)	DOLBY DIGITAL: DOLBY DIGITAL (4/3ch)	DOLBY DIGITAL: DOLBY DIGITAL (2ch)	SACD: DSD (multi ch)	SACD: DSD (2ch)
STANDARD																			
MULTI CH IN																			
MULTI CH IN		×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	●	×
MULTI IN + PLIIx CINEMA	*2 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
MULTI IN + PLIIx MUSIC	*1 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
MULTI IN + Dolby EX	*1 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
MULTI CH IN 7.1	*3	×	● ◎ (7.1)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DIRECT																			
DIRECT		○	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○
DSD DIRECT		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
DSD MULTI DIRECT		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
MULTI CH DIRECT		×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M DIRECT + PLIIx CINEMA	*2 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M DIRECT + PLIIx MUSIC	*1 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M DIRECT + Dolby EX	*1 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M DIRECT 7.1	*3	×	○ (7.1)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
PURE DIRECT																			
PURE DIRECT		○	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○
DSD PURE DIRECT		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
DSD MULTI PURE		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
MULTI CH PURE DIRECT		×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M PURE D + PLIIx CINEMA	*2 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M PURE D + PLIIx MUSIC	*1 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M PURE D + Dolby EX	*1 *3	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
M CH PURE DIRECT 7.1	*3	×	○ (7.1)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
DSP SIMULATION																			
5CH/7CH STEREO	*4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
WIDE SCREEN		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
SUPER STADIUM		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ROCK ARENA		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
JAZZ CLUB		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CLASSIC CONCERT		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
MONO MOVIE		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
VIDEO GAME		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
MATRIX		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
VIRTUAL		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
STEREO																			
STEREO		●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●

NOTE :
*1 : This mode is not available when the surround back speaker setup is set to "None".
*2 : This mode is not available when the surround back speaker setup is set to "1spkr" or "None".
*3 : Cannot be set when "Amp Assign" is set to "ZONE2".
*4 : If the surround back speaker setup is set to "None", then "5CH STEREO" is displayed.

● : Mode selectable in initial status
◎ : Mode fixed when "AFDM" is "ON"
○ : Selectable mode
× : Non-selectable mode

Relationship Between Video Signals and Monitor Output

Video convert	Input signals				Monitor output			
	HDMI	COMPONENT	S-VIDEO	VIDEO	HDMI	COMPONENT	S-VIDEO	VIDEO
ON	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	×	×	×	○	VIDEO	VIDEO	VIDEO	VIDEO
	×	×	○	×	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	×	○	○	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	○ (1080p)	×	×	×	COMPONENT	×	×
	×	○ (480p ~ 720p)	×	×	COMPONENT	COMPONENT	×	×
	×	○ (480i / 576i)	×	×	COMPONENT	COMPONENT	COMPONENT	COMPONENT
	×	○ (1080p)	×	○	VIDEO	COMPONENT*1	VIDEO	VIDEO
	×	○ (480p ~ 720p)	×	○	COMPONENT*1	COMPONENT*1	×	VIDEO
	×	○ (480i / 576i)	×	○	COMPONENT*1	COMPONENT*1	COMPONENT	VIDEO
	×	○ (1080p)	○	×	S-VIDEO	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	○ (480p ~ 720p)	○	×	COMPONENT*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	○ (480i / 576i)	○	×	COMPONENT*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	○ (1080p)	○	○	S-VIDEO	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	○ (480p ~ 720p)	○	○	COMPONENT*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	×	○ (480i / 576i)	○	○	COMPONENT*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	○	×	×	×	HDMI	×	×	×
	○	×	×	○	HDMI*1	VIDEO	VIDEO	VIDEO
	○	×	○	×	HDMI*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	○	×	○	○	HDMI*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	○	○ (Other than 480i / 576i)	×	×	HDMI	COMPONENT	×	×
	○	○ (480i / 576i)	×	×	HDMI	COMPONENT	COMPONENT	COMPONENT
	○	○ (1080p)	×	○	HDMI*1	COMPONENT*1	VIDEO	VIDEO
	○	○ (480p ~ 720p)	×	○	HDMI*1	COMPONENT*1	×	VIDEO
	○	○ (480i / 576i)	×	○	HDMI*1	COMPONENT*1	COMPONENT	VIDEO
	○	○ (Other than 480i / 576i)	○	×	HDMI*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	○	○ (480i / 576i)	○	×	HDMI*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	○	○ (Other than 480i / 576i)	○	○	HDMI*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO
	○	○ (480i / 576i)	○	○	HDMI*2	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	S-VIDEO

○ : Signal input
× : No signal
480p ~ 720p: 480p / 576p / 1080i / 720p

× : Not output
*1 : On-screen display superimposed on video signal and output.
*2 : On-screen display superimposed on S-Video signal and output.

COMPONENT or HDMI:
On-screen display only displayed for the **MENU** button.

: Video signals are not output when the analog to HDMI convert function is set to "OFF".

Video convert	S-VIDEO MONITOR OUT	Input signals				Monitor output			
		HDMI	COMPONENT	S-VIDEO	VIDEO	HDMI	COMPONENT	S-VIDEO	VIDEO
OFF	—	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	—	×	×	×	○	×	×	×	VIDEO
	—	×	×	○	×	×	×	S-VIDEO	×
	Used	×	×	○	○	×	×	S-VIDEO	VIDEO*2
	Not used	×	×	○	○	×	×	—	VIDEO
	—	×	○	×	×	×	COMPONENT	×	×
	—	×	○	×	○	×	COMPONENT*1	×	VIDEO
	—	×	○	○	×	×	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	×
	Used	×	○	○	○	×	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	VIDEO*2
	Not used	×	○	○	○	×	COMPONENT*1	—	VIDEO
	—	○	×	×	×	HDMI	×	×	×
	—	○	×	×	○	HDMI	×	×	VIDEO
	—	○	×	○	×	HDMI	×	S-VIDEO	×
	Used	○	×	○	○	HDMI	×	S-VIDEO	VIDEO*2
	Not used	○	×	○	○	HDMI	×	—	VIDEO
	—	○	○	×	×	HDMI	COMPONENT	×	×
	—	○	○	×	○	HDMI	COMPONENT*1	×	VIDEO
	—	○	○	○	×	HDMI	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	×
	Used	○	○	○	○	HDMI	COMPONENT*2	S-VIDEO	VIDEO*2
	Not used	○	○	○	○	HDMI	COMPONENT*1	—	VIDEO

○ : Signal input
× : No signal

× : Not output
*1 : On-screen display superimposed on video signal and output.
*2 : On-screen display superimposed on S-Video signal and output.

COMPONENT or HDMI:
On-screen display only displayed for the **MENU** button.

- The MAIN ZONE video conversion function is compatible with the following format: NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC4.43, PAL-N, PAL-M and PAL-60.
- When SECAM signals of video input are up-converted, the signals are output in PAL format from the S-Video connector.
- When the input signal is a component 1080i or 720p signal, the signal upconverted to HDMI is output with that resolution or 1080p.
- When the input signal is a video, S-Video or component 480i, 480p, 576i or 576p signals, the signal up-converted to HDMI is output according to the setting made at "Resolution" under "Input Setup" – "Video" – "Resolution" (☞page 35).
- With assigned input sources "TUNER" and "iPod", when you output video with "Video Select", video output in the above table changes depending on the following settings.
  ① When "Tuner Information" and "iPod Information" are other than "OFF" : Superimposed S-video or Video signal is output.
  ② When "Tuner Information" and "iPod Information" are "OFF" : Signal output is as in the above table.
  See page 32 for "Tuner Information" and "iPod Information" setting.

Troubleshooting

If a problem should arise, first check the following:
1. Are the connections correct?
2. Is the set being operated as described in the owner's manual?
3. Are the other components operating properly?
If this unit does not operate properly, check the items listed in the table below. Should the problem persist, there may be a malfunction.
In this case, disconnect the power immediately and contact your store of purchase.

【General】

Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
Set does not operate properly.	• External noise or interference is causing the set to malfunction.	• Reset the microprocessor.	55
Power does not turn on, or turns off directly after it was turned on.	• Connection of the power cord is faulty.	• Check that the power plugs are securely inserted into the AVR-2809's AC inlet and the wall power outlet.	19
No sound is produced from speakers.	• Connection with the input devices or connection of the speaker cables is faulty.	• Check the connections.	10
	• Device you want to play and set input source do not match.	• Select an appropriate input source.	48
	• Master volume is turned too low.	• Adjust the master volume to an appropriate level.	48
	• Mute mode is set.	• Cancel the mute mode.	48
	• Headphones are connected.	• Disconnect the headphones.	48
	• No digital signals are being input.	• Select an input source for which the digital input setting has been made.	37
	• The connectors to which the digital inputs are assigned and the settable input modes do not match.	• Set the input mode.	36
Display is off.	• The "Dimmer" setting is set to "OFF".	• Set to something other than "OFF".	33
	• The PURE DIRECT mode is set.	• Set a surround mode other than the PURE DIRECT mode.	40
"DOLBY DIGITAL" indicator does not appear on display.	• Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player's digital audio output setting is not proper.	• Check the Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player's audio output setting. For details, read the Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player's operating instructions.	–
Power switches off suddenly while you are using the AVR-2809, the power indicator will flash in red at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.	• The protection circuit will be activated depending upon the temperature rise in the internal parts of the unit.	• Please switch off power at once, and re-apply the power after the body temperature has fallen sufficiently. • Please re-install AVR-2809 in a place having good ventilation.	10 –
Power switches off suddenly while you are using the AVR-2809, the power indicator will flash red at intervals of approximately 0.5 seconds.	• Use speakers having impedance less than that specified. • If speaker cable core wires touch each other or the core wires become disconnected from their terminals, the protection circuit will be activated in the event of core wires coming into contact with the AVR-2809 rear panel.	• Please use speakers which have the specified impedance. • Unplug the power cord, then after twisting the core wires together tightly again, or effecting termination treatments etc, please reconnect once again.	10 10
Even applying power, the power display flashes red at intervals of approximately 0.5 seconds.	• The AVR-2809 amplifier circuit has failed.	• Switch off the power and please contact the DENON service adviser.	–

【Remote Control Unit】

Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
Set does not work properly when remote control unit operated.	• Batteries are worn.	• Replace with new batteries.	3
	• You are operating outside of the specified range.	• Operate within the specified range.	4
	• Obstacle between main unit and remote control unit.	• Remove the obstacle.	4
	• The batteries are not inserted in the proper direction, as indicated by the polarity marks in the battery compartment.	• Insert the batteries in the proper direction, following the polarity marks in the battery compartment.	3
	• The set's remote control sensor is exposed to strong light (direct sunlight, inverter type fluorescent bulb light, etc.).	• Move the set to a place in which the remote control sensor will not be exposed to strong light.	4
	• The remote ID of the main unit and remote control unit do not match.	• Set the same remote IDs for the main unit and remote control unit.	33
	• Settings do not match the main remote control unit's **MODE SELECTOR** buttons.	• Match the settings to the main remote control unit's **MODE SELECTOR** buttons.	56

【Audio】

Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
No sound is produced from center speaker.	• You are playing a monaural source (TV, AM radio broadcast, etc.) in the "STANDARD" (Dolby/DTS Surround) mode.	• The mode is set to something other than "STANDARD" (Dolby/DTS Surround).	39
No sound is produced from surround speakers.	• The surround mode is set to "STEREO", "DIRECT" or "PURE DIRECT".	• Set to a surround playback mode.	39, 40
No sound is produced from surround back speaker.	• The surround back speaker's power amplifier is assigned to a different channel.	• Check the setting and change it as necessary.	31
	• Surround back speaker setting is set to "None".	• Set to something other than "None".	26
	• The "Parameter" – "Surround Parameter" – "SB CH Out" settings are "OFF".	• Please set "Parameter" – "Surround Parameter" – "SB CH Out" to settings other than "OFF".	42, 43
	• Surround mode not set to a mode for 6.1- or 7.1-channel playback.	• Select a surround playback mode.	39
No sound is produced from subwoofer.	• Subwoofer's power not turned on.	• Turn on the subwoofer's power.	–
	• The "Subwoofer" setting at "Speaker Configuration" is set to "No".	• Set to "Yes".	26
	• The subwoofer is not properly connected.	• Check the connections.	10
	• The subwoofer's volume is turned off.	• Adjust the subwoofer's volume to an appropriate level.	55
No test tones are produced when main remote control unit's **TEST** button is pressed.	• Surround mode not set to "STANDARD" (Dolby/DTS Surround).	• Set to the "STANDARD" (Dolby/DTS Surround) mode.	39
DTS sound is not output.	• Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player's audio output setting is not set to bitstream.	• Set the Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player. For details, refer to the Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player's operating instructions.	–
	• Blu-ray Disc player / DVD player is not compatible with DTS sound playback.	• Use a DTS-compatible player.	–
	• The AVR-2809's "Decode Mode" setting is set to "PCM".	• Set to the "Auto" or "DTS" mode.	36
HDMI audio signals are not output from speakers.	• The "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Audio Out" setting is set to "TV".	• Set to "AMP".	28
No sound is output from the monitor connected with HDMI connections.	• The "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Audio Out" setting is set to "AMP".	• Set to "TV".	28
Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD, Dolby Digital Plus audio is not output.	• HDMI is not connected.	• Connect the HDMI.	11, 12
	• Blu-ray Disc player's audio output setting is not set to bitstream.	• Set the Blu-ray Disc player. For details, refer to the Blu-ray Disc player's operating instructions.	–
	• Blu-ray Disc player is not compatible with DTS sound playback.	• Use a DTS-compatible player.	–

【Video】

Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
No picture appears.	• The connections between the AVR-2809 and monitor are faulty.	• Check the connections.	11 ~ 16, 18
	• The monitor's input setting is wrong.	• Set properly.	–
	• PURE DIRECT mode is set.	• Cancel the PURE DIRECT mode.	40
	• The player is connected using the component input connectors, the monitor is connected using the video (yellow) or S-Video output connectors.	• High definition (1080i/720p) and progressive (480p/576p) video signals are not down-converted. Set the player to interlace (480i/576i) signals.	–
Picture cannot be recorded.	• Input source does not match recorder's video connection connector (video or S-Video).	• The video conversion function does not work for the REC OUT connectors. Match the input source and recorder connections.	15
DVDs cannot be copied on a VCR.	–	• This is not a malfunction. Most movie software includes copy prevention signals and cannot be copied.	–
On-screen display is not shown.		• When viewing HDMI or component video signals via the AVR-2809, the on-screen display appears when the **MENU** button.	9
		• When only HDMI or component video signals are input to the AVR-2809, the characters of the on-screen display are not displayed over the picture.	9
	• The operation content display is "OFF".	• Set "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "On-Screen Display" – "Text" to "ON".	32
	• The main volume display is "OFF".	• Set "Manual Setup" – "Option Setup" – "On-Screen Display" – "Master Volume" to "ON".	32
	• The display during tuner operation is "OFF".	• Set when "Manual Setup" – "On-Screen Display" – "Tuner Information" is not "OFF".	32
	• The display during iPod operation is "OFF".	• Set when "Manual Setup" – "On-Screen Display" – " iPod Information" is not "OFF".	32

【HDMI】

Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
HDMI audio signals are not output from speakers.	• The "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Audio Out" setting is set to "TV".	• Set to "Amp".	28
No picture appears with HDMI connections.	• The connections to the HDMI connectors are faulty.	• Check the connections.	11
	• HDMI input setting is improper.	• Check the HDMI input setting.	37
	• The monitor is not compatible with copyright protection (HDCP).	• Connect a monitor that is compatible with copyright protection (HDCP).	11
	• The HDMI format of the player and monitor do not match.	• Match the HDMI format of the player and monitor.	11
No sound is output from the monitor connected with HDMI connections.	• The "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Audio Out" setting is set to "Amp".	• Set to "TV".	28
When performing the following operations on a connected device, AVR-2809 has the same operations. · Power ON/OFF · Switching audio output devices · Adjust volume · Switch input source	• HDMI's CEC function is operating.	• Set "Manual Setup" – "HDMI Setup" – "HDMI Control" to "OFF". When you only want to operate the power on/off each device, set "Power Off Control" to "OFF".	28

【iPod】

Symptom	Cause	Countermeasure	Page
iPod cannot be played.	• The input source assigned to "iPod Dock" is not selected.	• Switch to the input source assigned at "iPod Dock".	37
	• Cable is not properly connected.	• Reconnect.	13
	• Control dock for iPod's AC adapter is not connected to power outlet.	• Plug the control dock for iPod's AC adapter into a power outlet.	–

Specifications

❑ Audio section

- **Power amplifier**

Rated output:
Front (A, B):
115 W + 115 W (8 Ω/ohms, 20 Hz ~ 20 kHz with 0.08 % T.H.D.)
150 W + 150 W (6 Ω/ohms, 1 kHz with 0.7 % T.H.D.)
Center:
115 W (8 Ω/ohms, 20 Hz ~ 20 kHz with 0.08 % T.H.D.)
150 W (6 Ω/ohms, 1 kHz with 0.7 % T.H.D.)
Surround:
115 W + 115 W (8 Ω/ohms, 20 Hz ~ 20 kHz with 0.08 % T.H.D.)
150 W + 150 W (6 Ω/ohms, 1 kHz with 0.7 % T.H.D.)
Surround Back:
115 W + 115 W (8 Ω/ohms, 20 Hz ~ 20 kHz with 0.08 % T.H.D.)
150 W + 150 W (6 Ω/ohms, 1 kHz with 0.7 % T.H.D.)

Dynamic power:
130 W x 2ch (8 Ω/ohms)
180 W x 2ch (4 Ω/ohms)

Output connectors:
Front: A or B 6 ~ 16 Ω/ohms
A + B 8 ~ 16 Ω/ohms
Center, Surround, Surround Back: 6 ~ 16 Ω/ohms

- **Analog**

Input sensitivity / Input impedance: 200 mV / 47 kΩ/kohms
Frequency response: 10 Hz ~ 100 kHz — +1, –3 dB (DIRECT mode)
S/N: 102 dB (IHF-A weighted, DIRECT mode)
Distortion: 0.005 % (20 Hz ~ 20 kHz) (DIRECT mode)
Rated output: 1.2 V

- **Digital**

D/A output:
Rated output — 2 V (at 0 dB playback)
Total harmonic distortion — 0.008 % (1 kHz, at 0 dB)
S/N ratio — 102 dB
Dynamic range — 96 dB

Digital input: Format — Digital audio interface

- **Phono equalizer (PHONO input — REC OUT)**

Input sensitivity: 2.5 mV
RIAA deviation: ±1 dB (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
S/N: 74 dB (A weighting, with 5 mV input)
Rated output: 150 mV
Distortion factor: 0.03 % (1 kHz, 3 V)

❑ Video section

- **Standard video connectors**

Input / output level and impedance: 1 Vp-p, 75 Ω/ohms
Frequency response: 5 Hz ~ 10 MHz — +0, –3 dB (when video convert set to "OFF")

- **S-Video connectors**

Input / output level and impedance:
Y (brightness) signal — 1 Vp-p, 75 Ω/ohms
C (color) signal — 0.3 (PAL) / 0.286 (NTSC) Vp-p, 75 Ω/ohms
Frequency response: 5 Hz ~ 10 MHz — +0, –3 dB (when video convert set to "OFF")

- **Color component video connector**

Input / output level and impedance:
Y (brightness) signal — 1 Vp-p, 75 Ω/ohms
P_B / C_B signal — 0.7 Vp-p, 75 Ω/ohms
P_R / C_R signal — 0.7 Vp-p, 75 Ω/ohms
Frequency response: 5 Hz ~ 100 MHz — +0, –3 dB (when video convert set to "OFF")

❑ Tuner section

	[FM]	[AM]
	(note: µV at 75 Ω/ohms, 0 dBf = 1 x 10^{-15} W)	
Receiving Range:	87.5 MHz ~ 108.0 MHz	522 kHz ~ 1611 kHz
Usable Sensitivity:	1.0 µV (11.2 dBf)	18 µV
50 dB Quieting Sensitivity:	MONO 1.6 µV (15.3 dBf)	
	STEREO 23 µV (38.5 dBf)	
S/N (IHF-A):	MONO 77 dB	
	STEREO 72 dB	
Total harmonic Distortion (at 1 kHz):	MONO 0.15 %	
	STEREO 0.3 %	

❑ General

Power supply: AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Power consumption: 500 W
0.1 W (Standby)
Maximum external dimensions: 434 (W) x 171 (H) x 414 (D) mm
Weight: 12.8 kg

❑ Main remote control unit (RC-1102)

Batteries: LR6/AA type (two batteries)
Maximum external dimensions: 63 (W) x 238 (H) x 31 (D) mm
Weight: 190 g (including batteries)

❑ Sub remote control unit (RC-1106)

Batteries: R03/AAA type (two batteries)
Maximum external dimensions: 54 (W) x 115 (H) x 23 (D) mm
Weight: 80 g (including batteries)

* For purposes of improvement, specifications and design are subject to change without notice.

List of preset codes / Liste von voreingestellten Codes / Liste de codes préréglés / Lista dei codici pre-regolati / Lista de códigos pre-ajustados / Lijst van vooringestelde codes / Förteckning över förinställda koder

Denon Amp

	Device type	Leading Digit
D	Denon	81001 (ID1), 82001 (ID2), 83001 (ID3), 84001 (ID4)

Denon Anelog Tuner

D	Denon	62863 (ID1), 62275 (ID2), 62276 (ID3), 62277 (ID4)

Denon iPod

D	Denon	72815 (ID1), 72816 (ID2), 72817 (ID3), 72818 (ID4)

Cable Set Top Box ※1

A	A-Mark	00008, 00144
	ABC	00003, 00008, 00237
	Accuphase	00003
	Acorn	00237
	Action	00237
	Active	00237
	Aichi Denshi	01512
	Americast	00899
	Amstrad	01222
	Archer	00237
	Austar	00276
B	BCC	00276
	Bell South	00899
	Bestlink	00303
	Birmingham Cable Communications	00276
	British Telecom	00003
C	Cable & Wireless	01068
	Century	00008
	Coship	01462
D	Daehan	00778
	Daeryung	00008, 01877, 00877, 00477
	Digeo	01187
	Director	00476
	DX Antenna	01500
E	Emerson	00303
	Encon	00008
F	Fosgate	00276
	Foxtel	01222
	France Telecom	00817
	Freebox	01482
	Fujitsu	01497
G	Galaxi	00008
	GE	00144, 00237
	Gehua	00476
	General Instrument	00003, 00276, 00476
	Gibralter	00003
	GNI	01466
	GoldStar	00144
H	Hitachi	00003, 00008
	Hongtian Jiangsu	01462
	Hwalin	00303
I	Insight	00476
J	Jerrold	00003, 00276, 00476
	Jiuzhou	01445
K	Kabelvision	00003
	KNC	00008
L	LG	00144
M	Macab	00817
	Maspro	01510
	Matav	01082
	Melita	00003
	Memorex	00000
	Mitsubishi	00003
	Motorola	00276, 00476, 01187, 01376
	MS	00303
N	NEC	01496
	Noos	00817
	Nova Vision	00008
	Novaplex	00008
	NTL	00003, 00276, 01060, 01068
O	Oak	00303
	Ono	01068
	Optus	00276, 01060
P	Pace	00008, 00237, 00877, 01060, 01068, 01577, 01877
	Panasonic	00000, 00008, 00144, 01488
	Paragon	00000, 00008, 00525
	Penney	00000
	Philips	00317, 00817, 01305
	Pioneer	00144, 00533, 00877, 01500, 01877
	Pulsar	00000
	PVP Stereo Visual Matrix	00003
Q	Quasar	00000
R	RadioShack	00303
	Regal	00276
	Runco	00000
S	Sagem	00817
	Salora	00000
	Samsung	00000, 00003, 00144, 00778, 00840, 01060, 01666, 02015
	Scientific Atlanta	00000, 00003, 00008, 00237, 00477, 00877, 01510, 01877
	Skyworth	01464
	Sony	01006, 01460
	Sprucer	00144
	Starcom	00003
	StarHub	00276
	Sumitomo	01500, 01504
	Supercable	00276
T	Taihan	00778
	TCL	01445
	Telewest	01068
	Time Warner	01877
	TongKook	00840
	Torx	00003
	Toshiba	00000, 01509
	Trans PX	00276, 00303
	TS	00003, 00303
U	United Cable	00003, 00276
	US Electronics	00003, 00008, 00276
V	Videoway	00000
	Visiopass	00817
Z	Zenith	00000, 00525, 00899

Cable/PVR Combination ※1

A	Americast	00899
D	Digeo	01187
F	Freebox	01482
M	Motorola	01187, 01376
P	Pace	00237, 01877
	Pioneer	00877, 01877
S	Scientific Atlanta	00877, 01877
	Sony	01006
	Supercable	00276
T	Time Warner	01877
Z	Zenith	00899

CD Player ※4

A	Acoustic Research	40420
	Advantage	40032
	Aiwa	40157
	Arcam	40157
	Audio Research	40157
	Audiolab	40157
	Audiomeca	40157
	Audioton	40157
	AVI	40157
B	Balanced Audio Technology	40157
	Burmester	40420
	Bush	40388
C	Cairn	40157
	California Audio Labs	40029, 40303
	Cambridge	40157
	Cambridge Audio	40157
	Cambridge Soundworks	40157
	Carver	40157, 40179
	CDC	40420
	CEC	40420
	Copland	40393
	Curtis Mathes	40032
	Cyrus	40157
D	Denon	40003, 40766, 40873, **[42867]***, 42868
	DKK	40000
	DMX Electronics	40157
	Dual	40003
	Dynaco	40157
	Dynamic Bass	40179
F	Fisher	40000, 40179
G	Garrard	40393, 40420
	Genexxa	40000, 40032, 40037, 40179
	Goldmund	40157
	Grundig	40157
H	Hafler	40173
	Harman/Kardon	40100, 40157, 40173
	Hitachi	40032
I	Inkel	40157
	Integra	40101
J	Jerrold	40003
	JVC	40032, 40072
K	Kenwood	40000, 40028, 40029, 40036, 40037, 40157, 40190, 40681
	KLH	41318
	Krell	40157
L	Linn	40157
	Loewe	40157
	Luxman	40393
	LXI	40179
M	Magnavox	40157
	Marantz	40029, 40157
	Matsui	40157
	MCS	40029
	Memorex	40000, 40032, 40179, 40420, 40468
	Meridian	40157
	Micromega	40157
	Miro	40000
	Mission	40157
	Modulaire	40000, 40032, 40087, 40179, 40420, 40468
	MTC	40420
	Musical Fidelity	40393
	Myryad	40157
N	NAD	40000, 40721
	Naim	40157
	NSM	40157
O	Onkyo	40101, 40868
	Optimus	40000, 40032, 40037, 40087, 40179, 40393, 40420, 40468
	Orion	40393
P	Panasonic	40029, 40303, 40388, 40752
	Parasound	40420
	Penney	40029
	Philips	40157
	Pioneer	40032, 40101, 40468
	Polk Audio	40157
	Proceed	40420
	Proton	40157
Q	QED	40157
	Quad	40157
	Quasar	40029
R	Radiola	40157
	RadioShack	40000, 40032, 40179, 40420, 40468
	RCA	40032, 40053, 40179, 40420, 40468
	Realistic	40000, 40032, 40087, 40179, 40420, 40468
	Restek	40157
	Revox	40157
	Roksan	40420
	Rotel	40157, 40420
	Royal	40420
S	SAE	40157
	Saisho	40000
	Sansui	40000, 40157
	Sanyo	40000, 40087, 40179
	SAST	40157
	Sears	40179
	Sharp	40037
	Siemens	40157
	Silsonic	40036
	Simaudio	40157
	Sonic Frontiers	40157
	Sony	40000, 40100, 40185, 40490, 41364
	Sugden	40157
	Sylvania	40157
T	TAG McLaren	40157
	Tandy	40032
	Tascam	40393, 40420
	Teac	40390, 40420, 40490
	Technics	40029, 40303
	Techwood	40303

	Thomson	40053
	Thorens	40157
	Thule Audio	40157
	Tokai	40420
U	Universum	40053, 40157
V	Victor	40072
W	Wadia	40393
	Wards	40000, 40032, 40053, 40087, 40157, 40179
Y	Yamaha	40032, 40036, 40490, 40868
	Yorx	40000

CD Recorder ※4

D	Denon	40766, 42868
R	RCA	40053, 40420
S	Sony	40000, 40100, 41364
T	Teac	40420
	Thomson	40053

Tape Deck ※3

A	Aiwa	20029, 20197, 20200, 21315
	Akai	20283, 20439
	Arcam	20076
	Audiolab	20029
C	Carver	20029
D	Denon	20076, 20371, 21311, **[22471]***
F	Fisher	20074
G	Garrard	20308, 20309, 20375, 20439
	Genexxa	20439
	GoldStar	20375
	Grundig	20029, 20375
H	Harman/Kardon	20029, 20182, 21314
I	Inkel	20070, 20071, 20337
J	JVC	20244, 20273, 20274, 20303, 20304, 20310, 21309
K	Kenwood	20070, 20071, 20092, 20233, 20234, 21364
L	LG	20375
	Luxman	20308, 20309
M	Magnavox	20029
	Marantz	20009, 20029
	Memorex	20099
	Mitsubishi	20283, 20439
	Myryad	20029
O	Onkyo	20135, 20136, 20282
	Optimus	20027, 20220, 20337, 20439
	Orion	20308, 20309
P	Palladium	20375
	Panasonic	20229
	Philips	20029, 20229
	Phonotrend	20337
	Pioneer	20027, 20099, 20109, 20220, 21312
	Polk Audio	20029
R	Radiola	20029
	RCA	20027, 20220
	Revox	20029
S	Sansui	20029, 20009
	Sanyo	20074
	Sharp	20231, 20371
	Sherwood	20337
	Sonic	20375
	Sony	20170, 20234, 20243, 20291, 21313
T	TaeKwang	20439
	Tandberg	20109
	Teac	20280, 20283, 20308, 20309
	Technics	20229
	Technovox	20229
	Thorens	20029
U	Universum	20375, 20439
V	Victor	20244, 20273, 20274
W	Wards	20027, 20029
	Wharfedale	20439
Y	Yamaha	20094, 20097

Video - Accessory ※1

A	ABS	01272
	Accurian	01653
	Alienware	01272
C	CyberPower	01272
D	D-Link	01554
	Dgtec	01363
E	Epson	01563
G	Gateway	01272
H	Hewlett Packard	01267, 01272
	Howard Computers	01272
	HP	01267, 01272
	Hush	01272
I	iBUYPOWER	01272
	Insignia	01415
L	LG	01415
	Linksys	01272, 01365
M	Media Center PC	01272
	Microsoft	01272, 01805
	Mind	01272
	Motorola	01363
N	Niveus Media	01272
	Northgate	01272
P	Packard Bell	01272
	Panasonic	01120
	Philips	01272
	Pioneer	01010
R	Ricavision	01272
S	Samsung	01190, 01490
	Sensory Science	01126
	Sharp	01010
	SMC	01456
	Sony	01272, 01324, 01364
	Stack 9	01272
	Sylvania	01563
	Systemax	01272
T	Tagar Systems	01272
	Toshiba	01272
	Touch	01272
V	Viewsonic	01272, 01329
	Vizio	01126
	Voodoo	01272
X	Xbox	01805
Z	Zenith	01415
	ZT Group	01272

Satellite Set Top Box ※1

A	@sat	01300
	@Sky	01334
	A-Mark	00345
	ABsat	00123, 00713
	ADB	00642, 01259, 01367, 01418, 01473, 01491
	AGS	00710
	Aiwa	01514
	Akai	00200
	Alba	00455, 00713, 01284, 01659, 01811
	Allsat	00200, 01043
	Alltech	00713
	Allvision	01232, 01334, 01412
	AlphaStar	00772
	Amitronica	00713
	Amstrad	00345, 00713, 00795, 00847, 00863, 00882, 01113, 01175, 01693, 01801
	Anglo	00713
	Ankaro	00713
	AntSat	01083
	Apollo	00455
	Apro	01672
	Arcon	01043, 01075
	Armstrong	00200
	Arnion	01300
	Asat	00200
	ASCI	01334
	ASLF	00713
	AssCom	00853
	Astacom	00710
	Aston	00142
	Astra	00713
	Astratec	01743
	Astro	00173, 00658, 01099, 01100, 01113
	Atlantic Telephone	01333
	Atsat	01300
	AtSky	01334
	Audioline	01672
	Aurora	00642, 00879, 01333, 01433
	Austar	00497, 00642, 00863, 00879, 01176, 01259
	Axiel	00710
	Axil	01457, 01659
	Axis	01111
B	B@ytronic	01412
	Base	01718
	Beko	00455
	Bell ExpressVu	00775
	Big Sat	01457
	Black Diamond	01284
	Blaupunkt	00173
	Blue Sky	00713
	Boca	00713, 01232, 01366
	Boston	00710, 01251
	Brainwave	00658, 01672
	British Sky Broadcasting	00847, 01175, 01662, 01847
	Broco	00713
	BskyB	00847, 01175, 01662
	BT	00710, 01296
	Bubu Sat	00713
	Bush	01284, 01645, 01672, 01743, 01811
C	Canal	00853
	Canal Digital	00853, 01622
	Canal Satellite	00853, 01339
	Canal+	00853, 01339
	Centrex	01457
	CGV	01413, 01567
	Chaparral	00216
	Cherokee	00123, 00710
	Chess	00713, 01085, 01334, 01626
	Chili	01718
	CityCom	00299, 00394, 00818, 01075, 01176, 01232
	Classic	01672
	Clatronic	01413
	CNS	01367
	Comag	01232, 01366, 01412, 01413
	Condor	01700
	Conia	01695
	Contec	00394
	Continental Edison	01695
	Coship	01457
	Crossdigital	01109
	Crown	01284
	Cryptovision	00455, 00795
	CS	01631
	Cyfra+	01076
	Cyrus	00200
D	D-box	00723, 00873, 01114
	Daewoo	00713, 01111, 01296, 01743
	Delfa	00863
	Deltasat	01075
	Dgtec	01542, 01631, 01242
	Digenius	00299
	Digiality	01685
	Digifusion	01645, 01743
	Digihome	01284
	DigiLogic	01284
	DigiQuest	00863, 01300, 01457, 01473, 01631
	DigiSat	01232
	Digisky	01457
	DigitAll World	01227
	Digiturk	01076
	Digiwave	01631
	Dijam	01296
	DiPro	01367, 01543
	DirecTV	00099, 00247, 00392, 00566, 00639, 00724, 00749, 00819, 01076, 01108, 01109, 01142, 01377, 01392, 01414, 01442, 01609, 01639, 01640, 01749, 01856
	Discovery	00710
	Dish Network System	00775, 01505, 01775
	Dishpro	00775, 01505, 01775
	Distratel	01283, 01704
	DMT	01075
	DNT	00200
	Draco	01375
	Dream Multimedia	01237
	DSE	01375
	DSTV	00642, 00879, 01433
	Durabrand	01284
	DX Antenna	01530
E	Echostar	00455, 00610, 00713, 00775, 00853, 00871, 01086, 01200, 01323, 01409, 01418, 01473, 01505, 01775
	Edision	01631
	Einhell	00713
	Elap	00713, 01567
	Elsat	00713
	Elta	00200, 01659
	Emme Esse	00871
	Energy Sistem	01631
	Engel	00713, 01251

	EP Sat	00455
	Esat	00879
	Eurieult	00882
	Eurocrypt	00455
	EuroLine	01251
	Europa	00863
	Europhon	00299
	Eurosky	00262, 00299
	Eurostar	00818
	Eutelsat	00713
	Expressvu	00775, 01775
F	Fenner	00713
	Ferguson	00455, 01291, 01743
	Finlandia	00455
	Finlux	00455
	Flair Mate	00713
	FMD	01251, 01413, 01457
	Force	01101
	Fortec Star	01083
	Foxtel	00455, 00497, 00795, 00879, 01162, 01176, 01356
	Fracapro Planet	00871
	Fracarro	00125, 00871
	France Telecom	00871
	Freesat	00882
	FTE	00863
	FTEmaximal	00713, 00863
	Fuba	00173, 00262, 00299, 00394, 01214, 01251, 01801
	Fugionkyo	00125
	Funai	01377
G	Galaxis	00853, 00863, 01101, 01111, 01557
	Gardiner	00818
	Garnet	01075
	GbSAT	01214
	GE	00392, 00566
	Gecco	01412
	General Instrument	00869
	General Satellite	01176
	GF Good Friends	01043
	GF Star	01043
	Globo	01251, 01334, 01412, 01429, 01626
	GOD Digital	00200
	GOI	00775, 01775
	Gold Box	00853
	Gold Vision	01631
	Golden Interstar	01283
	GoldStar	00394
	Goodmans	00455, 01284, 01291
	Gradiente	00887
	Granada	00455
	Grandin	01626
	Grundig	00173, 00345, 00847, 00853, 00879, 01284, 01291
H	Handan	01622
	Hanseatic	01099, 01100
	Hauppauge	01672
	HB	01214, 01801
	HDT	01159
	Hills	01232
	Hirschmann	00125, 00173, 00299, 00710, 00882, 01085, 01111, 01232, 01412
	Hisense	01535
	Hitachi	00455, 00749, 00819, 01250, 01284, 01518, 01523, 01525
	Homecast	01214, 01680, 01700
	Hornet	01300
	Houston	00775
	HTS	00775, 01775
	Hughes Network Systems	00749, 01142, 01442, 01749
	Humax	00863, 01176, 01225, 01406, 01427, 01675, 01743, 01790, 01915
	Huth	01075
	Hyundai	01075, 01159
I	iCan	01367
	ID Digital	01176
	ILLUSION sat	01557, 01631
	iLo	01535
	Imperial	01334, 01429, 01672
	Indovision	00856, 00887
	Ingelen	00882
	Innova	00099
	Interstar	01214
	InVideo	00871
	ISkyB	00887
	Italtel	00871
	ITT Nokia	00455, 00723, 00873
J	Jadeworld	00642
	Jaeger	01334
	Jerrold	00869
	Jiuzhou	01450
	JOK	00710
	JVC	00775, 01507, 01531, 01775
K	K-SAT	00713
	Kamm	00713
	Kaon	01300
	KaTelco	01111
	Kathrein	00123, 00173, 00200, 00249, 00394, 00442, 00480, 00504, 00658, 00713, 00818, 01221, 01416, 01561, 01567
	Kennex	00125
	Kenwood	00853
	Klap	00710
	Kocmoc TB	01333
	Koscom	01043
	Kosmos	00442, 01333
	Kreiling	00249, 00658, 01626
	Kreiselmeyer	00173
	Kross	01695
L	L&S Electronic	01043, 01334
	Labgear	01296
	LaSAT	00173, 00299
	Lava	01631
	Legend	01718
	Legrand	01718
	Lemon	01334
	Lenco	00713
	Lenoxx	01611
	LG	01075, 01414
	Lifesat	00299, 00713, 01043
	Listo	01626
	Lodos	01284
	Logik	01284
	Logix	01075
	Lorenzen	00299
	Luxor	00345, 00873
M	M Electronic	00818
	M vision	01557
	Magnavox	00722, 00724
	Manata	00710, 00713
	Manhattan	00455, 00710, 01083
	Marantz	00200
	Maspro	00173, 00713, 01530
	Master's	00394
	Matsui	00173, 00710, 01284, 01743
	Maximum	01075, 01334, 01685
	McIntosh	00869
	MDS	01225
	Mediabox	00853
	Mediacom	01206
	MediaSat	00853, 01339
	Medion	00299, 00713, 01043, 01075, 01232, 01334, 01412, 01626
	Medison	00713
	Mega	00200
	Memorex	00724
	Metronic	00713, 00818, 01283, 01334, 01375, 01704
	Metz	00173
	MiCO	01811
	Micro	00713
	Micro Elektronic	00713
	Micro Technology	00713
	Micromaxx	00299
	Microstar	01075
	Microtec	00713
	Mitsubishi	00455, 00749
	Morgan's	00200, 00713, 01232, 01412
	Motorola	00856, 00869, 01473
	MTEC	01214
	Muller	01695
	Multibroadcast	00642, 00879
	Multichoice	00642, 00879, 01333, 01433
	Mx Onda	01659
	Myryad	00200
	Mysat	00713
	MySky	01693, 01848, 01850
N	NEC	01519
	NEOTION	01334
	Netgem	01322
	Netsat	00099, 00887
	Neuf TV	01322
	Neuhaus	00713
	Neuling	01232
	Neusat	00713
	Nevir	01659
	Next Level	00869
	Nikko	00200, 00713, 00723
	Noda Electronic	01704
	Nokia	00455, 00723, 00853, 00873, 01023, 01223, 01723
	Nordmende	00455, 01611
O	OctalTV	01505
	Okano	00442
	Omega	00887
	Opentel	01232, 01412
	Optex	00394, 00713, 01043, 01283, 01611, 01626
	Optimus	00724
	Optus	00879, 01356
	Orbis	01232, 01334, 01412
	Orbitech	01099, 01100
	Origo	00497
	OSAT	00345
P	P/Sat	01232
	Pace	00200, 00329, 00455, 00497, 00795, 00847, 00853, 00887, 01175, 01323, 01356, 01423, 01693, 01717, 01848, 01850
	Pacific	01284, 01375
	Packard Bell	01111
	Packsat	00710
	Palcom	00299, 01409
	Panarex	01159
	Panasat	00615, 00879, 01333, 01433
	Panasonic	00247, 00455, 00701, 00847, 01304, 01404, 01508, 01526, 01527
	Panda	00173, 00455
	Pansat	01159
	Patriot	00710
	Paysat	00724
	peeKTon	01457
	Philips	00099, 00133, 00173, 00200, 00455, 00710, 00722, 00724, 00749, 00775, 00818, 00819, 00847, 00853, 01076, 01114, 01142, 01339, 01442, 01543, 01672, 01743, 01749
	Phonotrend	00863, 01200
	Pilotime	01339
	Pino	01334
	Pioneer	00329, 00853, 01308
	Planet	00871
	Plasmatic	00442
	PMB	00713, 01611
	Polytron	00394
	Portland	01296
	Preisner	00262, 01101, 01113, 01366
	Premier	00723, 00853, 00873, 01429
	Prima	00795
	Primacom	01111
	Primestar	00869
	Profile	00710
	Proline	01659
	Promax	00455
	Proscan	00392, 00566
	Proton	01535
Q	QNS	01367, 01402, 01404
	Quadral	00710
	Quelle	00299
R	Radiola	00200
	RadioShack	00566, 00775, 00869
	Radix	00394, 00882, 01113, 01317
	RCA	00143, 00392, 00566, 00775, 00855, 01142, 01291, 01392, 01442
	Rebox	01214
	Regal	01251
	RFT	00200
	Roadstar	00713, 00853
	Rollmaster	01413
	Rover	00713
	Rownsonic	01567
S	SAB	01251
	Saba	00710, 00820
	Sabre	00455
	Sagem	00820, 01114, 01253, 01307, 01339, 01690
	Samsung	00853, 00863, 01108, 01109, 01142, 01206, 01276, 01377, 01442, 01458, 01570, 01609, 01700, 01916
	Sat Control	01300
	Sat Team	00713
	SAT+	01409
	Satec	00713
	Satelco	01232

Satplus	01100
Satstation	01083
SatyCon	01631
Schaub Lorenz	01214
Schneider	00710, 01206, 01251
Schwaiger	00394, 00504, 00863, 01075, 01083, 01111, 01317, 01334, 01412, 01457
SCS	00299
Sedea Electronique	00125, 01206, 01283, 01626
SEG	01075, 01087, 01251, 01626
Seleco	00871
Septimo	01375
Serd	01412
Serino	00610
Servimat	01611
ServiSat	00713, 01251
Siemens	00173, 01334, 01429
Silva	00299
Skantin	00713
SKR	00713
SKY	00099, 00847, 00856, 00887, 01014, 01175, 01662, 01693, 01847, 01848, 01850
SKY Italia	00853, 01693, 01847, 01848
Sky Television	01014
Sky XL	01251, 01412
Sky+	01175
Skymaster	00713, 01075, 01085, 01200, 01334, 01409, 01567, 01611
Skymax	00200
Skyplus	01232, 01334, 01412
SkySat	00713
Skyvision	01334
SL	00299, 01672
SM Electronic	00713, 01200, 01409
Smart	00713, 00882, 01101, 01113, 01232, 01404, 01413, 01631
Sony	00455, 00639, 00847, 00853, 01524, 01558, 01639, 01640
Star	00887
Star Choice	00869
Star Trak	00772, 00869
Starland	00713
Starlite	00200
Stream	01847, 01848
Strong	00125, 00713, 00820, 00853, 00879, 01159, 01284, 01300, 01409, 01626
Sunkai	00123
Sunny	01300
Sunsat	00713
Sunstar	00642
Supernova	00887
Supratech	01413
SVA	01455
Systec	01334
T Tantec	00455
Tarbs	01225
Tatung	00455
TBoston	01659
Teac	01225, 01227, 01251, 01322
Tecatel	01200
TechniSat	00262, 00455, 00863, 01099, 01100, 01195, 01197, 01322
Technomate	01283, 01610
Technosonic	01672
Technotrend	01429
Techwood	01284, 01626
TELE System	01251, 01409, 01611, 01801
Teleciel	01043
TeleClub	01367
Telefunken	00710
Teleka	00262, 00442
Telestar	01099, 01100, 01251, 01334, 01610, 01626
Telesystem	01801
Televes	00455, 01214, 01300, 01334
Televisa	00887
Telewire	01232
Tevion	00713, 01409, 01622, 01672
Thomson	00392, 00455, 00566, 00710, 00713, 00820, 00847, 00853, 01046, 01175, 01291, 01339, 01534, 01543, 01662
Thorn	00455
Tiny	01672
Tioko	00394
Tividi	01429
Tivo	01142, 01442
Tokai	00200
Tonna	00455, 00713, 01611
Topfield	01206, 01208, 01545, 01783
Toshiba	00455, 00749, 00790, 01284, 01285, 01501, 01516, 01530, 01749
TPS	00820, 01253, 01307
Triax	00200, 00713, 00853, 01113, 01227, 01251, 01291, 01296, 01611, 01626
Trio	01075
TT-micro	01429
Turnsat	00713
Twinner	00713, 01611
U UEC	00879, 01162, 01333, 01356
UltimateTV	01392, 01640
Uniden	00722, 00724
Unisat	00200
United	01251
Universum	00173, 00299, 01087, 01099, 01251
US Digital	01535
USDTV	01535
V Variosat	00173
Ventana	00200
Vestel	01251
VH Sat	00299
Viasat	01682
ViewSat	01232
Visionic	00125, 01283
VisionNet	01557
Visiosat	00142, 00710, 00713, 01413, 01457, 01718
Viva	00856
Vivid	01162
Voom	00869
VTech	00818
W Wavelength	01232, 01413
Wewa	00455
Wharfedale	01284
Winbox	01801
Wintel	00299
Wisi	00173, 00299, 00455
Worldsat	00123, 00710, 01214, 01251, 01543
X Xcom	00123
XMS	01075
Xsat	00123, 00713, 00847, 01214, 01323
Xtreme	01300
Y Yakumo	01413
Yamada	01718
Yes	00887
Z Zehnder	00394, 00504, 00818, 01075, 01232, 01251, 01334, 01412, 01413
Zenith	00856, 01856
Zeta Technology	00200
Zodiac	01801

SAT/PVR Combination ※1

A @sat	01300
Allvision	01412
Amstrad	01175
Atsat	01300
B B@ytronic	01412
Bell ExpressVu	00775
British Sky Broadcasting	01175
BskyB	01175, 01662
Bush	01645
C Canal Satellite	01339
Comag	01412
D Digifusion	01645
DigiQuest	01300
Digiturk	01076
DirecTV	00099, 00392, 00639, 01076, 01142, 01377, 01392, 01442, 01640
Dish Network System	00775, 01505
Dishpro	00775, 01505
DMT	01075
Dream Multimedia	01237
E Echostar	00610, 00775, 01505
Expressvu	00775
F Foxtel	01356
G GbSAT	01214
Gecco	01412
Globo	01412
H HDT	01159
Hirschmann	01412
Homecast	01680
Hughes Network Systems	01142, 01442
Humax	01176, 01427, 01675
Huth	01075
Hyundai	01075, 01159
K Kaon	01300
Kathrein	00249, 00658, 01221, 01561
L LG	01075
M Maximum	01334
Mediacom	01206
Medion	01412
Microstar	01075
Morgan's	01412
Motorola	00869
MTEC	01214
Multichoice	01333
MySky	01693, 01848, 01850
N NEOTION	01334
Nokia	01023
O Opentel	01412
Orbis	01412
P Pace	01175, 01356, 01423, 01850
Panasonic	01304
Philips	00099, 01142, 01442
Pilotime	01339
Proscan	00392
R Radix	01317
RCA	01392
Rebox	01214
S Sagem	01253, 01307
Samsung	01206, 01442, 01570, 01609
Sat Control	01300
Schneider	01206
Schwaiger	01075, 01412
Sedea Electronique	01206
Serd	01412
SKY	01175, 01693, 01848, 01850
SKY Italia	01848
Sky XL	01412
Skymaster	01075
Skyplus	01334, 01412
Sony	00639, 01640
Star Choice	00869
Strong	01300
Sunny	01300
T TechniSat	01195, 01197
Thomson	01175, 01534, 01662
Tivo	01142, 01442
Topfield	01206, 01783
TPS	01253, 01307
X Xtreme	01300
Z Zehnder	01075, 01412

SAT/PVR Combination ※3

D DirecTV	20739
H Hughes Network Systems	20739
P Philips	20739
S Samsung	20739
T Tivo	20739

Television ※1

1 888	10264
A A-Mark	10009, 10047, 10054
A.R. Systems	10037, 10352, 10374, 10455, 10556
Accent	10009, 10037
Accuscan	10047
Accuscreen	10001
Acoustic Research	11269
Acoustic Solutions	11523
Action	10030, 10650
Acura	10009
Addison	10092, 10108, 10653
ADL	11217
Admiral	10017, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10093, 10163, 10180, 10264, 10418, 10463
Advent	10761, 10783, 10815, 10817, 10842, 10876, 11933
Adventuri	10000
Adyson	10217
AEG	11163, 11556
Agashi	10217, 10264
Agna	10150
Aiko	10009, 10035, 10037, 10092, 10217, 10264, 10361, 10371, 10433
Aim	10037, 10455, 10706, 10805
Aiwa	10264, 10701, 11904, 11911

Akai	10000, 10009, 10030, 10035, 10037, 10060, 10145, 10163, 10178, 10208, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10361, 10371, 10433, 10480, 10548, 10556, 10602, 10606, 10631, 10648, 10672, 10702, 10714, 10715, 10812, 11207, 11537, 11675, 11676, 11903
Akashi	10009, 10860
Akiba	10037, 10218, 10455
Akira	10418
Akito	10037
Akura	10009, 10037, 10163, 10171, 10218, 10264, 10668, 10714, 11037, 11498, 11556, 11982
Alaron	10170
Alba	10009, 10036, 10037, 10073, 10163, 10218, 10352, 10370, 10371, 10418, 10443, 10487, 10668, 10714, 11037
Albatron	10700, 10843
Alfide	10672
All-Tel	10865, 11269
Alleron	10030, 10170
Allorgan	10217
Allstar	10037
Ambassador	10150
America Action	10180
American High	10000, 10060
Amplivision	10217, 10370
Amstrad	10000, 10009, 10011, 10037, 10163, 10171, 10218, 10264, 10362, 10371, 10433, 10648, 11037, 11982
Amtron	10000, 10180
Anam	10009, 10037, 10180, 10250, 10700, 10861
Anam National	10037, 10250, 10650
Andersson	11149, 11163
Anglo	10009, 10264
Anhua	10051
Anitech	10009, 10037, 10264
Ansonic	10009, 10037, 10163, 10370, 10374, 10668
AOC	10009, 10030, 10060, 10092, 10093, 10108, 10178, 10180, 10451
Aolinpike	10264
Apex Digital	10156, 10748, 10765, 10767, 10879, 11217, 11943
AR	10352, 10556
Arc En Ciel	10109
Arcam	10217
Ardem	10037, 10714
Aristocrat	10163
Aristona	10037, 10556
ART	11037
Arthur Martin	10163
ASA	10070, 10346
Asberg	10037
Asora	10009
Astra	10037
Asuka	10217, 10218, 10264
ATD	10698
Atlantic	10001, 10037
Atori	10009
Auchan	10163
Audinac	10180
Audiosonic	10009, 10037, 10109, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10370, 10374, 10486, 10714, 10715, 10820, 10865
Audioton	10217, 10264, 10370, 10486
Audiovox	10092, 10180, 10451, 10623, 10802, 10875, 11937, 11951, 11952
Audioworld	10698
Aumark	10060
Autovox	10217
Aventura	10171
AVP	10000
Awa	10009, 10011, 10036, 10108, 10217, 10264, 10374, 10451, 10606
Axion	11937, 11958
Axxent	10009
B	
Baier	10876
Baihe	10009, 10264
Baile	10001, 10009, 10374, 10661
Baird	10037, 10073, 10109, 10208, 10217, 10343, 11196
Bang & Olufsen	10565
Baohuashi	10264
Baosheng	10009, 10817
Barco	10163, 10556
Basic Line	10009, 10037, 10163, 10217, 10218, 10374, 10455, 10556, 10668, 11037, 11163
Bastide	10217
Bauer	10805
Baumann Meyer	11267
Baur	10037, 10195, 10361, 10455, 10512
Baysonic	10180
Bazin	10217
Beaumark	10017, 10030, 10178
Beijing	10001, 10009, 10208, 10226, 10264, 10374, 10661, 10812, 10817, 10821
Beko	10037, 10195, 10370, 10418, 10486, 10606, 10714, 10715, 10808, 11037
Belcor	10030
Bell & Howell	10017, 10057, 10093, 10154
Belson	10698
Belstar	11037
BenQ	11032, 11756
Beon	10037, 10163, 10218, 10418
Berthen	10668
Best	10370
Bestar	10037, 10370, 10374
Bestar-Daewoo	10374
Binatone	10217
Black Diamond	10614, 10820, 10821, 11037, 11163, 11909
Blackway	10218
Blaupunkt	10036, 10170, 10195, 10200, 10327, 10455
Blue Sky	10037, 10218, 10455, 10487, 10499, 10556, 10668, 10714, 10715, 11037, 11363
Boots	10009, 10217
BPL	10037, 10208
Bradford	10180
Brandt	10109, 10287, 10335, 10560, 10625, 10714
Brinkmann	10037, 10418, 10486, 10668
Brionvega	10037, 10362
Britannia	10217
Brockwood	10030, 10178
Broksonic	10180, 10236, 10463, 11911, 11938
Brother	10264
BSR	10163
BTC	10218
Bush	10009, 10036, 10037, 10163, 10208, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10335, 10361, 10371, 10374, 10487, 10556, 10614, 10661, 10668, 10698, 10714, 10778, 11037, 11556, 11900, 11982
C	
Caihong	10009, 10817
Cailing	10748
Candle	10030
Canton	10218
Capehart	10017, 10030, 10036, 10092, 10178
Capetronic	10030
Capsonic	10264
Carad	10610, 10668, 11037
Carena	10037, 10455
Carnivale	10030
Carrefour	10036, 10037, 10070
Carver	10054, 10170
Cascade	10009, 10037
Casio	10037
Cathay	10037, 10218
CCE	10037, 10217
Celebrity	10000
Celera	10765
Celestial	10767, 10819, 10820, 10821
Centrex	10780
Centrum	11037
Centurion	10037
CGE	10074, 10163, 10370, 10418
Changcheng	10001, 10009, 10051, 10264, 10374, 10661, 10817
Changfei	10009, 10374, 10817
Changfeng	10264, 10817
Changhai	10009, 10817
Changhong	10009, 10156, 10264, 10508, 10765, 10767, 10783, 10817, 10819, 10820, 10821, 11008, 11156
Chengdu	10009, 10817
Ching Tai	10009, 10092
Chun Yun	10000, 10009, 10092, 10180, 10700, 10843
Chunfeng	10009, 10264
Chung Hsin	10036, 10053, 10108, 10180
Chunsun	10009, 10817
Cimline	10009, 10218
Cinema	10672
Cineral	10092, 10451
Cinex	10648, 11556
Citek	10047
Citizen	10000, 10001, 10030, 10035, 10054, 10060, 10092, 10171, 10180, 10451, 10463
City	10009
Clarion	10180
Clarivox	10037, 10070, 10418
Classic	10030, 10092, 10499
Clatronic	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10370, 10371, 10714
Clayton	11037
CMS Hightec	10217
Colortyme	10017, 10030, 10047, 10054, 10060, 10178
Commercial Solutions	10047, 11447
Concorde	10009
Condor	10009, 10037, 10264, 10370, 10418
Conia	10820, 10821, 11498
Conic	10178
Conrac	10808
Conrowa	10009, 10145, 10156, 10264, 10698, 11156
Contec	10009, 10036, 10037, 10180
Continental Edison	10109, 10287, 10487
Cosmel	10009, 10037
Craig	10171, 10180
Crosley	10000, 10030, 10054, 10074, 10163, 10171, 10180, 10370
Crown	10009, 10037, 10053, 10093, 10180, 10208, 10370, 10418, 10486, 10487, 10606, 10672, 10712, 10714, 10715, 11037
Crown Mustang	10672
CS Electronics	10218
CTX	11756
Curtis Mathes	10000, 10030, 10035, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10060, 10093, 10145, 10154, 10166, 10178, 10180, 10451, 10702, 11147, 11347
CXC	10180
Cybertron	10218
Cytronix	11298
D	
D-Vision	10037, 10556, 11982
Daewoo	10009, 10030, 10036, 10037, 10092, 10108, 10109, 10154, 10170, 10178, 10180, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10374, 10451, 10499, 10556, 10623, 10634, 10661, 10672, 10700, 10778, 10860, 10865, 10876, 10880, 11661, 11755, 11756, 11909
Dainichi	10218
Daitsu	11267
Dansai	10009, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10208, 10217
Dantax	10370, 10486, 10714, 10715
Datsura	10208
Dawa	10009, 10037
Daytek	10672, 11207
Dayton	10009, 10092, 11207
Daytron	10009, 10030, 10036, 10037, 10092, 10178, 10180, 10374
Dayu	10374, 10661
De Graaf	10163, 10208, 10548
Decca	10037, 10217
Degraff	10163, 10208
Deitron	10374
Dell	11080
Denko	10264
Denon	10145, 10511
Denver	10037, 10587
Desmet	10009, 10037
Diamant	10037
Diamond	10009, 10371, 10672, 10698, 10706, 10820, 10860
Digatron	10037
Digihome	11149
Digiline	10037, 10668
Digital Life	10872
Digitex	10820
Digitor	10037
Digix Media	10880
Dixi	10009, 10037, 10217
DL	10587, 10780, 10872, 11363
Domeos	10668
Domland	10394
Dongda	10009
Donghai	10009
Dream Vision	11164
DSE	10698, 10820, 11556
DTS	10009

Dual	10037, 10217, 10343, 10352, 10394, 10778, 11037, 11137, 11149
Dual Tec	10217
Dumont	10017, 10070, 10178, 10180, 10217
Durabrand	10171, 10178, 10180, 10463, 11034, 11463
Dux	10037
Dwin	10093
Dynatech	10217
Dynatron	10037
Dynex	11463

E

Easy Living	11248
Eaton	10060
Ecco	10773
ECE	10037
Edison-Minerva	10487
Elbe	10037, 10217, 10218, 10362, 10610
Elcit	10163
Electroband	10000
Electrograph	11755
Electrohome	10000, 10030, 10073, 10150, 10154, 10178, 10463
Elekta	10009, 10264
Elfunk	11037, 11208
ELG	10037
Elin	10009, 10037, 10361, 10548
Elite	10037, 10218
Elta	10009, 10264
Emerald	10178
Emerson	10017, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10070, 10073, 10150, 10154, 10170, 10171, 10178, 10180, 10195, 10236, 10361, 10370, 10371, 10451, 10463, 10486, 10623, 10668, 10714, 11909, 11911, 11944
Envision	10030, 10813
Enzer	10860
Erae	11371
Erres	10037
ESA	10171, 10812, 11944
ESC	10037, 10217
Ether	10009, 10030
Etron	10001, 10009, 10163, 10820
Eurofeel	10217, 10264
Euroman	10037, 10217, 10264, 10370
Europa	10037
Europhon	10037, 10109, 10217
Evesham	11248
Evolution	11756
Expert	10163
Exquisit	10037

F

Feilang	10009
Feilu	10009, 10817
Feiyan	10264
Feiyue	10009, 10817
Fenner	10009, 10374
Fer0	10335
Ferguson	10037, 10053, 10073, 10109, 10195, 10287, 10335, 10343, 10443, 10548, 10560, 10625, 11037
Fidelity	10037, 10163, 10171, 10217, 10264, 10361, 10371, 10512
Filsai	10217
Finlandia	10163, 10208, 10346, 10361, 10548
Finlux	10037, 10070, 10163, 10217, 10346, 10480, 10556, 10631, 10714, 10715, 10808, 11556
Firstar	10009, 10236
Firstline	10009, 10037, 10208, 10217, 10361, 10374, 10556, 10668, 10714, 10808, 11037, 11363, 11371
Fisher	10000, 10036, 10047, 10054, 10154, 10208, 10217, 10361, 10370
Flint	10037, 10218, 10264, 10455, 10610
Force	11149
Formenti	10037, 10163
Fortress	10093
Fraba	10037, 10370
Friac	10009, 10037, 10370, 10499, 10610
Frontech	10009, 10163, 10217, 10264
Fujimaro	10865, 11498
Fujitsu	10009, 10217, 10352, 10683, 10809, 10853
Fujitsu General	10009, 10217, 10683
Fujitsu Siemens	10808, 10809, 11163, 11298
Funai	10000, 10171, 10180, 10264, 10668, 11271, 11904
Furi	10145, 10264, 10817
Furichi	10860
Futronic	10264, 10860
Futuretech	10180

G

Galaxi	10037
Galaxis	10037, 10370
Ganxin	10817
Gateway	11755, 11756
GBC	10009, 10163, 10218, 10374
GE	10000, 10030, 10035, 10047, 10051, 10060, 10092, 10093, 10178, 10180, 10335, 10451, 10560, 10625, 11147, 11347, 11447, 11454, 11917, 11922
GEC	10037, 10163, 10217, 10361
Geloso	10009, 10163, 10374
Gemini	10047
General	10109, 10287
General Technic	10009
Genesis	10009, 10037
Genexxa	10009, 10037, 10163, 10218
Gericom	10808, 10865, 10880, 11217, 11298
Gevalt	11371
Giant	10009, 10217
Gibralter	10000, 10017, 10030
Go Video	10060, 10886
Go Vision	11937
Goldfunk	10668
GoldStar	10001, 10009, 10030, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10054, 10073, 10109, 10154, 10163, 10178, 10217, 10361, 10455, 10606, 10714, 10715
Gooding	10487
Goodmans	10000, 10009, 10011, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10335, 10343, 10371, 10374, 10480, 10487, 10499, 10556, 10560, 10587, 10625, 10634, 10661, 10668, 10714, 10808, 10880, 11037, 11163, 11900, 11909
Gorenje	10370
GPM	10218
Gradiente	10037, 10053, 10170
Graetz	10163, 10361, 10371, 10487, 10714, 11163
Gran Prix	10648
Granada	10036, 10037, 10108, 10163, 10208, 10217, 10226, 10343, 10548, 10560
Grandin	10009, 10037, 10163, 10218, 10374, 10455, 10610, 10668, 10714, 10715, 10865, 10880, 11037, 11298
Gronic	10217
Grundig	10009, 10036, 10037, 10070, 10163, 10195, 10443, 10487, 10556, 10587, 10672, 10683, 10706, 11371
Grundy	10180, 10195
Grunkel	11163
Grunpy	10180
GVA	11363

H

H & B	10808
Haaz	10706
Haier	10037, 10508, 10587, 10698, 11017, 11034
Haihong	10009
Haiyan	10264, 10817
Halifax	10217, 10264
Hallmark	10178, 10180, 10236
Hampton	10217
Hanimex	10218
Hankook	10030, 10178, 10180
Hanseatic	10009, 10037, 10217, 10361, 10370, 10394, 10499, 10556, 10634, 10661, 10714, 10808
Hantarex	10009, 10037, 10865
Hantor	10037
Harley Davidson	10000, 10030, 10060, 10178, 10180, 11904
Harman/Kardon	10054
Harsper	10865
Harvard	10180
Harwa	10773, 11196, 11269
Harwood	10009, 10037, 10487
Hauppauge	10037
Havermy	10093
HCM	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10418
Heathkit	10017
Helios	10865
Hello Kitty	10451
Hema	10009, 10217
Hewlett Packard	11494, 11502
Hifivox	10109
Highline	10037, 10264
Hikona	10218
Hikone	10218
Hinari	10009, 10036, 10037, 10163, 10208, 10218, 10264, 10352, 10443
Hisawa	10218, 10455, 10610, 10714
Hisense	10009, 10145, 10156, 10208, 10508, 10556, 10748, 10780, 10821, 10860, 11022, 11156, 11208, 11363
Hitachi	10000, 10009, 10017, 10030, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10092, 10108, 10109, 10145, 10150, 10156, 10163, 10178, 10217, 10343, 10480, 10481, 10499, 10508, 10548, 10578, 10634, 10744, 10877, 11037, 11137, 11145, 11149, 1156, 11225, 11256, 11576, 11904, 11960
Hitachi Fujian	10150, 10108, 10860
Hitec	10698
Hitsu	10009, 10218, 10455, 10610
Hoeher	10714, 10865, 11163, 11556
Home Electronics	10606
Hongmei	10009, 10093, 10264, 10817
Hongyan	10264, 10817
Hornyphon	10037
Hoshai	10218, 10455
HP	11494, 11502
Hua Tun	10009
Huafa	10009, 10145
Huanghaimei	10009
Huanghe	10009, 10817
Huanglong	10009
Huangshan	10009, 10264, 10817
Huanyu	10217, 10264, 10374, 10817
Huaqiang	10264
Huari	10145, 10264
Hugoson	11217
Huodateji	10051
Hygashi	10217
Hyper	10009, 10217
Hypersonic	10361
Hypson	10037, 10217, 10264, 10455, 10486, 10556, 10668, 10714, 10715, 11037
Hyundai	10778, 10849, 10860, 10865, 10876, 11556

I

Iberia	10037
ICE	10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10371
ICeS	10218
iiyama	10877, 11217
Ima	10178, 10180, 10236
Imperial	10037, 10074, 10370, 10418
Imperial Crown	10001, 10009, 10264, 10374, 10661
Indiana	10037
Infinity	10054
InFocus	11164
Ingelen	10163, 10487, 10610, 10714
Ingersol	10009
Inno Hit	10009, 10217, 10218, 11163
Innova	10037
Innowert	10865, 11298
Inotech	10773, 10820
Insignia	10171, 11517
Inteq	10017, 10145
Interbuy	10009, 10037, 10264
Interfunk	10037, 10109, 10163, 10200, 10327, 10361, 10512
Internal	10037, 11909
Intervision	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10394, 10455, 10486, 10487
Irradio	10009, 10037, 10218, 10371
Isukai	10037, 10218, 10455
ITC	10217
ITS	10037, 10218, 10264, 10371
ITT	10163, 10208, 10346, 10361, 10480, 10548, 10610
ITT Nokia	10070, 10163, 10195, 10208, 10346, 10361, 10480, 10548, 10606, 10610
ITV	10037, 10264, 10374
IX	10877

J

JBL	10054
JCB	10000
JDV	11982
Jean	10009, 10036, 10051, 10092, 10156, 10236
JEC	10035
Jensen	10761, 10815, 10817, 11933
Jiahua	10051
JiaLiCai	10009, 10264
JIL	10030

Jinfeng	10051, 10208, 10226, 10817
Jinque	10009, 10264, 10817
Jinta	10009, 10264
Jinxing	10009, 10037, 10054, 10145, 10156, 10264, 10556, 10698, 10817, 10821, 11011
JMB	10443, 10499, 10556, 10634
JNC	10876
Jocel	10712
Johnson	10455
Jubilee	10556
Juhua	10264, 10817
Jutan	10030
JVC	10030, 10036, 10053, 10054, 10070, 10093, 10218, 10371, 10418, 10463. 10508, 10606, 10650, 10653, 10683, 10731, 11253, 11923

K

Kaige	10009, 10264, 10817
Kaisui	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10455
Kambrook	10217
Kamp	10017, 10180, 10217
Kangli	10001, 10009, 10264, 10374, 10661, 10817
Kangyi	10009, 10264
Kapsch	10163, 10361
Karcher	10264, 10370, 10606, 10610, 10714, 10778, 11556
Kathrein	10556
Kawa	10371
Kawasho	10030
KB Aristocrat	10163
KDS	11498
KEC	10060, 10180
Kendo	10037, 10362, 10370, 10610, 10648, 11037
Kennedy	10163
Kennex	10668, 11037
Kenwood	10030, 10180
Khind	10706
KIC	10217
Kiota	10001, 10371, 10455
Kioto	10556, 10706
Kiton	10037, 10668
KLH	10156, 10180, 10765, 10767, 11962
KLL	10037
Kloss	10030
Kneissel	10037, 10362, 10370, 10374, 10499, 10556, 10610
Kolin	10036, 10053, 10108, 10150, 10180, 11240, 11331, 11610
Kolster	10037, 10218
Kongque	10009, 10264, 10817
Konichi	10009
Konig	10037

Konka	10037, 10180, 10218, 10371, 10418, 10587, 10641, 10714, 10817, 11084
Kontakt	10487
Korpel	10037
Korting	10370
Kosmos	10037
Kotron	11900
Koyoda	10009
Kreisen	10876
KTV	10030, 10180, 10217, 10463
Kuaile	10009, 10264
Kulun	10009
Kunlun	10051, 10208, 10226, 10264, 10374, 10661, 10817
Kyoshu	10418
Kyoto	10163, 10217

L

L&S Electronic	10714, 10808, 10865
Lark	10154
LaSAT	10486
Lavis	11037
Leader	10009
Lecson	10037
Legend	10009
Lenco	10037, 10374, 10587
Lenoir	10009
Lexsor	11196
Leyco	10037, 10264
LG	10001, 10009, 10030, 10037, 10054, 10060, 10108, 10109, 10163, 10178, 10217, 10361, 10370, 10556, 10698, 10700, 10714, 10715, 10856, 11265, 11637
Liesenk & Tter	10037
Liesenkotter	10037, 10327
Lifetec	10009, 10037, 10218, 10374, 10668, 10683, 10714, 11037, 11137
Lihua	10817
Lloyd's	10001, 10009, 10030, 10180, 10236, 11904
Local India TV	10009, 10208, 10602
Local Malaysia TV	10698
Lodos	11037, 11149
Loewe	10037, 10370, 10512, 10633, 10790
Logik	10001, 10009, 10011, 10060, 10180, 10236, 10371, 10698, 10773, 10880, 11037, 11217
Logix	10668
Longjiang	10264, 10817
Luker	11982
Luma	10009, 10163, 10362, 10374, 11037
Lumatron	10037, 10073, 10163, 10217, 10264, 10361, 10556
Lux May	10009, 10037

Luxor	10163, 10208, 10217, 10346, 10361, 10480, 10548, 10631, 11037, 11163
LXI	10000, 10001, 10017, 10030, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10053, 10054, 10060, 10093, 10154, 10156, 10166, 10171, 10178, 10208

M

M Electronic	10009, 10037, 10109, 10163, 10195, 10217, 10287, 10343, 10346, 10361, 10374, 10480, 10512, 10634, 10661, 10714
Madison	10037
MAG	11498
Magnadyne	10054, 10163
Magnafon	10073
Magnasonic	10000, 10030, 10054, 10092, 10093, 10109, 10156
Magnavox	10000, 10011, 10030, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10060, 10092, 10154, 10171, 10180, 10250, 10706, 10780, 10802, 11254, 11454, 11755, 11904, 11944
Magnum	10037, 10648, 10714, 10715
Majestic	10017
Mandor	10264
Manesth	10035, 10037, 10217, 10264
Manhattan	10037, 10668, 10778, 10876, 11037, 11267
Marantz	10030, 10037, 10054, 10556, 10704, 10855, 11454
Mark	10009, 10037, 10217, 10374, 10714, 10715
Master's	10499
Mastro	10053, 10698, 10706, 10780, 11556
Masuda	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10371
Matsui	10009, 10011, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10163, 10195, 10208, 10217, 10335, 10352, 10371, 10433, 10443, 10455, 10487, 10556, 10714, 10744, 11037
Matsushita	10051, 10250, 10650
Maxdorf	10773
Maxent	11755, 11756
Maxim	11556, 11982
MCE	10009
Meck	10698
Mediator	10037, 10556
Medion	10037, 10512, 10556, 10668, 10698, 10714, 10808, 10880, 11037, 11137, 11248, 11900
Megapower	10700
Megas	10610
Megatron	10009, 10047, 10145, 10178
MEI	11037
Meile	10264, 10817
Memorex	10009, 10030, 10035, 10037, 10060, 10150, 10154, 10178, 10180, 10195, 10250, 10463, 10877, 11037, 11911

Memphis	10009
Mercury	10001, 10009, 10037, 10060
Mermaid	10037
Metronic	10625
Metz	10037, 10195, 10367, 10388, 10447, 10587, 10668, 10746, 11163
MGA	10030, 10150, 10178, 10218, 10374
MGN Technology	10178
Micro Genius	10150
Micromaxx	10037, 10668, 10714, 10808, 11037
Microstar	10808
Microtek	10820, 10860
Midland	10017, 10047, 10051
Mikomi	11037, 11149
Minato	10037, 10556
Minerva	10070, 10108, 10195, 10487
Minoka	10037
Mirror	11900
Mitsubishi	10011, 10030, 10036, 10037, 10093, 10108, 10150, 10154, 10178, 10180, 10195, 10236, 10250, 10512, 10556, 10817, 10836, 11037, 11250, 11917
Mivar	10217
Monaco	10009
Monivision	10700, 10843
Morgan's	10037
Motorola	10051, 10054, 10093, 10150
MTC	10011, 10030, 10060, 10092, 10180, 10370, 10512
MTlogic	10714
Mudan	10009, 10051, 10208, 10226, 10264, 10817
Multitec	10037, 10486, 10668, 11037, 11556
Multitech	10009, 10037, 10180, 10217, 10264, 10370, 10486
Murphy	10163
Musikland	10218
Mx Onda	11498
Myryad	10556

N

NAD	10037, 10156, 10166, 10178, 10361, 10866, 11156
Naiko	10037, 10606, 11982
Nakimura	10037, 10374
Nanbao	10009, 10264
Nansheng	10264, 10817
Narita	11982
NAT	10226
National	10051, 10208, 10226, 10508
NEC	10009, 10011, 10030, 10036, 10047, 10051, 10053, 10154, 10156, 10170, 10178, 10217, 10264, 10374, 10455, 10499, 10508, 10653, 10661, 10704, 10817, 11270
Neckermann	10037, 10200, 10327, 10370, 10418, 10556
NEI	10037, 10163, 10371
Neon	11267
Neovia	10865, 10876, 11371
Netsat	10037
NetTV	11755
Neufunk	10009, 10037, 10218, 10556, 10610, 10714
New Tech	10009, 10037, 10217, 10343, 10556
New World	10218
Newave	10009, 10092, 10093, 10178
Nikkai	10009, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10163, 10217, 10218, 10264
Nikkei	10714
Nikko	10030, 10092, 10178
Nikkodo	10030, 10092, 10178
Nishi	10030
Nobliko	10070
Nogamatic	10109
Nokia	10163, 10208, 10346, 10361, 10374, 10480, 10548, 10606, 10610, 10631
Norcent	10748, 10824
Nordic	10217
Nordmende	10037, 10109, 10195, 10287, 10343, 10560, 10714
Normerel	10037
Novatronic	10037, 10374
NTC	10092
Nu-Tec	10455, 10698, 10820, 10821
Nyon	10000

O

Oceanic	10163, 10208, 10361, 10548
Odeon	10264
Okano	10009, 10037, 10264, 10370
Olevia	11144, 11240, 11331, 11610
Omega	10264
Omni	10698, 10748, 10780, 10872
Onida	10053, 11253
Onimax	10714
Onwa	10180, 10218, 10371, 10433, 10602
Opera	10037
Optimus	10030, 10093, 10150, 10154, 10166, 10178, 10180, 10250, 10650
Optoma	10887
Optonica	10093
Orbit	10037
Orcom	11504
Orion	10011, 10017, 10037, 10178, 10180, 10236, 10264, 10433, 10463, 10556, 10714, 10880, 11196, 11463, 11911
Orline	10037, 10218
Ormond	10668, 11037

Osaki	10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10374, 10556
Osio	10037
Oso	10218
Osume	10036, 10037, 10218
Otic	11498
Otto Versand	10036, 10037, 10093, 10109, 10195, 10217, 10226, 10343, 10361, 10152, 10556

P

Pace	10092
Pacific	10037, 10443, 10556, 10714, 11037, 11137
Palladium	10037, 10163, 10200, 10217, 10327, 10370, 10418, 10556, 10714, 11137
Palsonic	10001, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10418, 10698, 10773, 10778, 11196, 11269, 11904
Panama	10009, 10037, 10217, 10264
Panashiba	10001
Panasonic	10000, 10030, 10035, 10037, 10051, 10054, 10108, 10156, 10163, 10208, 10236, 10250, 10361, 10367, 10508, 10548, 10650, 10853, 11271, 11291, 11310, 11480, 11941, 11946, 11947
Panavision	10037
Panda	10009, 10051, 10208, 10226, 10264, 10508, 10698, 10706, 10780, 10817, 10821
Pathe Cinema	10163
Pathe Marconi	10109
Pausa	10009
Paxonic	10030, 10060
PCE	10060, 10156
Penney	10000, 10030, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10060, 10070, 10108, 10156, 10178, 10250, 11347
Perdio	10037, 10163
Perfekt	10037
Petters	11523
Philco	10030, 10037, 10054, 10074, 10145, 10163, 10178, 10180, 10370, 10418, 10451, 10463, 11661
Philharmonic	10217
Philips	10000, 10009, 10017, 10030, 10037, 10051, 10054, 10092, 10108, 10171, 10178, 10200, 10343, 10361, 10374, 10512, 10556, 10690, 11254, 11454, 11756, 11961
Phocus	10714
Phoenix	10037, 10163, 10370, 10486
Phonola	10037, 10556
Pilot	10011, 10030, 10051, 10060, 10178, 10706
Pioneer	10011, 10037, 10109, 10163, 10166, 10170, 10287, 10361, 10370, 10486, 10512, 10679, 10760, 10866, 11260
Pionier	10370, 10486, 11556
Plantron	10009, 10037, 10264
Playsonic	10037, 10217, 10714, 10715
Polaroid	10765, 10865, 11276, 11316, 11341, 11498, 11523, 11962
Poppy	10009
Portland	10092, 10374, 10451
Powerpoint	10037, 10487, 10698
Prandoni-Prince	10361
Precision	10180, 10217, 10236
Premier	10009, 10264
President	10860
Prima	10009, 10264, 10761, 10783, 10815, 10817, 11269, 11933
Princeton	10700
Prinston	11037
Prinz	10361
Prism	10051, 10250
Profex	10009, 10163, 10361
Profi	10009
Profilo	11556
Profitronic	10037
Proline	10037, 10073, 10625, 10634, 11037
Proscan	10047, 11347, 11447, 11922
Prosco	10156
Prosonic	10037, 10217, 10370, 10371, 10374, 10668, 10714
Protec	10009, 10037, 10217, 10264
Protech	10009, 10037, 10217, 10264, 10418, 10486, 10668, 11037
Proton	10001, 10009, 10030, 10178
Proview	11498
ProVision	10037, 10556, 10714, 11037
Pulsar	10017, 10092
Pulser	10092, 10178
Pvision	10876
Pye	10037, 10374, 10556
Pymi	10009

Q

Qingdao	10051, 10208, 10226, 10264, 10817
Quadral	10051, 10218
Quartz	10150, 10178
Quasar	10009, 10035, 10051, 10250, 10650, 10865
Quelle	10011, 10037, 10070, 10074, 10109, 10195, 10200, 10327, 10361, 10512, 10668, 11037
Questa	10036
Questar	10036

R

R-Line	10037
Rabbit	10047
Radialva	10163, 10218
Radiola	10037, 10217, 10556
Radiomarelli	10037
RadioShack	10030, 10037, 10047, 10150, 10154, 10178, 10180, 11904
Radiotone	10009, 10037, 10264, 10370, 10418, 10648, 10668, 11037
Rank	10070
Rank Arena	10036, 10602
RBM	10070
RCA	10000, 10030, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10090, 10092, 10093, 10178, 10560, 10625, 10679, 11047, 11147, 11247, 11347, 11447, 11454, 11547, 11917, 11922, 11948, 11953, 11958
Realistic	10030, 10047, 10150, 10154, 10178, 10180
RealiTV	11267
Reality	11267
Recor	10037, 10418
Rectiligne	10037
Rediffusion	10036, 10163, 10346, 10361, 10548
Redstar	10037
Reflex	10037, 10668, 11037
Relisys	10865, 10876, 10877, 11207
Remotec	10037, 10093, 10145, 10171, 10250
Reoc	10714
Revox	10037
Rex	10163, 10264
RFT	10037, 10264
Rinex	10773
Roadstar	10009, 10037, 10218, 10264, 10418, 10668, 10714, 11037, 11900
Rolson	11371
Rover	10036, 10877
Rowa	10009, 10037, 10264, 10587, 10698, 10712, 10748, 10817
Royal Lux	10335, 10370
Runco	10017, 10030, 10060
Ruyi	10817

S

S-Media	11217
Saba	10109, 10163, 10250, 10287, 10335, 10343, 10361, 10498, 10548, 10560, 10625, 10714
Sagem	10455, 10610, 10618
Saige	10009, 10817
Saisho	10009, 10011, 10163, 10217, 10264
Saivod	10037, 10668, 10712, 11037, 11163, 11556, 11982
Sakai	10163
Sakyno	10455
Salora	10163, 10208, 10361, 10480, 10548, 10631
Salsa	10335
Sampo	10009, 10030, 10036, 10047, 10092, 10093, 10154, 10171, 10178, 10650, 10700, 11755, 11756
Samsung	10009, 10017, 10030, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10054, 10060, 10090, 10092, 10093, 10154, 10156, 10163, 10178, 10208, 10217, 10226, 10264, 10362, 10370, 10371, 10556, 10587, 10618, 10702, 10718, 10766, 10812, 10814, 10817, 10821, 11060, 11249, 11312, 11903, 11959
Sandra	10217
Sanjian	10264
Sanky	10030, 10060
Sansui	10030, 10037, 10060, 10371, 10455, 10463, 10602, 10706, 10714, 10861, 11371, 11537, 11904, 11911
Santon	10009
Sanyo	10000, 10009, 10011, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10054, 10088, 10108, 10145, 10154, 10156, 10163, 10170, 10171, 10180, 10208, 10217, 10264, 10370, 10463, 10508, 10704, 11037, 11208, 11755
Sanyong	10037
Sanyuan	10009, 10093, 10817
Saville	10060
SBR	10037, 10556
Sceptre	11217
Schaub Lorenz	10361, 10374, 10486, 10548, 10606, 10714, 11267
Schneider	10037, 10070, 10163, 10217, 10218, 10343, 10352, 10361, 10371, 10394, 10556, 10648, 10668, 10714, 11037, 11137, 11904, 11982
Scotch	10178
Scotland	10163
Scott	10030, 10178, 10180, 10236
Sears	10000, 10001, 10017, 10030, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10053, 10054, 10060, 10093, 10154, 10156, 10166, 10171, 10178, 10208, 11904
Seaway	10634
Seelver	11037
SEG	10009, 10036, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10362, 10487, 10668, 11037, 11163
SEI	10037, 10163
Sei-Sinudyne	10037
Seleco	10163, 10346, 10362, 10371
Semivox	10180
Semp	10156
Sencora	10009
Sentra	10035
Serino	10093, 10455, 10610
Shancha	10264, 10817
Shanghai	10009, 10208, 10226, 10264, 10817
Shaofeng	10145, 10817
Sharp	10009, 10030, 10036, 10053, 10054, 10093, 10180, 10200, 10650, 10653, 10668, 11193, 11393, 11917
Shen Ying	10009, 10092
Shencai	10009, 10145, 10264
Sheng Chia	10009, 10093, 10236
Shenyang	10009, 10264, 10817
Sherwood	10009
Shintoshi	10037
Shivaki	10037, 10178, 10374, 10443, 10556
Show	10009, 10418
Siarem	10163
Siemens	10037, 10145, 10195, 10200, 10327
Siera	10037, 10556
Siesta	10370
Signature	10030, 10047, 10093
Silva	10037, 10361, 10648
Silva Schneider	10037, 11556
Silvano	10587
Silver	10036, 10361, 10455, 10715
SilverCrest	11037
Simpson	10011, 10030, 10178
Singer	10009, 10037, 10060, 10092, 10335, 10371, 10433, 11537
Sinotec	10773
Sinudyne	10037, 10163, 10361
Skantic	10163
SKY	10037, 10880, 11504
Sky Brazil	10880
Sky-North	10037
Skygiant	10180
Skyworth	10009, 10037, 10264, 10698, 10748, 10805, 10817, 11115
Sliding	10865, 10880
SLX	10668
Smaragd	10487
Soemtron	10865, 11298
Solar Drape	10000
Solavox	10037, 10163, 10361, 10548
Sole	10813
Sonawa	10218
Songba	10009
Soniko	10037
Sonitron	10208, 10217, 10370
Sonneclair	10037
Sonoko	10009, 10037, 10217, 10264
Sonolor	10163, 10208, 10361, 10548
Sontec	10009, 10037, 10370
Sony	10000, 10011, 10017, 10036, 10037, 10053, 10074, 10150, 10154, 10353, 10650, 11100, 11505, 11651, 11751, 11904
Sound & Vision	10218, 10374

Soundesign	10178, 10180
Soundwave	10037, 10418, 10715
Sova	11952
Sowa	10036, 10051, 10060, 10092, 10156, 10178, 10226
Soyea	10773
Spectra	10009
Spectravision	10156, 10178
Spectroniq	11498
Squareview	10171
SR2000	10154, 10171
Ssangyong	10009
SSS	10180
Staksonic	10009
Standard	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10374, 11037
Standard Components	10009, 10218
Starlite	10009, 10037, 10163, 10180, 10236, 10264
Stenway	10218
Stern	10163, 10264
Stevison	11982
Strato	10009, 10037, 10264
Strong	11149, 11163
Studio Experience	10843
Stylandia	10217
Sunkai	10218, 10455, 10487, 10610, 10865
Sunstar	10009, 10037, 10264, 10371
Sunwatt	10455
Sunwood	10037
Superla	10217
Superscan	10093, 10864, 11944
Supersonic	10009, 10208, 10455, 10805
SuperTech	10009, 10037, 10218, 10556
Supra	10009, 10178, 10374
Supreme	10000
Susumu	10218, 10287, 10335
Sutron	10009
SV2000	10054
SVA	10587, 10748, 10865, 10871, 10872
Svasa	10208, 10455
Swisstec	10880, 11504
Sydney	10217
Sylvania	10000, 10030, 10036, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10092, 10154, 10171, 10178, 10876, 11271, 11864, 11904, 11944
Symphonic	10000, 10171, 10178, 10180, 11904, 11944
Synco	10000, 10036, 10060, 10092, 10093, 10178, 10451
Syntax	11144, 11240, 11331, 11610
Sysline	10037
T T+A	10447
Tacico	10009, 10092, 10178
Tai Yi	10009
Taishan	10009, 10374, 10817
Tandberg	10109, 10361, 10367
Tandy	10093, 10163, 10217, 10218
Targa	11267, 11371
Tashiko	10036, 10092, 10163, 10170, 10217, 10650,
Tatung	10000, 10009, 10011, 10036, 10037, 10051, 10054, 10060, 10154, 10156, 10217, 11156, 11248, 11254, 11371, 11556, 11756
TCL	10698, 10706, 11027, 11537
TCM	10714, 10808
Teac	10009, 10037, 10154, 10170, 10171, 10178, 10217, 10264, 10418, 10455, 10512, 10668, 10698, 10706, 10712, 10714, 11037, 11149, 11755
Tec	10009, 10037, 10163, 10217, 10335
Tech Line	10037, 10668, 11163
Techica	10218
Technica	11982
Technics	10051, 10054, 10226, 10250, 10556, 10650
TechniSat	10556, 11267
Technisson	10714
Technosonic	10499, 10556, 10880
Technovox	10030, 10217
Techview	10847
Techwood	10051, 10060, 10250, 11163
Tecnimagen	10556
Teco	10009, 10036, 10051, 10092, 10093, 10178, 10218, 10264, 10653, 11040
Tedelex	10009, 10208, 10217, 10418, 10606, 10698, 11537
Teiron	10009
Tek	10820
Teknika	10054, 10060, 10092, 10150, 10178, 10180, 10463
TELE System	10876
Teleavia	10287, 10343
Telecolor	10017
Telecor	10037, 10163, 10217, 10218, 10394
Telefunken	10037, 10073, 10074, 10109, 10287, 10335, 10343, 10346, 10486, 10498, 10560, 10587, 10625, 10698, 10702, 10712, 10714, 10819, 10820, 10821, 11504
Telefusion	10037
Telegazi	10037, 10163, 10218, 10264
Telemeister	10037
Telesonic	10037
Telestar	10009, 10037, 10556
Teletech	10009, 10037, 10668, 11037
Teleton	10036, 10217
Televideon	10163
Teleview	10037
Tempest	10009, 10264, 10455
Tennessee	10037
Tensai	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10371, 10374, 10715, 11037
Tenson	10009
Tera	10030, 10092
Tevion	10037, 10556, 10648, 10668, 10714, 10808, 11037, 11137, 11248, 11298, 11498, 11556
Texet	10009, 10217, 10218, 10374
Texla	10780
ThemeScene	10887
Thomas	10001, 10047, 10178, 11904
Thomson	10037, 10047, 10109, 10287, 10335, 10343, 10560, 10625, 11447
Thorn	10035, 10036, 10037, 10073, 10074, 10109, 10163, 10264, 10335, 10343, 10361, 10499, 10512
Thorn-Ferguson	10073, 10335, 10343, 10499
Tiane	10093, 10817
Tiny	11269
TMK	10178, 10180, 10236
TML	11756
TNCi	10017
Tobishi	10218
Tobo	10009, 10264, 10748
Tocom	10156
Tokai	10009, 10037, 10163, 10217, 10374, 10668, 11037
Tokaido	11037
Tokyo	10035
Tomashi	10218
Tongguang	10264
Tongtel	10587, 10780
Topline	10668, 11037
Toshiba	10009, 10011, 10035, 10036, 10060, 10070, 10109, 10145, 10150, 10154, 10156, 10166, 10195, 10217, 10264, 10508, 10618, 10650, 10718, 10821, 10845, 11037, 11145, 11156, 11163, 11164, 11256, 11265, 11356, 11508, 11556, 11656, 11945, 11971
Totevision	10051
Towada	10217
Toyoda	10009, 10264, 10371
Toyomenka	10178
Trakton	10217, 10264
TRANS-continents	10037, 10217, 10556, 10668, 10865, 11037
Transonic	10009, 10037, 10264, 10418, 10455, 10512, 10587, 10698, 10712, 10780
Triad	10218, 10556
Trident	10217
Trio	11498
Tristar	10218, 10264
Triumph	10037, 10346, 10556
Truetone	10051, 10250
Tuntex	10009, 10030, 10092
TVS	10463
TVTEXT 95	10556
U Uher	10037, 10370, 10374, 10418, 10480, 10486
Ultra	10092
Ultravox	10037, 10163, 10374
Unic Line	10037, 10455
United	10037, 10587, 10714, 10715, 11037, 11982
Universal	10037, 10047
Universum	10009, 10011, 10036, 10037, 10070, 10074, 10109, 10170, 10195, 10200, 10217, 10264, 10327, 10346, 10361, 10362, 10370, 10418, 10480, 10512, 10618, 10631, 10668, 11037, 11163
Univox	10037, 10163
V V	10864, 10885, 11755, 11756
V2max	10865
V7 Videoseven	10880, 11217, 11755
Vector Research	10030
Vestel	10037, 10217, 10668, 11037, 11163
Vexa	10009, 10037
Victor	10036, 10053, 10250, 10650, 10653
Videocon	10508
Videologic	10218
Videologique	10217, 10218
Videomac	10009
VideoSystem	10037
Videotechnic	10217, 10374
Videoton	10163
Vidikron	10054
Vidtech	10036, 10178
Viewpia	10876
Viewsonic	10857, 10864, 10885, 11330, 11578, 11627, 11755
Viking	10060
Viore	11207
Vision	10037, 10217, 10264
Vizio	10864, 10885, 11755, 11756, 11758
Vortec	10037
Voxson	10037, 10163, 10178, 10418
W Waltham	10037, 10109, 10217, 10418, 10443, 10668, 11037
Wards	10000, 10001, 10017, 10030, 10035, 10037, 10047, 10051, 10054, 10060, 10093, 10154, 10156, 10166, 10178, 10180, 10195, 10236, 10866, 11147, 11156, 11347
Warumaia	10374, 10661
Watson	10009, 10037, 10163, 10218, 10394, 10668, 10714, 11037
Watt Radio	10163
Waycon	10156
Wega	10036, 10037
Wegavox	10009
Weipai	10009
Welltech	10714
Weltblick	10217
Welton	10178
Weltstar	11037
Westinghouse	10000, 10451, 10885, 10889, 11282, 11577
Wharfedale	10037, 10556, 10860, 10861, 11556
White Westinghouse	10037, 10236, 10451, 10463, 10623, 10889, 11909
Windsor	10668, 11037
Windy Sam	10556
Wintel	10714
World	10180, 10236, 10451, 10463
World-of-Vision	10865, 10877, 10880, 11217, 11298
Worldview	10455
X Xenius	10634, 10661
Xiahua	10009, 10264, 10698, 10773, 10817
Xianghai	10009
Xiangyang	10264
Xiangyu	10009
Xihu	10264, 10817
Xingfu	10009
Xinghai	10264
XLogic	10698, 10860
Xoceco	11064
Xoro	11196, 11217
XR-1000	10154, 10171, 10180
Xrypton	10037
Y Yamaha	10030, 10650, 11576
Yamishi	10037, 10217, 10218, 10455
Yapshe	10250
Yingge	10009
Yokan	10037
Yoko	10009, 10037, 10217, 10218, 10264, 10370
Yonggu	10009
Yorx	10030, 10218
Youlanasi	10817
Yousida	10009
Yuhang	10009
Z Zanussi	10163, 10217
Zenith	10000, 10017, 10030, 10037, 10047, 10092, 10093, 10145, 10171, 10178, 10463, 10812, 11145, 11265, 11904, 11909, 11911
ZhuHai	10009, 10374

TV/DVD Combination ※2

A	Advent	11933
	Akai	11675
	Akura	11982
	Alba	11037
	Amstrad	11982
	Apex Digital	11943
	Audiovox	11937, 11951, 11952
	Axion	11937, 11958
B	Black Diamond	11037
	Blue Sky	11037
	Bush	10698, 11037, 11556, 11900, 11982
C	Centrum	11037
	Crown	11037
D	D-Vision	11982
	Denver	10587
E	Elfunk	11037
F	Ferguson	11037
	Finlux	11556
G	Goodmans	10587, 11037, 11900
H	Hitachi	11037, 11960
J	JDV	11982
	Jensen	11933
K	KLH	11962
	Kotron	11900
L	Lenco	10587
	Logik	11037
	Luker	11982
	Luxor	11037
M	Matsui	11037
	Maxim	11982
	Medion	11900
	Mirror	11900
N	Naiko	11982
	Narita	11982
P	Panasonic	11941
	Philips	10556, 11454, 11961
	Polaroid	11523, 11962
	Powerpoint	10698
	Prima	11933
R	RCA	11948, 11958
	Roadstar	11900
S	Saivod	11982
	Samsung	11903
	Schneider	11982
	SEG	11037
	Sova	11952
	Stevison	11982
	Sylvania	10171, 11864
T	Teac	10698
	Technica	11982
	Telefunken	10698
	Thomson	10625
	Transonic	10587
U	United	10587, 11037, 11982
V	Vestel	11037

TV/DVD Combination ※4

A	Akai	30695
	Akura	31367
	Alba	30695, 30884
	Amstrad	31367
	Apex Digital	30830
B	Black Diamond	30713, 30884
	Blue Sky	30713, 30884
	Broksonic	30695
	Bush	30713, 30884, 31367
C	Centrum	30713
	Citizen	30695
	Crown	30713
D	D-Vision	31367
	DMTech	31271
E	Elfunk	30713, 30884
	Emerson	30675, 31268
	ESA	31268
F	Ferguson	30695, 30713, 30884
	Funai	31268
G	Goodmans	30713
	Grandin	30713
	Grundig	30539
H	Hitachi	30713, 30884, 31247
I	Insignia	31268
J	JDV	31367
	JNC	31271
K	Konka	31192
L	Logik	30713, 30884
	Luker	31367
	Luxor	30713
M	Magnavox	31268
	Matsui	30713, 30884
	Maxim	31367
N	Naiko	31367
	Narita	31367
	Neovia	31271
O	Orion	30695
P	Pacific	30695
	Panasonic	31490
	Philips	30539, 30854, 31260
R	RCA	31022
S	Saivod	31367
	Samsung	30899
	Sansui	30695
	Schneider	31367
	SEG	30713, 30884
	Sliding	31115
	Stevison	31367
	Sylvania	30630, 30675, 31268, 32194
T	Technica	31367
	Thomson	30551
	Toshiba	30695
U	United	30713, 30884, 31367
	Universum	30713
V	Vestel	30884

TV/VCR Combination ※2

A	Aiwa	11904, 11911
	America Action	10180
	Amstrad	10171
	Audiovox	10180
B	Beko	10486
	Black Diamond	11909
	Broksonic	10463, 11911
C	Curtis Mathes	10051
D	Daewoo	11909
E	Emerson	10236, 10463, 11909, 11911
F	Ferguson	10073, 10625
	Fidelity	10171
	Funai	11904
G	GE	10047, 10051, 10093, 11917, 11922
	GoldStar	10037
	Goodmans	10374, 11909
	Grundig	10037, 10195, 10556
H	Harley Davidson	11904
	Hinari	10036
	Hitachi	11904
I	Internal	11909
J	JVC	11923
L	LG	10178
	Lloyd's	11904
M	Magnavox	10054, 11904
	Memorex	10250
	Mitsubishi	10093, 10556, 11917
O	Orion	10463, 11911
P	Palsonic	11904
	Panasonic	10051, 10250
	Penney	10051
	Philips	10037, 10556
Q	Quasar	10051 10250
R	Radiola	10556
	RadioShack	11904
	RCA	10047, 10051, 10093, 11917, 11922
S	Saba	10625
	Samsung	11959
	Sansui	10463, 11904, 11911
	Schneider	10037, 10556, 11904
	Sears	11904
	Sharp	10093, 11917
	Siemens	10037
	Sony	10000, 11505, 11904
	Sylvania	10054
	Symphonic	11904
T	Teac	10171, 10178
	Technics	10556
	Telefunken	10074
	Thomas	11904
	Thomson	10625
	Toshiba	11971
W	White Westinghouse	11909
Z	Zenith	11904, 11909, 11911

TV/VCR Combination ※3

A	Aiwa	20000, 20352, 20479, 20742, 21137
	Akai	20352
	Alba	20352
	America Action	20278
	Amstrad	20000
	Audiovox	20278
B	Beko	20104
	Bestar	20278
	Blue Sky	20278, 20352, 20742
	BPL	20046
	Broksonic	20002, 20479, 21479
	Bush	20352, 20742
C	Citizen	20278, 21278
	Curtis Mathes	20035, 21035
D	Daewoo	20278, 20637, 21278
	Dantax	20352
E	Emerson	20002, 20278, 20479, 20637, 21278, 21479
F	Ferguson	20000, 20278
	Fidelity	20000
	Firstline	20278
	Funai	20000
G	GE	20035, 20048, 20060, 20240, 20807, 21035, 21060
	GoldStar	20037, 20480, 21237
	Goodmans	20278, 20352, 20637
	Grandin	20278, 20742
	Grundig	20081, 20352, 20742
H	Hanimex	20352
	Harley Davidson	20000
	Hinari	20352
	Hitachi	20000
	Hypson	20037
I	Internal	20278, 20637
J	JBL	20278
	JMB	20352
K	Kambrook	20037
	Kneissel	20278, 20352
L	LG	20037, 20480, 21237
	Lloyd's	20000
	Loewe	20037
M	Magnasonic	20278, 21278
	Magnavox	20000, 20081, 21781
	Magnin	20240
	Matsui	20352, 20742
	Medion	20352
	Memorex	20037, 20162, 21162, 21237, 21262
	MGA	20240
	Mitsubishi	20043, 20048, 20081, 20807
O	Optimus	20162, 21162, 21262
	Orion	20002, 20352, 20479, 20742, 21479
P	Pace	20352
	Pacific	20742
	Palsonic	20000
	Panasonic	20035, 20162, 21035, 21162, 21262
	Penney	20035, 20037, 20240, 21035, 21237
	Philips	20081
	Portland	20637
Q	Quasar	20035, 20162, 21035, 21162
R	Radiola	20081
	RadioShack	20000
	RCA	20035, 20048, 20060, 20240, 20807, 21035, 21060
S	Saba	20320
	Samsung	20240, 20432, 21014
	Sansui	20000, 20479, 21479
	Sanyo	20240
	Saville	20352
	Schneider	20000, 20081
	Sears	20000, 20037, 21237
	SEG	20637
	Sharp	20037, 20048, 20807
	Shivaki	20037
	Siemens	20081
	Sinudyne	20352
	Sony	20000, 20032, 21232
	Supra	20348
	Sylvania	20081, 21781
	Symphonic	20000
T	Tatung	20352

	Teac	20000, 20037, 20637, 20642
	Technics	20081
	Technosonic	20352
	Telefunken	20278
	Thomas	20000
	Thomson	20278
	Toshiba	20352, 20432, 20845, 21145
U	United	20742
W	White Westinghouse	20278, 20637
Z	Zenith	20000, 20479, 20637, 21479

TV/VCR/DVD Combination ※2

A	Akai	11903
B	Broksonic	11938
E	Emerson	11944
	ESA	11944
M	Magnavox	11944
P	Panasonic	11946, 11947
R	RCA	11953
S	Sharp	11917
	Sylvania	11944
	Symphonic	11944
T	Toshiba	11945

TV/VCR/DVD Combination ※3

S	Sharp	20807

TV/VCR/DVD Combination ※4

A	Akai	30899
E	Emerson	30821
	ESA	30821
M	Magnavox	30821
P	Panasonic	31362, 31462
R	RCA	31132
S	Sharp	30630
	Superscan	30821
	Sylvania	30821
	Symphonic	30821
T	Toshiba	31045

VCR ※2

A	A-Mark	20000, 20037, 20046, 20240, 20278
	ABS	21972
	Accurian	20000
	Admiral	20039, 20047, 20048, 20060, 20104, 20121, 20209, 20479
	Adventura	20000, 20037, 20240
	Aiko	20278
	Aim	20278, 20348, 20642
	Aiwa	20000, 20032, 20037, 20041, 20209, 20348, 20352, 20479, 20742, 21137
	Akai	20037, 20041, 20106, 20240, 20315, 20348, 20352, 20642
	Akura	20041
	Alba	20000, 20081, 20209, 20278, 20315, 20348, 20352
	Alienware	21972
	Allegro	20039, 21137
	Allorgan	20240
	Allstar	20081
	America Action	20278
	American High	20035, 20081
	Amoisonic	20479
	Amstrad	20000, 20278
	Anam	20037, 20162, 20226, 20240, 20278, 20480
	Anam National	20162, 20226, 21162, 21562
	Ansonic	20000
	Aristona	20081
	ASA	20037, 20081
	Asha	20240
	Astra	20035, 20240
	Asuka	20000, 20037, 20081
	Audiolab	20081
	Audiosonic	20278
	Audiovox	20037, 20278
	Avis	20000
	AVP	20000, 20352
	Awa	20037, 20043, 20278, 20642
B	Baird	20000, 20041, 20046, 20104, 20106, 20278
	Basic Line	20046, 20104, 20278
	Beaumark	20240
	Beko	20104
	Bell & Howell	20000, 20035, 20039, 20046, 20048, 20104, 20479,
	Bestar	20278
	Black Diamond	20642
	Black Panther	20278
	Blaupunkt	20081, 20162, 20226
	Blue Sky	20037, 20209, 20278, 20348, 20352, 20480, 20642, 20742, 21137
	BPL	20046
	Brandt	20041, 20320
	Brandt Electronique	20041
	Brinkmann	20209, 20348
	Broksonic	20002, 20121, 20184, 20209, 20348, 20479, 21479
	Bush	20000, 20081, 20209, 20278, 20315, 20348, 20352, 20642, 20742
C	Calix	20037
	Candle	20037
	Canon	20035
	Capehart	20002
	Carena	20081, 20209
	Carrefour	20045
	Carrera	20240
	Carver	20035, 20081
	Casio	20000
	Cathay	20278
	CCE	20278
	CGE	20000, 20041
	Changhong	20048, 20081
	Cimline	20209
	Cineral	20278
	CineVision	21137
	Citizen	20000, 20035, 20037, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20479, 21278
	Classic	20037
	Clatronic	20000, 21593
	Colortyme	20035, 20045, 20060, 20278
	Colt	20000
	Combitech	20352
	Condor	20278
	Craig	20037, 20047, 20240
	Criterion	20000
	Crosley	20000, 20035, 20081
	Crown	20037, 20278, 20480
	Curtis Mathes	20000, 20035, 20041, 20060, 20162, 20240, 20278, 20432, 21035
	Cybernex	20240
	CyberPower	21972
	Cyrus	20081
D	Daewoo	20037, 20045, 20046, 20104, 20209, 20278, 20352, 20637, 20642, 21137, 21278
	Dansai	20278
	Dantax	20352
	Daytron	20037, 20278
	De Graaf	20042, 20046, 20048, 20081, 20104
	Decca	20000, 20041, 20067, 20081, 20209, 20352
	Degraff	20042, 20048, 20081, 20104
	Deitron	20278
	Dell	21972
	Denon	200842, 20081
	Derwent	20041
	Diamant	20037
	Diamond	20348
	Digitor	20642
	DirecTV	20739
	Domland	20209
	DSE	20642
	Dual	20000, 20041, 20081, 20278, 20348
	Dumont	20000, 20081, 20104
	Durabrand	20039, 20642, 21593
	Dynatech	20000, 20240
E	Elbe	20278
	Electrohome	20000, 20037, 20043, 20060, 20209, 20240
	Electrophonic	20037
	Elin	20240
	Elta	20278
	Emerald	20121, 20184
	Emerex	20032
	Emerson	20000, 20002, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20043, 20045, 20121, 20184, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20348, 20479, 20637, 21278, 21479, 21593
	ESA	21137
	ESC	20240, 20278
	EuroLine	21593
F	Ferguson	20000, 20041, 20278, 20320, 20348
	Fidelity	20000, 20240, 20352, 20432
	Finlandia	20000, 20037, 20042, 20043, 20046, 20048, 20081, 20104, 20106, 20226
	Finlux	20000, 20042, 20081, 20104
	Firstline	20037, 20042, 20043, 20045, 20209, 20278, 20348, 20480, 21137
	Fisher	20000, 20039, 20046, 20047, 20104
	Flint	20209, 20348
	Fuji	20033, 20035
	Fujitsu	20000, 20037, 20045
	Fujitsu General	20037
	Funai	20000, 20037, 20278, 21593
G	Galaxi	20000
	Galaxis	20278
	Garrard	20000
	Gateway	21972
	GE	20000, 20035, 20048, 20060, 20226, 20240, 20320, 20807, 21035, 21060
	GEC	20081
	Gemini	20060
	General	20045
	General Technic	20348
	Genexxa	20000, 20037, 20104, 20278
	Go Video	20240, 20432, 20614, 21137
	GoldStar	20000, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20209, 20225, 20226, 20278, 20480, 21137, 21237
	Goodmans	20000, 20037, 20081, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20348, 20352, 20637, 20642, 20742
	GPX	20037
	Gradiente	20000
	Graetz	20041, 20104, 20240
	Granada	20000, 20035, 20037, 20042, 20046, 20048, 20081, 20104, 20226, 20240
	Grandin	20000, 20037, 20209, 20278, 20742
	Grundig	20081, 20226, 20320, 20348, 20352, 20742
H	Haaz	20348
	Hanimex	20352
	Hanseatic	20037, 20081, 20209
	Haojie	20240
	Harley Davidson	20000
	Harman/Kardon	20081
	Headquarter	20046
	Hewlett Packard	21972
	HI-Q	20000, 20035, 20047
	Hinari	20041, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20352
	Hisawa	20209, 20352
	Hischito	20045
	Hitachi	20000, 20035, 20037, 20041, 20042, 20045, 20046, 20081, 20089, 20240
	Hoeher	20278, 20642
	Hornyphon	20081
	Howard Computers	21972
	HP	21972
	Hughes Network Systems	20042, 20739
	Humax	20739
	Hush	21972
	Hypson	20000, 20037, 20209, 20278, 20352, 20480
	Hytek	20000, 20047
I	iBUYPOWER	21972
	Imperial	20000
	Ingersol	20209, 20240
	Instant Replay	20035, 20226
	Interbuy	20037
	Interfunk	20081, 20104
	Internal	20278, 20637
	International	20037, 20278, 20642
	Intervision	20000, 20037, 20209, 20278, 20348
	Irradio	20037, 20081, 21137
	ITT	20041, 20046, 20104, 20106, 20240
	ITT Nokia	20041, 20104, 20106, 20240
	ITV	20037, 20278
J	Janeil	20240
	JBL	20278
	Jensen	20041, 20067
	JMB	20209, 20348, 20352, 20742
	Joyce	20000
	JVC	20041, 20045, 20067, 20081, 20184, 21162
K	Kambrook	20037

	Karcher	20081, 20278, 20642
	KEC	20037, 20278
	Kendo	20037, 20106, 20209, 20278, 20315, 20348, 20642
	Kenwood	20041, 20046, 20067
	KIC	20000
	Kimari	20047
	Kneissel	20037, 20209, 20278, 20348, 20352
	Kodak	20035, 20037
	Kolin	20041, 20043
	Kolster	20209
	KTV	20000
	Kuba	20047
	Kuba Electronic	20047
L	Lenco	20278
	LG	20000, 20037, 20042, 20045, 20209, 20225, 20240, 20278, 20480, 21137, 21237
	Lifetec	20209, 20348
	Linksys	21972
	Lloyd's	20000, 20240
	Loewe	20037, 20081, 20162, 21062, 21262, 21562
	Logik	20000, 20106, 20209, 20240
	Lumatron	20278, 21137
	Lunatron	21137
	Luxor	20043, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20104, 20106, 20315
	LXI	20000, 20037, 20042, 20067
M	M Electronic	20000, 20037, 20240
	Magnadyne	20081
	Magnasonic	20000, 20037, 20240, 20278, 21278
	Magnavox	20000, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20048, 20081, 10226, 20240, 20618, 20642, 24593, 21781
	Magnin	20240
	Magnum	20642
	Manesth	20045, 20081, 20209
	Marantz	20035, 20081, 20209
	Mark	20000, 20278
	Marta	20037
	Mastec	20642
	Master's	20278
	Matsui	20037, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20348, 20352, 20742
	Matsushita	20035, 20081, 20162, 20226, 21162
	Media Center PC	21972
	Mediator	20081
	Medion	20209, 20348, 20352, 20642
	MEI	20035
	Memorex	20000, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20104, 20162, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20348, 20479, 21162, 21237, 21262
	Metronic	20081
	Metz	20037, 20081, 20162, 20226, 20836, 21062, 21162, 21262, 21562
	MGA	20043, 20060, 20240
	MGN Technology	20240
	Micormay	20348
	Micromaxx	20209
	Microsoft	21972
	Midland	20240
	Migros	20000
	Mind	21972
	Minolta	20042
	Mitsubishi	20000, 20041, 20042, 20043, 20047, 20048, 20060, 20067, 20081, 20480, 20642, 20807
	Motorola	20035, 20048
	MTC	20000, 20240
	MTX	20000
	Multitec	20037
	Multitech	20000, 20039
	Murphy	20000
	Myryad	20081
N	NAD	20104, 20240
	Naiko	20348, 20642
	NAP	20039
	National	20226
	Nebula Electronics	20033
	NEC	20035, 20037, 20041, 20048, 20067, 20104, 20278, 21137,
	Neckermann	20041, 20081
	Nesco	20000
	Neufunk	20209
	Newave	20037
	Nikkai	20278
	Nikko	20037, 20278
	Nikkodo	20037, 20278
	Nishi	20240
	Niveus Media	21972
	Noblex	20240
	Nokia	20041, 20042, 20046, 20048, 20081, 20104, 20106, 20240, 20278, 20315
	Nordmende	20041, 20067, 20320
	Northgate	21972
	Nu-Tec	20209
O	Oceanic	20000, 20041, 20046, 20048, 20081, 20104, 20106,
	Okano	20209, 20278, 20315, 20348
	Olympus	20035, 20104, 20162, 20226
	Onimax	20642
	Onkyo	20222
	Optimus	20000, 20035, 20037, 20047, 20048, 20104, 20162, 20240, 20432, 21062, 21162, 21262
	Orion	20000, 20002, 20104, 20121, 20184, 20209, 20240, 20278, 20348, 20352, 20479, 20742, 21479
	Orson	20000
	Osaki	20000, 20037
	Otake	20209
	Otto Versand	20081
P	Pace	20352
	Pacific	20000, 20348, 20642, 20742
	Packard Bell	21972
	Palladium	20037, 20041, 20209, 20348
	Palsonic	20000, 20642
	Panama	20035
	Panasonic	20000, 20035, 20162, 20225, 20226, 20614, 20616, 20836, 21035, 21062, 21162, 21262, 21562
	Pathe Cinema	20043
	Pathe Marconi	20041
	Penney	20000, 20035, 20037, 20042, 20047, 20067, 20081, 20162, 20240, 21035, 21237
	Pentax	20042
	Perdio	20000, 20209
	Philco	20000, 20035, 20081, 20209, 20226, 20479
	Philips	20000, 20035, 20045, 20048, 20081, 20162, 20209, 20226, 20616, 20618, 20739, 21081, 21181
	Phoenix	20278
	Phonola	20081
	Pilot	20037
	Pioneer	20042, 20067, 20081, 20162
	Polk Audio	20081
	Portland	20278, 20637
	Presidian	21593
	Prinz	20000
	Profitronic	20081, 20240
	Proline	20000, 20278, 20320, 20642
	Proscan	20060, 21060
	Prosco	20278
	Prosonic	20209, 20278
	Protec	20000
	Protech	20081
	ProVision	20278
	Pulsar	20039, 20240, 20278
	Pulser	20240
	Pye	20000, 20081
Q	Qisheng	20060
	Quarter	20046
	Quartz	20035, 20046, 20047
	Quasar	20002, 20035, 20162, 20226, 20278, 21035, 21162
	Quelle	20081
R	Radialva	20037, 20048, 20081
	Radiola	20081
	Radionette	20037, 21137
	RadioShack	20000, 20035, 20037, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20104, 20162, 20240, 21162
	Radix	20037
	Randex	20037
	Rank	20041
	Rank Arena	20041
	RCA	20000, 20035, 20042, 20045, 20048, 20060, 20106, 20226, 20240, 20320, 20807, 20880, 21035, 21060
	Realistic	20000, 20035, 20037, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20104, 20121, 20162, 20240, 20278, 21162
	Reoc	20348
	ReplayTV	20614, 20616
	Rex	20041
	Ricavision	21972
	Rio	21137
	Roadstar	20037, 20081, 20240, 20278, 20742
	Runco	20039
S	Saba	20041, 20278, 20320
	Saisho	20209, 20348
	Salora	20043, 20046, 20104, 20106
	Sampo	20037, 20048
	Samsung	20000, 20045, 20060, 20240, 20432, 20739, 21014
	Samtron	20240
	Sanky	20039, 20048
	Sansei	20048
	Sansui	20000, 20002, 20041, 20067, 20106, 20209, 20240, 20348, 20479, 21479
	Sanyo	20000, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20067, 20104, 20240, 20348, 20479, 21137
	Saville	20240, 20278, 20352
	SBR	20081
	ScanSonic	20240
	Schaub Lorenz	20000, 20041, 20104, 20106, 20315, 20348
	Schneider	20000, 20037, 20042, 20081, 20240, 20278, 20348, 20352, 20642, 21137
	Scott	20043, 20045, 20121, 20184
	Sears	20000, 20033, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20041, 20042, 20043, 20045, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20060, 20067, 20104, 20162, 20209, 21237
	Seaway	20278
	SEG	20081, 20240, 20278, 20637, 20642
	SEI	20081
	Sei-Sinudyne	20081
	Seleco	20037, 20041
	Semp	20045
	Sentra	20278
	Sharp	20000, 20032, 20037, 20047, 20048, 20209, 20807
	Shinco	20000
	Shintom	20000, 20039, 20104, 20240
	Shivaki	20037
	Shogun	20240
	Siemens	20037, 20046, 20081, 20104, 20320
	Siera	20081
	Signature	20000, 20035, 20037, 20046, 20048, 20060, 20479
	Silva	20037
	Silver	20278
	SilverCrest	20642
	Singer	20037, 20045, 20240, 20348
	Sinudyne	20081, 20209, 20352
	Smaragd	20348
	Sonic Blue	20614, 20616, 21137
	Sonographe	20046
	Sonolor	20046, 20048
	Sontec	20037, 20278
	Sonwa	20642
	Sony	20000, 20032, 20033, 20035, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20067, 20106, 20226, 20636, 21232, 21972
	Soundmaster	20000
	Soundwave	20037, 20209, 20348
	Stack 9	21972
	Standard	20278
	Stern	20278
	STS	20042
	Sunkai	20209, 20278, 20348
	Sunstar	20000
	Suntronic	20000
	Supra	20037, 20278, 20348
	Susumu	20037
	SV2000	20000
	SVA	20000
	Sylvania	20000, 20035, 20043, 20081, 21593, 21781
	Symphonic	20000, 20002, 20240, 21593
	Systemax	21972
T	T+A	20162
	Tagar Systems	21972
	Taisho	20209
	Tandberg	20278
	Tandy	20000, 20104
	Tashiko	20000, 20037, 20048, 20081, 20240
	Tatung	20000, 20041, 20043, 20045, 20048, 20067, 20081, 20209, 20348, 20352
	Tchibo	20348
	TCM	20348

	Teac	20000, 20037, 20041, 20067, 20278, 20637, 20642, 21593
	Technics	20000, 20035, 20037, 20081, 20162, 20226, 21162
	TechniSat	20348
	Technosonic	20352
	Teco	20035, 20037, 20041, 20048
	Tedelex	20037, 20209, 20348, 20642
	Teknika	20000, 20035, 20037
	Teleavia	20041
	Telecorder	20240
	Telefunken	20041, 20209, 20278, 20320, 20642
	Telerent	20226
	Telestar	20037
	Teletech	20000, 20278
	Tensai	20000, 20037, 20278
	Tevion	20209, 20348, 20479, 20642
	Texet	20278
	Thomas	20000, 20002
	Thomson	20041, 20060, 20067, 20278, 20320,
	Thorn	20037, 20041, 20104, 20320
	Tisonic	20278
	Tivo	20618, 20636, 20739, 21996
	TMK	20000, 20240
	TNIX	20037
	Tocom	20240
	Tokai	20037, 20041, 20104
	Topline	20348
	Toshiba	20000, 20041, 20042, 20043, 20045, 20067, 20081, 20209, 20240, 20352, 20432, 20742, 20845, 21008, 21145, 21972, 21996
	Tosonic	20278
	Totevision	20037, 20240
	Touch	21972
	Toyoda	20278
	Tradex	20081
	Triad	20278
	Trix	20037
U	Uher	20240
	Ultra	20045, 20278
	Ultravox	20278
	Unitech	20240
	United	20348, 20742, 21593
	Universum	20000, 20037, 20081, 20104, 20106, 20209, 20240, 20348, 21137
V	Vector	20045
	Vector Research	20184
	Victor	20041, 20067
	Video Concepts	20045
	Video Technic	20000
	Videomagic	20037
	Videosonic	20000, 20240
	Viewsonic	21972
	Villain	20000
	Voodoo	21972
W	Wards	20000, 20033, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20041, 20042, 20043, 20045, 20046, 20047, 20048, 20060, 20081, 20240, 20479
	Watson	20081, 20352, 20642
	Weltblick	20037
	Wharfedale	20642
	White Westinghouse	20000, 20209, 20278, 20479, 20637
	World	20002, 20209, 20348, 20479
X	XR-1000	20000, 20035, 20240
Y	Yamaha	20041
	Yamishi	20278
	Yoko	20037, 20240
Z	Zenith	20000, 20033, 20037, 20039, 20041, 20209, 20278, 20479, 20637, 21137, 21479
	ZT Group	21972
	ZX	20209, 20348, 20352

PVR ※3

A	ABS	21972
	Alienware	21972
C	CyberPower	21972
D	Dell	21972
	DirecTV	20739
G	Gateway	21972
	Go Video	20614
H	Hewlett Packard	21972
	Howard Computers	21972
	HP	21972
	Hughes Network Systems	20739
	Humax	20739
	Hush	21972
I	iBUYPOWER	21972
L	Linksys	21972
M	Media Center PC	21972
	Microsoft	21972
	Mind	21972
N	Niveus Media	21972
	Northgate	21972
P	Panasonic	20614, 20616
	Philips	20618, 20739
R	RCA	20880
	ReplayTV	20614, 20616
S	Samsung	20739
	Sonic Blue	20614, 20616
	Sony	20636, 21972
	Stack 9	21972
	Systemax	21972
T	Tagar Systems	21972
	Tivo	20618, 20636, 20739
	Toshiba	21008, 21972, 21996
	Touch	21972
V	Viewsonic	21972
	Voodoo	21972
Z	ZT Group	21972

DVD ※4

1	3D LAB	30503, 30539
	4Kus	31158
A	A-Trend	30714
	Accurian	30675
	Acoustic Solutions	30713, 30730, 31228
	AEG	30770, 30788, 30790, 31233, 31923
	AFK	31051, 31152, 31923
	Aim	30672, 30699, 30833
	Airis	30672, 31005, 31224, 31250, 31321, 31345
	Aiwa	30533, 30641
	Akai	30690, 30695, 30705, 30770, 30788, 30790, 30839, 30884, 30898, 30899, 31115, 31205, 31233, 31695
	Akashi	30838
	AKI	31005
	Akira	30699, 31321
	Akura	30898, 31051, 31140, 31233, 31367
	Alba	30539, 30672, 30695, 30699, 30713, 30717, 30730, 30783, 30884, 31140, 31530, 31695
	Alco	30790
	Alize	31151
	All-Tel	31451
	Allegro	30869
	Altacom	31224
	Amitech	30770, 30850
	Amoi	30852
	Amphion Media Works	30872
	Amstrad	30713, 30770, 31151, 31367
	AMW	30872
	Anam	31913
	Ansonic	30759, 30774, 30831
	Apex Digital	30533, 30672, 30717, 30755, 30794, 30796, 30797, 30830, 31004, 31020, 31056, 31061
	Arena	31115
	Aristona	30539, 30646
	Arrgo	31023
	ASCOMTEC	31923
	Asono	31224
	Aspire Digital	31168
	Atacom	31224
	Audiosonic	30690, 31923
	Audiovox	30717, 30790
	Audioworld	30790
	Autovox	30713
	Auvio	30843
	Awa	30730, 30872
	Axion	30730
B	Base	31451
	Basic Line	30713
	Baze	30898
	BBK	30862, 31224
	Beep	31163
	Bellagio	31004
	Belson	31086, 31923
	Binatone	31923
	Black Diamond	30713, 30833, 30884
	Blaupunkt	30717
	Blu:sens	31233, 31321
	Blue Nova International	31321
	Blue Parade	30571
	Blue Sky	30651, 60672, 30695, 30699, 30713, 30790, 30843, 30884, 31423
	Boghe	31004
	Boman	30783, 30898, 31005
	Brainwave	30770, 31115
	Brandt	30503, 30551, 30651
	Broksonic	30695
	Bush	30672, 30690, 30699, 30713, 30717, 30723, 30730, 30831, 30833, 30884, 31051, 31140, 31367, 31483, 31695, 31832
	Byd:sign	30872
C	C-Tech	30798, 31152
	California Audio Labs	30490
	Cambridge Audio	30751, 31109
	Cambridge Soundworks	30690
	Campomatic Digital	31051
	Cat	30699, 30789, 31421, 31923
	CCE	30730
	Celestial	31020
	cello	31730
	Centrex	30672, 31004
	Centrum	30713, 30789, 31005, 31227, 31923
	CGV	30751, 31115
	Changhong	30627, 31061
	Cinea	30831, 30841
	Cinetec	30713, 30872
	cineULTRA	30699
	CineVision	30833, 30869, 31483
	Citizen	30695
	Clairtone	30571
	Classic	30730, 31730
	Clatronic	30672, 30675, 30788, 31233
	Clayton	30713
	Coby	30730, 30852, 31086, 31321, 31923
	Codex	31233
	Commax	31321
	Conia	30672, 30852, 31321
	Contel	30788
	Continental Edison	30831, 30872
	Craig	30831
	Creative	30503, 30539
	Crown	30690, 30713, 30770, 31115
	Crypto	31228
	Curtis Mathes	31087
	Cybercom	30831
	CyberHome	30714, 30816, 30874, 31023, 31024, 31117, 31129, 31502
	Cytron	30651, 30705, 30774, 31347
D	D-Vision	31115, 31367
	Daenyx	30872
	Daewoo	30490, 30705, 30714, 30770, 30833, 30869, 30872, 31172, 31483, 31906
	Dalton	31036
	Dansai	30770, 30783, 31115, 31695
	Dantax	30539, 30713, 30723, 30790
	Daytek	30872, 31005
	Dayton	30872
	DCE	30831
	Decca	30770, 31115
	Denon	30490, 30634, 31634, **[32134]***
	Denver	30672, 30699, 30788, 30898, 31056, 31104, 31321, 31923
	Desay	30843, 31212
	Dgtec	30672
	Diamond	30651, 30751, 30768, 30790
	Digihome	30713
	DigiLogic	30713
	digiRED	30717
	Digitech	31832
	Digitor	30651, 30690, 30833, 31005, 31423
	Digitrex	30672, 31004, 31056
	DiK	30831
	Dinamic	30788
	Disney	30675, 30831, 31270
	DiViDo	30705
	DK Digital	30831
	DMTech	30783, 31271
	Dragon	30831
	DreamX	31151
	DSE	30833, 31152, 31730

	Dual	30651, 30675, 30713, 30730, 30783, 30790, 30831, 31023, 31530
	Durabrand	30675, 30713, 30831, 31023, 31502
	DVD2000	30521
	DVX	30768
E	E:max	31233, 31321
	EagleTec	30714
	eBench	31152
	ECC	30730
	Eclipse	30723, 30751
	Elfunk	30713, 30850, 30884
	Elin	30770
	Elite	31152
	Ellion	30850, 31421
	Elta	30672, 30690, 30770, 30788, 30850, 31051, 31115, 31151, 31233
	Eltax	31233, 31321
	Emerson	30591, 30675, 30705, 30821, 31268
	Enterprise	30591
	Entivo	30503, 30539
	Enzer	30770, 31228
	ESA	30821, 31268
	EuroLine	30675, 30788, 31115, 31233
F	Fenner	30651
	Ferguson	30651, 30695, 30713, 30884, 30898, 31695, 31730
	Finlux	30591, 30672, 30741, 30751, 30770, 30783
	Fintec	31530
	Firstline	30651, 30713, 30843, 30869, 31530
	Fisher	30670
	Funai	30675, 30695, 31268
	Fusion	30862
G	Gateway	31158
	GE	30522, 30717, 30815
	General Electric	30717
	Germatic	31051
	Global Link	31224
	Global Solutions	30768
	Global Sphere	31152
	Go Video	30573, 30715, 30717, 30741, 30744, 30783, 30833, 30869, 31044, 31075, 31099, 31158, 31483, 31730
	GoldStar	30591, 30741, 30869
	Goodmans	30651, 30690, 30713, 30723, 30730, 30783, 30790, 30833, 31004, 31140, 31423, 31530, 31730, 31923
	GP Audio	31140
	GPX	30699, 30741
	Gradiente	30490, 30651
	Graetz	30665
	Gran Prix	30831, 30898
	Grandin	30713, 31233
	Greenhill	30717
	Grundig	30539, 30551, 30651, 30670, 30686, 30695, 30705, 30713, 30775, 30790, 31004, 31036, 31695, 31730, 31832, 31920
	Grunkel	30770, 30790, 30831
H	H & B	30713, 30841, 30850, 31233, 31421
	Haaz	30751, 31152
	Haier	30843
	Hanseatic	30741, 30783, 30790
	Harman/Kardon	30582, 30702
	HCM	30788
	HDT	30705
	HE	30730, 31163, 31923
	Helios	32192
	Hello Kitty	30831
	Henss	30713
	HiMAX	30843
	Hitachi	30573, 30664, 30713, 30884, 31247, 31920
	Hiteker	30672, 31923
	Hoeher	30651, 30713, 30831, 31004, 31224
	Home Electronics	30730, 30770
	Home Tech Industries	31224
	HotMedia	31152
	Humax	30646
	Hyundai	30783, 30850, 31061, 31228
I	iLo	31348
	Ingelen	30788
	Ingersol	31023
	Initial	30717, 30839
	Inno Hit	30713
	Insignia	31268
	Integra	30571, 30627, 31634, 31769
	Irradio	30869, 31115, 31224, 31233
	IRT	30783
	ISP	30695
J	Jamo	31036
	JBL	30702
	JDB	30730
	JDV	31367
	Jeken	30699
	Jepssen	31250
	JMB	30695
	JNC	30672, 31271
	JSI	31423
	JVC	30503, 30539, 30558, 30623, 30867, 31597, 31860
	jWin	31051
K	Kansas Technologies	31233, 31530
	Karcher	30783
	Kawasaki	30790
	Kendo	30672, 30699, 30713, 30831
	Kennex	30713, 30770, 30898
	Kenwood	30490, 30534
	Kiiro	30770
	Kiss	30841, 31523
	KLH	30717, 30790, 30815, 31020
	Kloss	30533
	Koda	31230
	Konka	31192
	Koss	30651, 31061, 31423
	Kreisen	31421
	KXD	31321, 31923
L	Lasonic	30627, 30789, 30798
	Lawson	30768
	Lecson	31533
	Leiker	30872
	Lenco	30651, 30699, 30713, 30770, 30774
	Lenoir	31228
	Lenoxx	30690, 30838
	Lexia	30699, 30768
	LG	30591, 30741, 30790, 30869, 31906
	Lifetec	30651, 30831, 31347
	Limit	30768, 31104
	LiteOn	31058, 31158
	Lodos	30713
	Loewe	30511, 30539, 30741, 30885
	Logik	30713, 30884
	Logix	30705, 30783
	Luker	31367
	Lumatron	30695, 30705, 30713, 30741, 30833, 31115, 31321, 31832
	Lunatron	30741
	Luxman	30573
	Luxor	30713, 30717, 31004, 31695, 31730
M	Magnasonic	30651, 30675
	Magnat	31923
	Magnavox	30503, 30539, 30646, 30675, 30713, 30821, 30885, 31140, 31268
	Magnex	30723
	Majestic	31345
	Manhattan	30705, 30713
	Marantz	30503, 30539, 30675
	Mark	30713
	Marquant	30770
	Matsui	30651, 30672, 30695, 30713, 30884, 31004, 31695, 31730
	Maxdorf	30788
	Maxent	31347
	Maxim	30713, 30872, 31367
	Maya	31345
	MBO	30690, 30730, 31730
	McIntosh	31533
	MDS	30713
	Mecotek	30770
	Medion	30630, 30651, 30774, 30783, 30831, 31006, 31270, 31345, 31347, 31423
	MEI	30790
	Memorex	30695, 30831, 31270
	Metronic	30690
	Metz	30525, 30571, 30713
	MiCO	30723, 30751, 31223
	Micromaxx	30695, 31695
	Micromedia	30503, 30539
	Micromega	30539, 31005
	Microsoft	30522, 32083
	Microstar	30831
	Minato	30752
	Minax	30713
	Minerva	30705
	Minoka	30770, 31115
	Mintek	30717, 30839
	Mirror	30752
	Mitsubishi	30521, 30713, 31403, 31521
	Mizuda	30770, 31451
	MPX	30843
	Mustek	30730, 31730
	Mx Onda	30651, 30751, 31223
	Mystral	30831
N	NAD	30741
	Naiko	30770, 31004, 31367
	Narita	31367
	NEC	30741, 30869
	Neovia	31271
	Nesa	30717
	Nevir	30770, 30831, 31197
	NexxTech	31402
	Nikkai	31923
	Nintaus	31051, 31202
	Niro	32024
	Norcent	30872, 31923
	Nordmende	30774, 30831
	Noriko	30752
	Nova	31923
	Nowa	30843
	Nu-Tec	31228
O	Okano	30752
	Olidata	30672
	Omni	30690, 30833, 30838, 30862, 31104, 31832
	Onix	30838
	Onkyo	30503, 30627, 31769
	Oopla	31158
	Oppo	31224
	Optim	30843
	Optimus	30525, 30571
	Orbit	30872
	Orion	30695, 31233, 31695
	Oritron	30651
	Ormond	30713
P	P&B	31451
	Pacific	30695, 30713, 30759, 30768, 30790, 30831
	Packard Bell	30831, 31321
	Palladium	30695, 30713, 31906, 31920
	Palsonic	30672, 30852, 31056, 31321
	Panasonic	30490, 30503, 30571, 30703, 31362, 31462, 31490, 31579, 31641, 31762, 31834, 31905, 31908
	Panda	30717, 30789, 31203
	peeKTon	30898, 31224
	Philco	30675, 30690, 30862
	Philips	30503, 30539, 30646, 30675, 30854, 30885, 31158, 31260, 31267, 31340, 31354, 32084
	Philo	31345
	Phonotrend	30699
	PianoDisc	31024
	Pioneer	30142, 30490, 30525, 30571, 30631, 31965
	Plu2	30850
	Polaroid	31020, 31061, 31086
	Polk Audio	30539
	Portland	30770
	Powerpoint	30872, 31005
	Presidian	30675
	Prima	31228
	Prinz	30831
	Prism	30705, 30831
	Pro2	31345
	ProCaster	31004
	Proceed	30672
	Proline	30651, 30672, 30686, 30833, 31004, 31483
	Proscan	30522
	Proson	30713
	Prosonic	30699, 30752
	ProVision	30699, 30730, 31163, 31321, 31923
	Pye	30539, 30646
Q	QONIX	31051
	Qwestar	30651
R	Radionette	30741, 30869, 31906, 32024
	RadioShack	30571
	RCA	30522, 30571, 30717, 30790, 30822, 31022, 31132, 31769, 31913, 31965
	Realistic	30571
	REC	30490

	Redstar	30759, 30763, 30770, 30788, 30898, 31345, 31923
	Relisys	31347
	Reoc	30752, 30768
	Revoy	30699, 30841
	Rex	30838
	Richmond	31233
	Rio	30869
	Roadstar	30672, 30690, 30699, 30713, 30730, 30833, 30898, 31051, 31227
	Rocksonic	30789
	Ronin	30872
	Rotel	30558, 30623
	Rowa	30717, 30759, 30872, 31004
	Rownsonic	30789
S	Saba	30551, 30651
	Sabaki	30798
	Saivod	30759, 30831, 31367
	Salora	30741
	Sampo	30752, 31321, 31347
	Samsung	30199, 30490, 30573, 30744, 30820, 30899, 31044, 31075, 31635, 31932
	Sansui	30695, 30751, 30763, 30768, 31051, 31228, 31230, 31695, 31832
	Sanyo	30670, 30675, 30695, 30713, 30873, 31228
	Scan	30705, 30850
	ScanMagic	30730, 31730
	ScanSonic	31695
	Schaub Lorenz	30770, 30788, 31115, 31151
	Schneider	30539, 30646, 30651, 30705, 30713, 30774, 30783, 30788, 30790, 30831, 30869, 31367
	Schoentech	30713
	Schwaiger	30752
	Scientific Labs	30768
	Scott	30651, 30672, 31005, 31036, 31233, 31423, 31923
	Seeltech	31224, 31451
	SEG	30713, 30763, 30798, 30872, 30884, 31483, 31530
	Sensory Science	31158
	Shanghai	30672
	Sharp	30630, 30675, 30713, 30752, 31256, 32015, 32024, 32250
	Sharper Image	31117
	Sherwood	30717, 30741, 30770
	Shinco	30717
	Shinsonic	30533, 30839
	Siemssen	31382
	Sigmatek	31005, 31224
	Siltex	31224
	Silva	30788, 30898
	Silva Schneider	30831, 30898
	SilverCrest	31152
	Simaudio	30885
	Singer	30690, 30751, 30768
	Sistemas	30672
	Skantic	30539, 30713
	Skymaster	30730, 30768
	Skyworth	30898
	Sliding	31115
	SM Electronic	30690, 30730, 30768, 31152
	Smart	30705, 30713
	Sonai	30755
	Sonashi	30831
	Sonic Blue	30573, 30715, 30783, 30869, 31099
	Sony	30533, 30573, 30630, 30772, 30864, 31033, 31070, 31431, 31433, 31516, 31533, 31536, 31633, 31981, 32043
	Sound Color	31233
	Soundmaster	30768
	Soundmax	30768
	Soundwave	30783
	Spectra	30872
	Standard	30651, 30768, 30788, 30831, 30898
	Star Clusters	31152, 31227
	Starlogic	31005
	Starmedia	31005, 31224
	Stevison	31367
	Strato	31382
	Strong	30713
	Sunkai	30770, 30850
	Sunstech	30831
	Sunwood	30788, 30898
	Superscan	30821
	Supervision	30768, 31152
	SVA	30672, 30717, 30752, 31105
	Sylvania	30630, 30675, 30821, 31268, 32194
	Symphonic	30675, 30821, 31268
	Synn	30768
T	Tandberg	30713, 31695
	Tangent	31321
	Targa	31227, 31906
	Tatung	30770, 31695
	Tchibo	30741
	TCL	31180
	TCM	30741, 30790
	Teac	30571, 30675, 30717, 30741, 30759, 30768, 30790, 30833, 31006, 31197, 31227
	Tec	30898
	Technica	31367, 31695
	Technics	30490, 30703, 31905
	Technika	30770, 30831, 31115, 31695
	Technisson	31115
	Technosonic	30730, 31051, 31115
	Techwood	30713, 31530
	Tecnimagen	31233
	Tedelex	30690, 30768, 31004, 31228
	Telefunken	30789, 30790, 30833, 31483, 31832, 31923
	Teletech	30713, 30768
	Tensai	30651, 30690, 30770
	Tevion	30651, 30768, 30798, 30833, 30898, 31036, 31227, 31347, 31382, 31483, 31730, 31923
	Theta Digital	30571
	Thomson	30511, 30522, 30551
	Tivo	31503
	Tokai	30788, 30790, 30898
	Tom-Tec	30789
	Top Suxess	31224
	Toshiba	30503, 30539, 30573, 30695, 31045, 31154, 31503, 31510, 31769
	TRANS-continents	30831, 30872, 31321, 31327
	Transonic	30730
	Tredex	30843
	TruVision	31451
	Tsinghua Tongfang	31205
	TSM	31224
U	Umax	30690, 31151
	Unimax	30770
	United	30675, 30695, 30699, 30713, 30730, 30788, 30884, 31115, 31152, 31228, 31233, 31367, 31832
	Universum	30591, 30713, 30741, 30790, 30869, 31227, 31530, 31913
	Uptek	30763
	upXus	31345
	Urban Concepts	30503, 30539
	US Logic	30839
V	Venturer	30790, 31769
	Vestel	30713, 30884, 31530
	Victor	31597
	Vieta	30705
	Viewmaster	30862, 31224
	Voxson	30690, 30730, 30774, 30831
	Vtrek	31228
W	Waitec	31151, 31224, 31233
	Walkvision	30717
	Waltham	31530
	Welkin	30831
	Wellington	30713
	Weltstar	30713
	Wesder	30699
	Wharfedale	30686, 30713, 30751, 30752, 30790, 31832
	Wilson	30831, 31233
	Windsor	30713
	Windy Sam	30573
	WIZE	31115
	Woxter	31005, 31151, 31224
X	Xbox	30522, 32083
	Xenius	30790
	XLogic	30768, 31152, 31228
	XMS	30770, 30788
	Xoro	31183, 31250
Y	Yakumo	31004, 31056
	Yamada	30872, 31004, 31056, 31151, 31158
	Yamaha	30490, 30539, 30545, 30646, 31354
	Yamakawa	30872, 31104
	Yukai	30730, 31730
Z	Zenith	30503, 30591, 30741, 30869, 31906

Blu-Ray DVD ※4

D	Denon	32258 (DENON2)
L	LG	30741
P	Panasonic	31641
	Philips	32084
	Pioneer	30142
S	Samsung	30199
	Sharp	32250
	Sony	31516

HD-DVD ※4

I	Integra	31769
L	LG	30741
M	Microsoft	32083
O	Onkyo	31769
R	RCA	31769
T	Toshiba	31769
X	Xbox	32083

DVD-R ※4

1	4Kus	31158
A	Accurian	30675
	Airis	31321
	Akira	31321
	Alba	31530
	Apex Digital	31056
	Aristona	30646
	Aspire Digital	31168
B	Belson	31086
C	Cat	31421
	cello	31730
	Centrum	31227
	Classic	31730
	Coby	31086
	Commax	31321
	Conia	31321
	CyberHome	31129, 31502
	Cytron	31347
D	Denon	30490
	Denver	31056
	Digitrex	31056
	DSE	31730
	Dual	31530
	Durabrand	31502
E	E:max	31321
	Ellion	31421
	Eltax	31321
	Emerson	30675
F	Ferguson	31730
	Fintec	31530
	Firstline	31530
	Funai	30675
G	Gateway	31158
	Go Video	30741, 31158, 31730
	Goodmans	31530, 31730
	GPX	30741
	Grundig	31730
H	H & B	31421
	Humax	30646
I	iLo	31348
J	JVC	31597
K	Kansas Technologies	31530
	Kreisen	31421
	KXD	31321
L	LG	30741
	Lifetec	31347
	LiteOn	31158
	Loewe	30741
	Lumatron	31321
	Luxor	31730
M	Magnavox	30646, 30675
	Matsui	31730
	Maxent	31347
	MBO	31730
	Medion	31347
	MiCO	30751
	Mitsubishi	31403
	Mustek	31730
O	Oopla	31158
P	Packard Bell	31321
	Palsonic	31056, 31321
	Panasonic	30490, 31579
	Philips	30646, 31158, 31340
	Pioneer	30631

	Polaroid	31086
	ProVision	31321
	Pye	30646
R	RCA	30522
	Relisys	31347
	Roadstar	31227
S	Sampo	31347
	Samsung	30490, 31635
	ScanMagic	31730
	Schneider	30646
	SEG	31530
	Sensory Science	31158
	Sharp	30630, 30675
	Sony	31033, 31070, 31431, 31433, 31536
	Star Clusters	31227
	Sylvania	30675
T	Tangent	31321
	Targa	31227
	Teac	31227
	Techwood	31530
	Tevion	31227, 31347, 31730
	Thomson	30551
	Toshiba	31510
U	Universum	31227, 31530
V	Vestel	31530
	Victor	31597
W	Waltham	31530
Y	Yakumo	31056
	Yamada	31056, 31158
	Yamaha	30646
	Yukai	31730
Z	Zenith	30741

DVD preset codes **DVD-Voreinstellungscodes** **Codes préréglés DVD** **Codici di preselezione DVD** **Códigos de preajuste de DVD** **DVD-voorkeuzecodes** **Förinställda DVD-koder**	**111** **(default /standard /** **défaut / default / predérminado /** **standaard / standard)**		**014**
DENON			
Model No.	DVD-900	DVD-2900	DVD-800
Modellnr	DVD-700	DVD-2910	DVD-1600
Modéle numéro	DVD-1000	DVD-2930	DVD-2000
Modello No	DVD-1400	DVD-3800	DVD-2500
N° de modelo	DVD-1500	DVD-3910	DVD-3000
Modelnr	DVD-1710	DVD-3930	DVD-3300
Modellnr	DVD-1720	DVD-A11	
	DVD-1730	DVD-A1XV	
	DVD-1740	DVD-A1	
	DVD-1910	DVD-2500BT	
	DVD-1920	DVD-3800BD	
	DVD-1930		
	DVD-1940		
	DVD-2200		
	DVD-2800		
	DVD-2800II		

[ ]*: Preset codes set upon shipment from the factory.
: Sie Voreinstellungscodes wurden vor der Auslieferung werkseitig eingestellt.
: Les codes préréglés diffèrent en fonctiom des livraison de l'usine.
: I codici di presettaggio sono impostati in fabbrica prima della consegna.
: Los códigos vienen preprogramados de fábrica.
: Vooringestelde codes bij hey verlaten van de fabriek.
: Förinställda koder har ställts in vid transporten från fabriken.

※1 : These preset codes can be recorded in the SAT/CBL mode.
: Diese voreingestellten Codes können im SAT/CBL-Modus aufgenommen werden.
: Ces codes de présélection peuvent être enregistrés en mode SAT/CBL.
: I codici preimpostati possono essere registrati nel modo SAT/CBL.
: Es posible guardar estos códigos preajustados en el modo SAT/CBL.
: Deze voorkeuzecodes kunnen worden opgenomen in de SAT/CBL-modus.
: Dessa förinställningskoder kan lagras i SAT/CBL-läget.

※2 : These preset codes can be recorded in the TV mode.
: Diese voreingestellten Codes können im TV-Modus aufgenommen werden.
: Ces codes de présélection peuvent être enregistrés en mode TV.
: I codici preimpostati possono essere registrati nel modo TV.
: Es posible guardar estos códigos preajustados en el modo TV.
: Deze voorkeuzecodes kunnen worden opgenomen in de TV-modus.
: Dessa förinställningskoder kan lagras i TV-läget.

※3 : These preset codes can be recorded in the VCR mode.
: Diese voreingestellten Codes können im VCR-Modus aufgenommen werden.
: Ces codes de présélection peuvent être enregistrés en mode VCR.
: I codici preimpostati possono essere registrati nel modo VCR.
: Es posible guardar estos códigos preajustados en el modo VCR.
: Deze voorkeuzecodes kunnen worden opgenomen in de VCR-modus.
: Dessa förinställningskoder kan lagras i VCR-läget.

※4 : These preset codes can be recorded in the DVD mode.
: Diese voreingestellten Codes können im DVD-Modus aufgenommen werden.
: Ces codes de présélection peuvent être enregistrés en mode DVD.
: I codici preimpostati possono essere registrati nel modo DVD.
: Es posible guardar estos códigos preajustados en el modo DVD.
: Deze voorkeuzecodes kunnen worden opgenomen in de DVD-modus.
: Dessa förinställningskoder kan lagras i DVD-läget.

DENON

www.denon.com

Denon Brand Company, D&M Holdings Inc.
Printed in China 5411 10106 009DA